

Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.E (U.S.) and 151.E (Canada), dated December 16, 2019.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a **T**. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an **X**, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

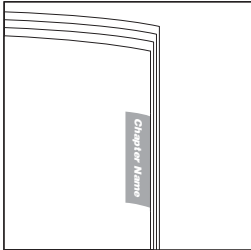
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book	2
Steel Seating	
Statement of Line	4
Basics of Ergonomic Seating	18
Basics of Adjustability	22
Additional Resources	27
Work Chairs	
Gesture 442 Series	29
Leap 462 Series	45
Think 465 Series	71
Steelcase Series 1	87
Amia 482 Series	97
Reply 466 Series	129
Jersey Series	171
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	187
Siento 499 Series	195
Criterion 453 Series	203
Cachet 487 Series	229
Protégé 433 Series	245
Collaborative Seating	
SILQ 418 Series	259
QiVi 428 Series	273
cobi 434 Series	285
Node 480 Series	295
Lounge Seating	
Brody 488 Series	321
media:scape Lounge	349
Umami	375
B-Free	429
Sylvi	461
i2i 416 Series	503
Surround	511
Multi-Use Chairs	
Reply 466 Series	129
Kart Series	149
Jersey Series	171
Cachet 487 Series	229
Protégé 433 Series	245
Player 475 Series	575
Move 490 Series	591
Snodgrass 474 Series	611
Nooi by Wiesner Hager	619
Stackable Chairs	
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	637
Surface Materials	645

Wood Seating 679

turnstone 1.0 Resources 707 733

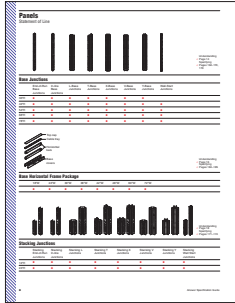
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

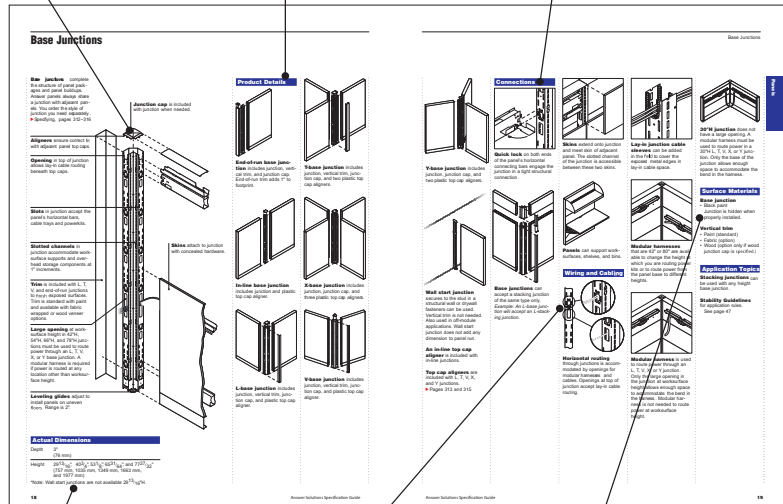
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
- Dimensions
- Style Number
- Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

The image shows two pages from a product specification book. The left page is titled 'Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim' and features a diagram of a window frame. It includes sections for 'Standard Includes', 'Options', and 'Base Trim'. The right page is titled 'Panel—Thin Trim' and features a diagram of a window panel. It includes sections for 'Required to Specify' and 'Specification Information'. Both pages have a 'No Condition Pricing' notice at the bottom.

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with *Customiz Stain*

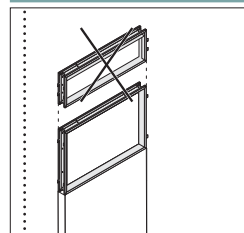
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

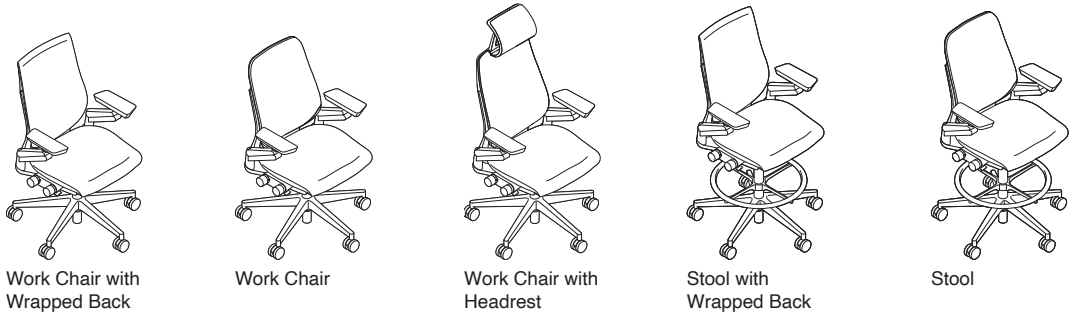
Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Statement of Line

Work Chairs

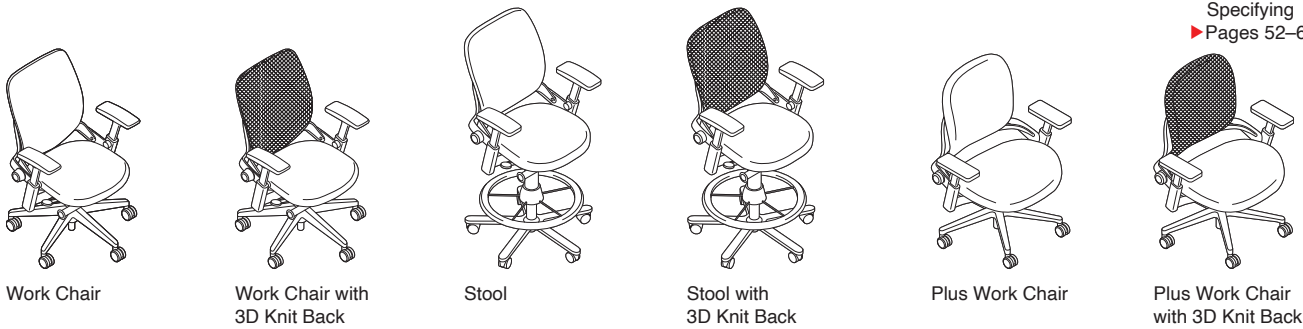
Gesture 442 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Pages 38–42



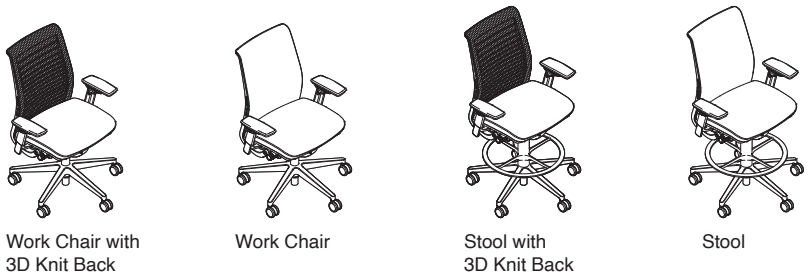
Leap 462 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Pages 52–68



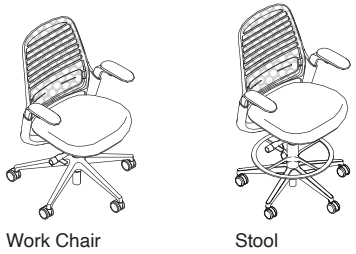
Think 465 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Pages 78–84



Steelcase Series 1

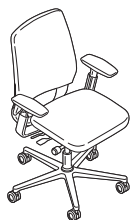
Understanding
▶ Page 88
Specifying
▶ Pages 94–96



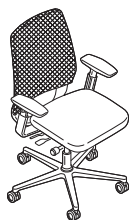
Work Chairs, continued

Amia 482 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 98
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 106–126



Work Chair and Work Chair with Air Back



Work Chair with 3D Knit Back and Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit



Stool and Stool with Air Back



Stool with 3D Knit Back and Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit

Reply 466 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 130
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 136 and 138



Work Chair with Mesh Back



Work Chair

Jersey Series

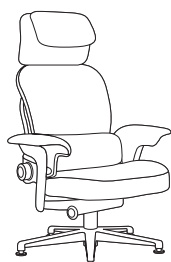
Understanding
 ▶ Page 172
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 178 and 180



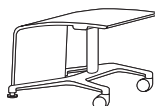
Work Chair

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 188
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 192–193



Ribbon Back Frame WorkLounge



Ottoman

Work Chairs, continued

Siento

Understanding
▶ Page 196
Specifying
▶ Pages 198–200



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms

Criterion 453 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 204
Specifying
▶ Pages 210–226



High-Back
Work Chair



Mid-Back
Work Chair



High-Back
Stool



Mid-Back
Stool



Plus High-Back
Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Pages 234 and 238



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Protégé 433 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Pages 250–252



Work Chair
with arms



Work Chair
without arms

Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 260
Specifying
▶ Pages 268–270



SILQ Collaborative
Chair with Arms



SILQ Collaborative
Chair Armless



SILQ Collaborative
Stool with Arms



SILQ Collaborative
Stool Armless

QiVi 428 Series

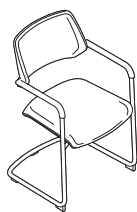
Understanding
▶ Page 274
Specifying
▶ Pages 281–282



Collaborative Chair
with Arms



Collaborative Stool



Sled-Base Chair

cobi 434 Series

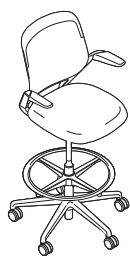
Understanding
▶ Page 286
Specifying
▶ Pages 290–292



Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

Collaborative Seating, continued

Node 480 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 296
Specifying
▶ Pages 308–320



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with ShareSurface



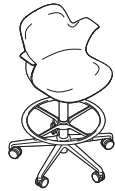
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Workspace



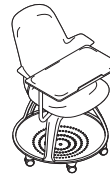
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



Collaborative Chair with Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair with ShareSurface



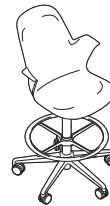
Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool with X Base



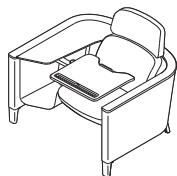
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base



Collaborative Chair with Wood Base

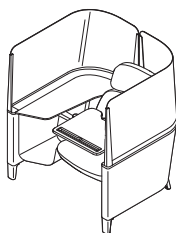
Lounge Seating

Brody 488 Series



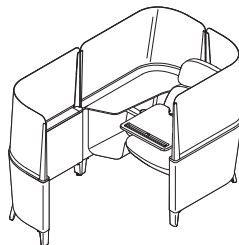
Brody WorkLounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 322
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 338



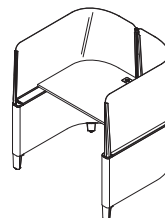
Brody Privacy Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 322
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 340



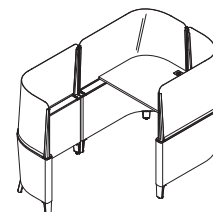
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension

Understanding
 ▶ Page 322
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 342



Brody Privacy Desk

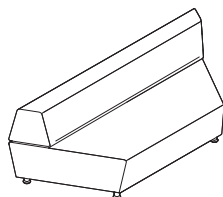
Understanding
 ▶ Page 332
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 344



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension

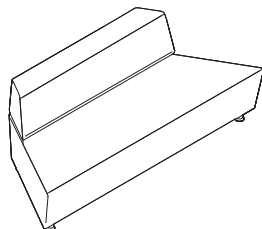
Understanding
 ▶ Page 332
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 346

media:scape Lounge



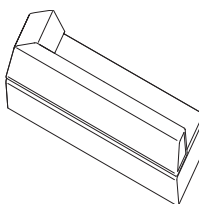
Straight Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 358



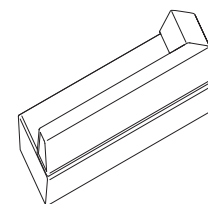
Straight Inverted Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 362



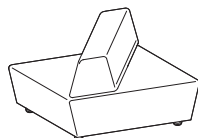
Corner Lounge, Left Corner

Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 364



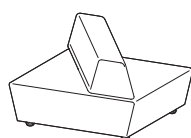
Corner Lounge, Right Corner

Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 364



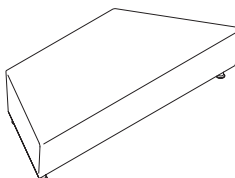
Reverse Lounge, Reverse Left

Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 368



Reverse Lounge, Reverse Right

Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 368

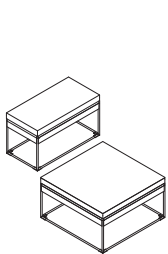


Backless Lounge

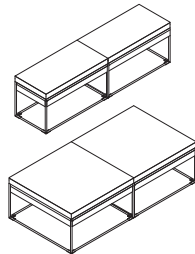
Understanding
 ▶ Page 350
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 372

Lounge Seating, continued

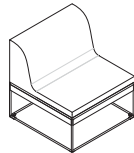
Umami



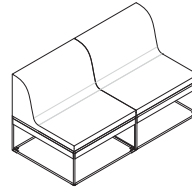
Single Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 392



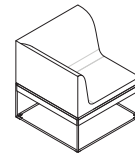
Double Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 396



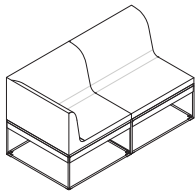
Single, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 400



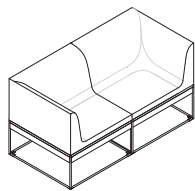
Double, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 402



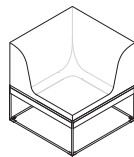
One Arm, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 404



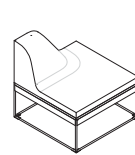
One Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 406



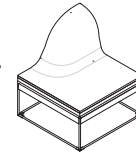
Two Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 408



Corner, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 410



Left arm position

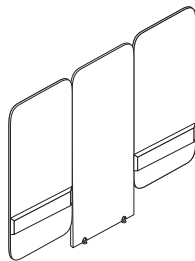


Right arm position

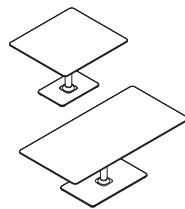
End Cap
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 412



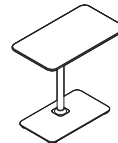
Standard Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 414



Standard Spanner Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 420



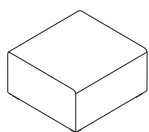
Lagunitas Work Tables
Specifying
▶ Page 426



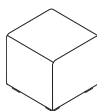
Lagunitas Personal Tables
Specifying
▶ Page 428

Lounge Seating, continued

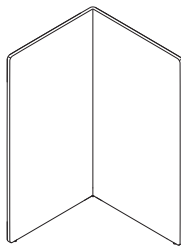
B-Free



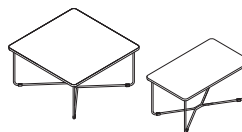
Large Cubes
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 446



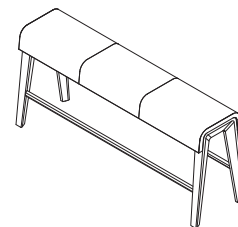
Small Cube
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 447



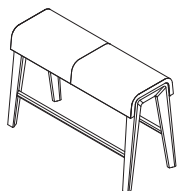
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 449



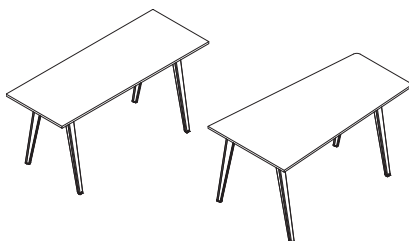
Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 451



Large Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 432
Specifying
▶ Pages 452 and 453



Small Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 432
Specifying
▶ Pages 454 and 455

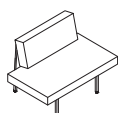


Standing-Height Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Pages 456 and 458

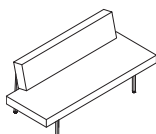


Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 437
Specifying
▶ Page 459

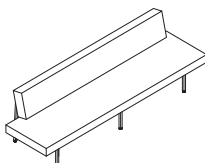
Sylvi



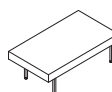
42"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 474



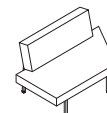
66"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 475



96"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 476



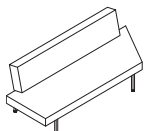
42"W Rectangular Bench
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 477



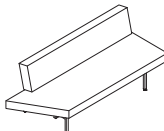
49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 478



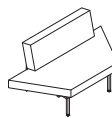
49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 478



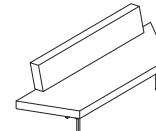
73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 479



73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 479



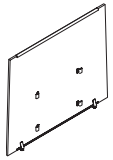
56"W Double Wedge Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 480



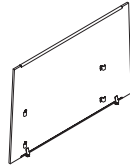
80"W Double Wedge Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Page 481

Lounge Seating, continued

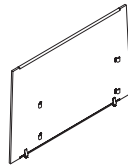
Sylvi, continued



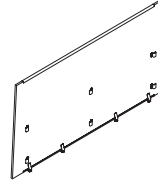
Rectangular Back Panel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 482



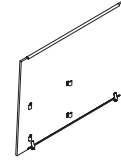
Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 483



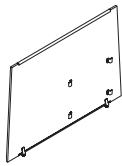
Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 483



Double Wedge Back Panel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 484



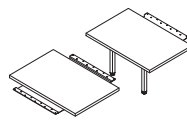
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Left Handed
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 485



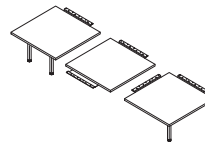
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Right Handed
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 485



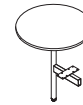
Kite Ganging Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 486



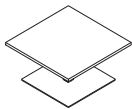
Rectangular Ganging Tables
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 487



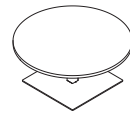
Square Ganging Tables
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 488



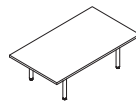
Loli-Top Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 489



Square Occasional Tables
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 490



Round Occasional Tables
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 491



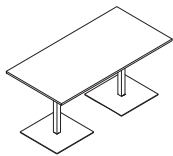
Rectangular Occasional Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 492



Oval Occasional Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 493



Rock Occasional Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 494



Booth Collaborative Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 462
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 495

Lounge Seating, continued

i2i 416 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 504
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 508



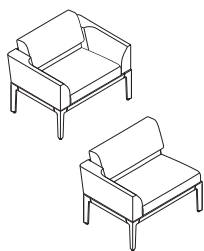
Collaborative Lounge Chair



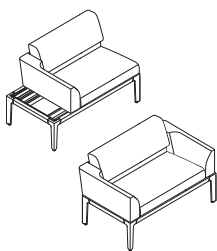
Collaborative Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

Surround

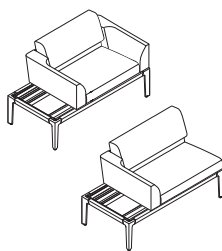
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 522, 526,
 and 528
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 530-573



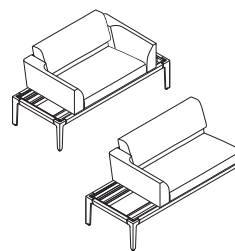
Lounge, 44" Frame Width



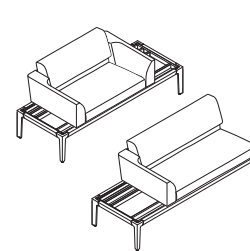
Lounge, 55" Frame Width



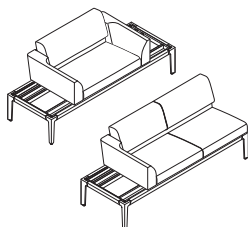
Lounge, 60 1/2" Frame Width



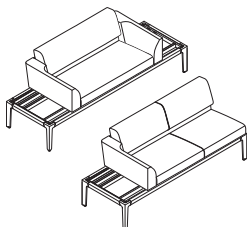
Lounge, 66" Frame Width



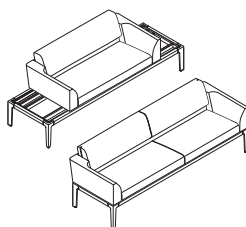
Lounge, 71 1/2" Frame Width



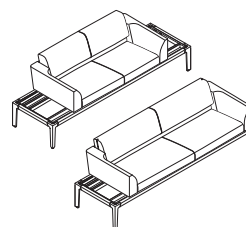
Lounge, 77" Frame Width



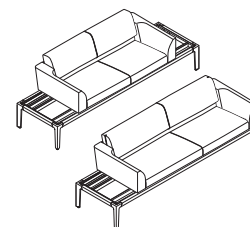
Lounge, 82 1/2" Frame Width



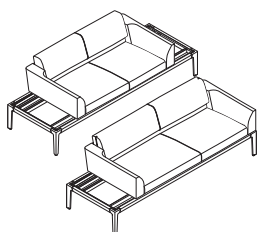
Lounge, 88" Frame Width



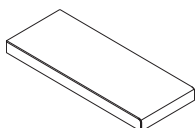
Lounge, 93 1/2" Frame Width



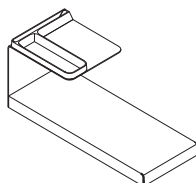
Lounge, 99" Frame Width



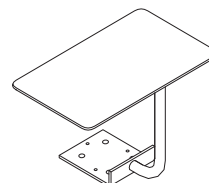
Lounge, 104 1/2" Frame Width



Storage, End Table



Storage, Two-Tier End Table



Mobile Tablet

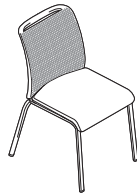
Multi-Use Chairs

Reply Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 130
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 140–146



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



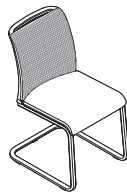
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms

*Chairs are available with casters.

Kart Nesting Chairs

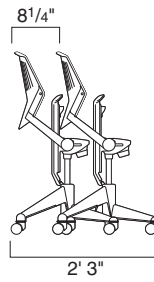
Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 154



with Arms



Armless



Nested

Kart Stools with Casters

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158



with Arms



Armless

Kart Café Leg-Base Stool

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162



Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

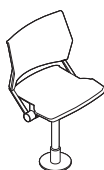


Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 164

Kart Jury Base Chairs



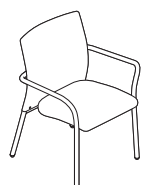
with Arms



Armless

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 168

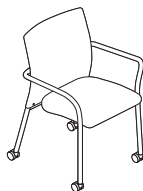
Jersey Series



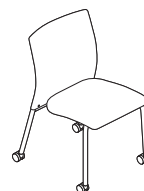
Multi-Use Chair with Arms



Multi-Use Chair without Arms



Multi-Use Chair with Arms and with Casters



Multi-Use Chair without Arms and with Casters

Understanding
 ▶ Page 172
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 182–184

Cachet 487 Series



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair without Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Flip-Up Arms

Understanding
 ▶ Page 230
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 236

Protégé 433 Series



Multi-Use Chair with arms



Multi-Use Chair without arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 246
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 254–256

Statement of Line, continued

Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Player 475 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 576
Specifying
▶ Pages 580–589



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Stool with Arms



Stool
without Arms

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Move 490 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 592
Specifying
▶ Pages 596–606



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



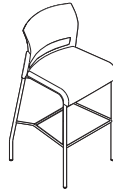
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms
with Casters



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms and
Casters



Stool
without Arms



Stool
without Arms
with Casters



Stool with Arms



Stool with Arms
with Casters



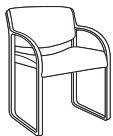
Perching Stool
without Arms



Perching Stool
with Arms

Snodgrass 474 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 612
Specifying
▶ Page 616



Multi-Use Chair
with Open Back
with Arms



Multi-Use Chair
with Open Back
Armless

Collaborative Seating

Nooi by Wiesner Hager

Understanding
▶ Page 620
Specifying
▶ Pages 628–636



Frame Linking Chair,
Armless



Frame Linking
Chair with Arms



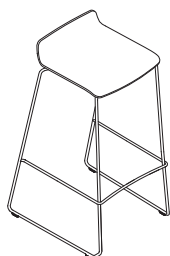
Sled-Base
Chair, Armless



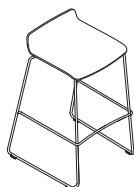
Cafeteria
Chair, Armless



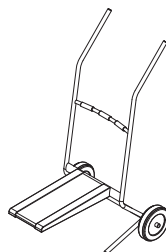
Cafeteria
Chair with Arms



Stool, Bar-Height



Stool, Cafe-Height



Transport Dolly

Stackable Chairs

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 638
Specifying
▶ Page 642



Stackable Chair

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.

Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is 20 to 30 inches from the eyes. Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

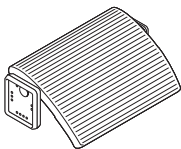
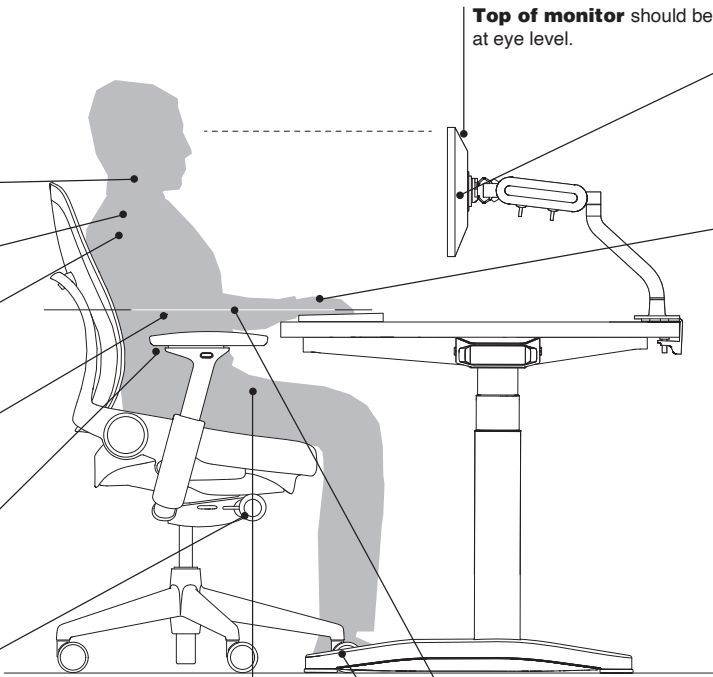
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

ANSI/BIFMA is the American National Standards Institute/Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. All Steelcase furniture meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA standards for structural quality. Gesture, Leap, Think, Amia, and Series 1 work chairs, as well as Gesture stool, are all tested and warranted for users up to 400 pounds. All other Steelcase brand work chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under. Collaborative chairs tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under are: QiVi, cob1, i2i, and Node. Multi-use chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under: Move, Max Stacker III, Player (arm-less only), and Jersey. All Steelcase Seating products also follow the ergonomic guidelines established in BIFMA G1-2013.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a footrest.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a footrest.

⚠ CAUTION

Regularly inspect for damaged or broken parts and loose fasteners (screws, etc.). If any of these conditions exist, remove from service immediately. Repairs are to be made using only factory authorized parts and methods. Hard wheel casters must be used on carpeted surfaces only. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability. For information on furniture which requires service, call Steelcase toll free at 1.888.783.3522. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage or personal injury.

Basics of Ergonomic Seating, continued

BIFMA G1-2013 Ergonomic Guidelines

	BIFMA G1-2013 Requirement	Steelcase Gesture	Steelcase Leap	Steelcase Leap Plus	Steelcase Think	Steelcase Amia
Seat Height	14 ⁹ / ₁₀ "–20 ² / ₁₀ "	14 ¹ / ₂ "–18 ¹ / ₄ " (opt)	14 ¹ / ₂ "–17 ¹ / ₂ " *	15 ¹ / ₂ "–19 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "–21 ¹ / ₂ "	16"–21"
		16"–21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "–20 ¹ / ₂ "		15"–19" (opt)	15"–19" (opt)
		17"–22 ¹ / ₂ " (opt)	17"–24" (opt)		18"–25" (opt)	17"–24" (opt)
					14 ¹ / ₂ "–17 ¹ / ₂ " *	14 ¹ / ₂ "–17 ¹ / ₂ " *
Fixed Seat Depth	16 ³ / ₁₀ " maximum	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Adjustable Seat Depth (if available)	Range must include 16 ³ / ₁₀ "	15 ³ / ₄ "–18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "–18 ³ / ₄ "	16 ³ / ₄ "–18 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "–18"	15 ¹ / ₂ "–18 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat Width	19 ² / ₁₀ " minimum if larger than 19 ² / ₁₀ ", the percentile of users supported should be stated	20" 90th percentile female	19 ¹ / ₄ " 90th percentile female	22 ³ / ₄ " 99th percentile female	20 ¹ / ₄ " 90th percentile female	19 ³ / ₈ " 90th percentile female
Seat Pan Angle	0° to 4° Must include some part of the range if adjustable	1° Passive	–1° to 3° Passive	0 to 4°	2° to 6° Passive	–3° to 3° Passive
Angle Between Seat Back and Seat Pan	Fixed: >90° Adjustable: range minimum of 15° within 90° and 120°	98° to 125°	96° to 120°	97° to 114°	98° to 116°	100° to 120°
Lumbar Support	5 ⁹ / ₁₀ " to 9 ⁹ / ₁₀ " Within this range	5 ¹ / ₄ "–9 ¹ / ₄ "	5 ¹ / ₄ "–10 ¹ / ₄ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "–11 ¹ / ₂ "	6"–10 ¹ / ₄ "	6 ¹ / ₄ "–10"
			Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
			Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control		Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control	
Backrest Width	14 ² / ₁₀ " Minimum at lumbar	16 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	20"	18"	18 ⁷ / ₈ "
Back Height From Seat (mid back and high back)	13 ⁹ / ₁₀ " minimum	24 ¹ / ₁₆ "	25"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	25"
Distance Between Arm Rests	Fixed: 19 ⁴ / ₁₀ " minimum Adjustable: include 19 ⁴ / ₁₀ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ³ / ₄ "–20"	17 ¹ / ₂ "–24 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "–21 ¹ / ₄ "	15"–19 ¹ / ₂ "
			Adjustable		Adjustable	Adjustable
Arm Height	7 ⁷ / ₁₀ "–11 ⁴ / ₁₀ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "–11 ¹ / ₂ "	7"–11"	7 ¹ / ₄ "–11 ¹ / ₄ "	7"–11"	7"–11"
			Adjustable		Adjustable	Adjustable
Weight Limit	300 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	500 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds

* Specials

Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Reply	Steelcase Criterion	Steelcase Jersey	Steelcase Siento	turnstone Crew
16½"-21½"	16"-21"	16"-21"	16"-20½"	16"-21"	16"-21"
14½"-17½"		14½"-17½" *	14½"-17½" *	Fixed: 18" (opt)	
17½"-24½" (opt)				14½"-17½" *	
N.A.	16¾"	16¼"	17"	17½"	18"
15½"-17¾"	Mesh: 16½"-18"	15¼"-18¼"	16¾"-20"	N.A.	16⅞"-18⅞"
	Upholstered: 15½"-17"				
19½" 90th percentile female	18½"	19½" 90th percentile female	20" 90th percentile female	21" 90th percentile female	19½" 90th percentile female
0° to 2° Passive 100° to 124°	2° to 13°	-3° to 8° Adjustable	2° Adjustable	-2° to 0° Passive	3°
	Mesh: 97° to 115°	97° to 113°	95° to 105°	100° to 114°	96° to 110°
	Upholstered: 97° to 113°				
6½"-8¾"	Mesh: 6"-10"	8"-10"	N.A.	9⅞"	2¼"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable		Fixed	Adjustable
17¼"	17½"	18"	20"	20¾"	19"
21½"	Mesh: 22⅝"	19½"-21½" (mid back)	18"	31½" (high back with headrest)	21¼"-23½"
	Upholstered: 23¼"-25¾"	22"-24" (high back)		30" (high back)	
				24" (mid back)	
16"-20"	Fixed: 18½"	Fixed: 20"	Fixed: 9"	Fixed: 20½"	12¼"-19½"
Adjustable	Adjustable: 15¾"-19"	Adjustable: 10¾"-18¼" (H,W,P) 12"-20" (W + H)	Adjustable: 13½"-18½"	Adjustable: 12⅔"-19" *	Adjustable
6½"-11½"	7 ¼" - 11"	7"-11"	7"-11"	Fixed: 8"	7"-11"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable: 6⅔"-9⅔" *	Adjustable
300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Natural-glide feature causes the seat to slide forward as the user reclines, keeping the user within his or her vision and reach zone (462, 464).



Advanced swivel-tilt feature incorporates a no front-rise design that allows the seat to remain level even when the user leans back (453, 433).



Synchro-tilt feature means the chair back and seat are synchronized to move in a 2:1 ratio. When the user leans back, the seat rises only half as much, allowing the user's feet to remain flat on the floor (499, 466, 482, Jersey).



Advanced synchro-tilt allows the chair back and seat to move in a 2.8:1 ratio. As the user leans back the seat rises slightly to keep the user's feet on the floor (442).



Weight-activated feature allows for an amount of recline resistance that is directly proportional to the user's weight. The natural-glide feature keeps the user within vision and reach zone (434, 465).



Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism allows users to recline as the seat flexes. BAR relies on physics to let any user, regardless of posture, height, or weight, find the most comfortable position (487).



Dual-swivel feature allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together (416).



360°-swivel feature allows micromovement to stay engaged at fixed height (428, 480).

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever (all work chairs).



Passive seat edge angle allows front edge of seat to drop down while seat angle remains unchanged (442, 462, 499, 465, 482).



Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change the angle of the seat to a forward position (453, Jersey).



Seat depth adjustment allows the user to slide the seat forward or back (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, Jersey).



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back adjusting to the natural movement of the user's body (428).

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height affords additional lower back support. Grasp lumbar handles and slide up or down to adjust (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back (462, 464).



Upper back tension feature provides an increasing amount of force that increases as the user reclines (462, 464).



Back tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair (all chairs except 487).



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of the user's back as they recline (428).



Your Preference back control includes four settings—weight-activated, boosted, mid-stop, and upright—that allow for personal preference and work styles (465).



Headrest adjustment allows the user to support head and neck in upright or reclined posture (442, 462, 464, 465, 499).



Back height adjustment allows the user to raise or lower the chair back (453, 466).



Variable back stop allows the user to lock the back upright or to preset the range of recline (442, 462, 453, 464).



Upright back lock allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it for full recline (433, 466, 482, 499, Jersey, Kart).



Multi-position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place (466).

Arm Adjustments



Arm height adjustment allows the user to move the arms up or down independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm width adjustment allows the user to move the arms in or out independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm pivot adjustments allows the user to position arm rests as appropriate for the task being performed (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm depth adjustment allows users to get closer to their work by chair arms moving out of the way (442, 462, 465, 466, 482, 499).

Other Features



Foot ring height can be adjusted up or down for user comfort. Cannot be done from seated position (434, 442, 462, 453, 465, 482, 487, Kart).

Basics of Adjustability, continued

Work Chair Adjustability Features						
	Gesture 442 Series ▶ Page 29	Leap 462 Series ▶ Page 45	Leap Plus 462 Series ▶ Page 45	Leap 464 Series WorkLounge ▶ Page 187	Siento 499 Series ▶ Page 195	Criterion 453 Series ▶ Page 203
Mechanisms						
Natural glide		●	●	●		
Weight-activated						
Advanced swivel-tilt						●
Synchro-tilt					●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●					
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	●	●	●	●	
Seat angle						●
Seat depth	●	●	●			●
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●			●
Lower back firmness		●	●	●		●
Upper back tension		●	●	●		
Back tension	●				●	●
Variable back stop	●	●	●	●		●
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●		
Multi-position back lock						
Core equalizer	●					
Back height						●
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●			●
Arm width	●	●	●			●
Arm pivot	●	●	●			●
Arm depth	●	●	●			
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●				●
Headrest	●	●		●	●*	

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Think 465 Series ▶ Page 72	Steelcase Series 1 ▶ Page 87	Amia 482 Series ▶ Page 97	Reply 466 Series ▶ Page 129	Jersey Series ▶ Page 171	Criterion Plus 453 Series ▶ Page 203
Mechanisms						
Natural glide						
Weight-activated	●					
Advanced swivel-tilt		●				●
Synchro-tilt			●	●	●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt						
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●		●			
Seat angle		●		●		●
Seat depth		●	●	●	●	●*
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●	●*		●
Lower back firmness						
Upper back tension						
Back tension	●		●	●	●	●
Variable back stop						
Upright back lock	●		●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock				●		
Core equalizer						
Back height	●			●*		●
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm width	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm pivot		●	●	●	●	
Arm depth		●	●	●		
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)		●	●			
Headrest		●**				

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

**Ordered separately as an accessory

Collaborative/Multi-Use Adjustability Features						
	Cachet 487 Series ▶ Page 229	Protégé 433 Series ▶ Page 245	QiVi 428 Series ▶ Page 273	cobi 434 Series ▶ Page 285	i2i 416 Series ▶ Page 503	Node 480 Series ▶ Page 295
Mechanisms						
Advanced swivel-tilt		•				
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	•					
Weight-activated				•		
Dual-swivel					•	
360°-swivel			•			•
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height		•	•	•	•	
Gliding seat			•			
Back Adjustments						
Back tension		•				
Upright back lock		•				
Self adjusting	•		•	•	•	
Pivoting back			•			

Additional Resources

Steelcase seating is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol

Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Seating Product Training

Basic training for Steelcase seating products is available through the Steelcase University website at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Environmental

Environmental Information

Product Environmental Profiles (PEP) provide key environmental attributes such as certifications, recycled content, recyclability, and potential LEED contributions. To learn more about sustainability at Steelcase, visit www.steelcase.com/sustainability.



Understanding and Specifying Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

Gesture 442 Series

Mechanisms

Advanced Synchro-tilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Back tension ●

Core equalizer ●

Lumbar height ●

Variable back stop ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Headrest ●

Product Details

Gesture 442 Series	30
Gesture Upholstery	34
Dimensions	36

Specifying

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs	38
Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest	40
Gesture 442 Series Stools	42

Gesture 442 Series

Gesture is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base are standard in black/black or dark/dark color schemes. Polished aluminum base, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

Core equalizer provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

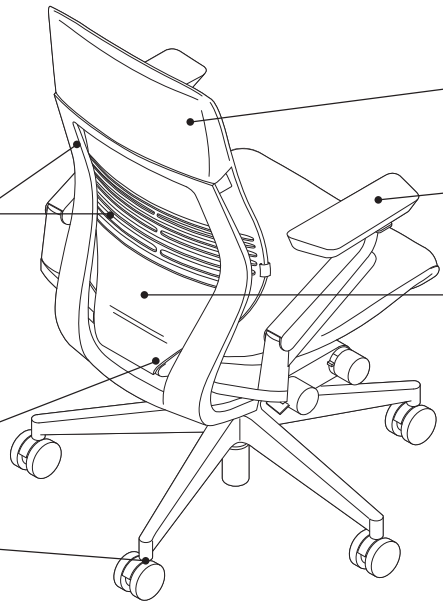
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2¹/₂" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Variable back stop with four positions is standard.

Back tension requires only 3¹/₂ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

Pneumatic adjustment mechanism is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3³/₄" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5¹/₂" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

Seat depth adjusts 2³/₄" to accommodate various leg lengths.



Wrapped upper back upholstery design is available.

360° arm enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

3D LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

Arm depth can retract 2¹/₈" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Soft arm caps independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

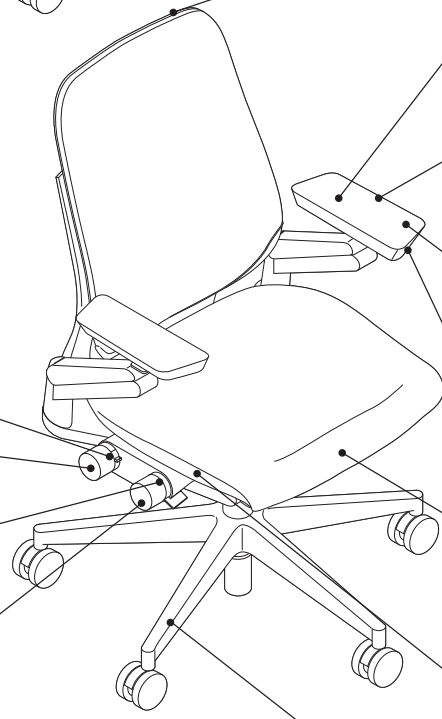
Arm width can adjust parallel from 10¹/₄" to 22¹/₂" for forearm and elbow support.

Arm height can adjust 4¹/₄" for arm and elbow support.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1¹/₂" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

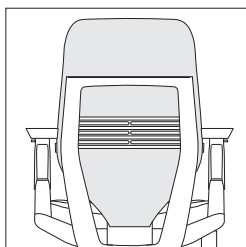
Seat perimeter is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

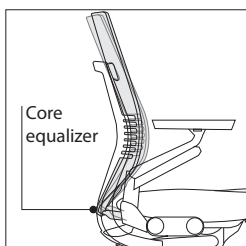


Product Details

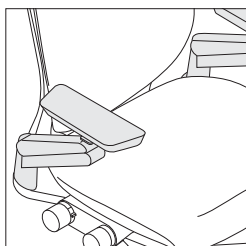
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.



3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



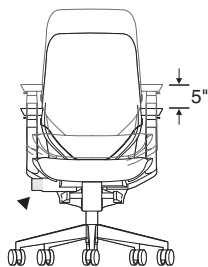
The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



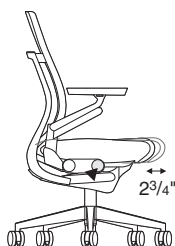
Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Adjustment Features

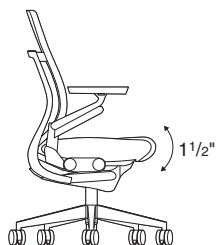
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5 1/2" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22 1/2"H) and a 3 3/4" low-range (14 1/2"H to 18 1/4"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8 1/4" range of adjustability (24"H to 32 1/4"H).



Seat depth adjusts 2 3/4" (15 3/4" to 18 1/2") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

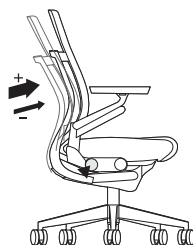


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1 1/2", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

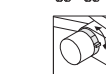
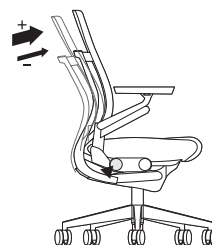
Flexible side edges. Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering. The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

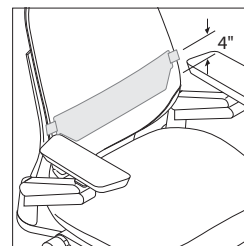
Back Adjustments



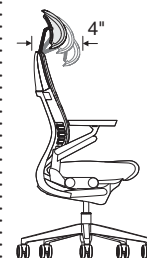
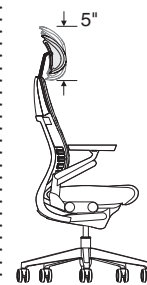
Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.



Variable back stop. To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

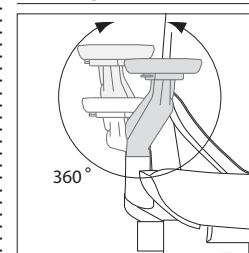


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (5 1/4" to 9 1/4") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.



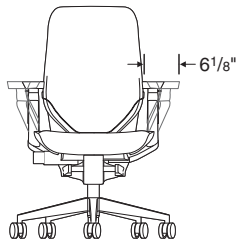
Headrest adjusts 5" vertically and measures 8"H x 10 1/2"W. It tilts 4" forward and the cushion rotates 90°. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black, merle, or seagull and will match the plastic back shell. Upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back material. It is not available to order separately for installation on existing Gesture chairs. Headrest is available on stools as a special only.

Arm Adjustments

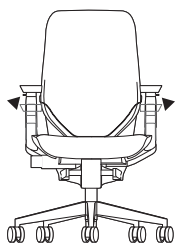


360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.

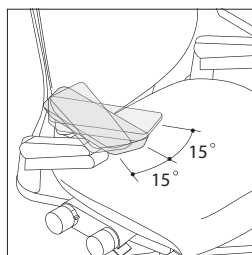
Gesture 442 Series, continued



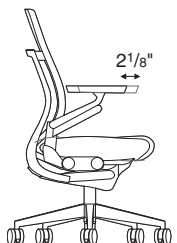
Arm width adjusts parallel 6 1/8" per arm for a total range of 10 1/4" to 22 1/2" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 4 1/4" (7 1/4"H to 11 1/2"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



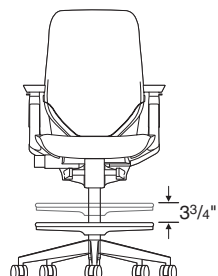
Arm depth adjusts 2 1/8" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3 3/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back and headrest only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6205 Black
 - 6527 Merle
 - 7250 Sterling Dark
 - 8046 Polished Aluminum
- ▶ See color scheme matrix.

Headrest shell is determined by the color scheme.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

Stool footing finish is determined by the color scheme.

- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Dark/Light, Light/Light)

Arm caps

- Black
- Leather



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products.

Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 36

Resources

Online Resources

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell /Headrest	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

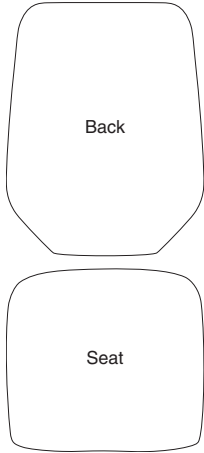
Gesture Upholstery

What Is It?

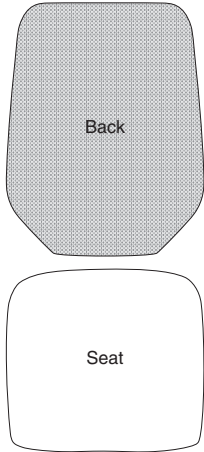
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



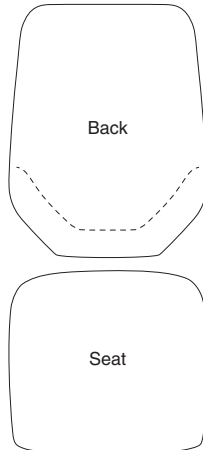
3D Knit on Back only



3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.

Stitched upholstery design

Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are included on the back cushion of the following:

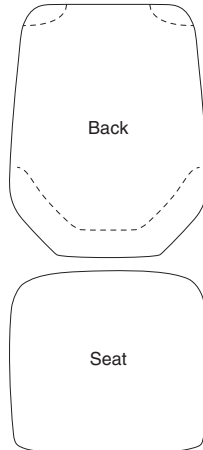
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Chairs with headrest only

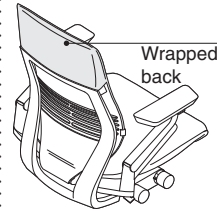
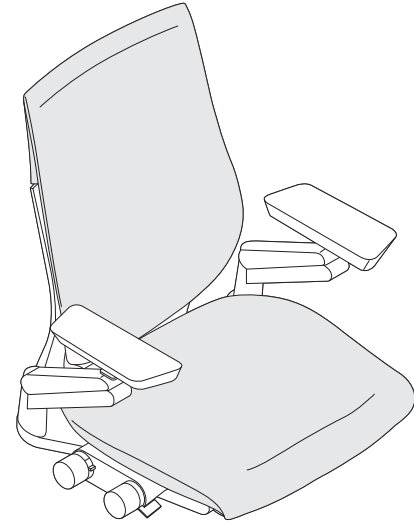
Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



Additional stitched seams in the upper left and right corner of the back cushion on Gesture chairs with headrest are included of the following:

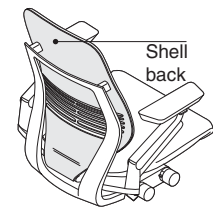
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: Fabrics that show a distinct pattern or texture may demonstrate an undesirable contrast at the upper left and right corners of the top of the back.



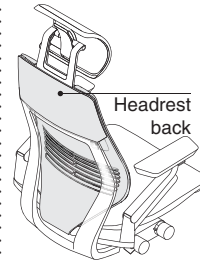
Wrapped back

Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



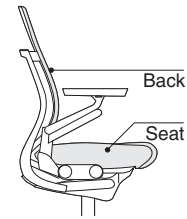
Shell back

Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Headrest back

Headrest chair back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Back
Seat

Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

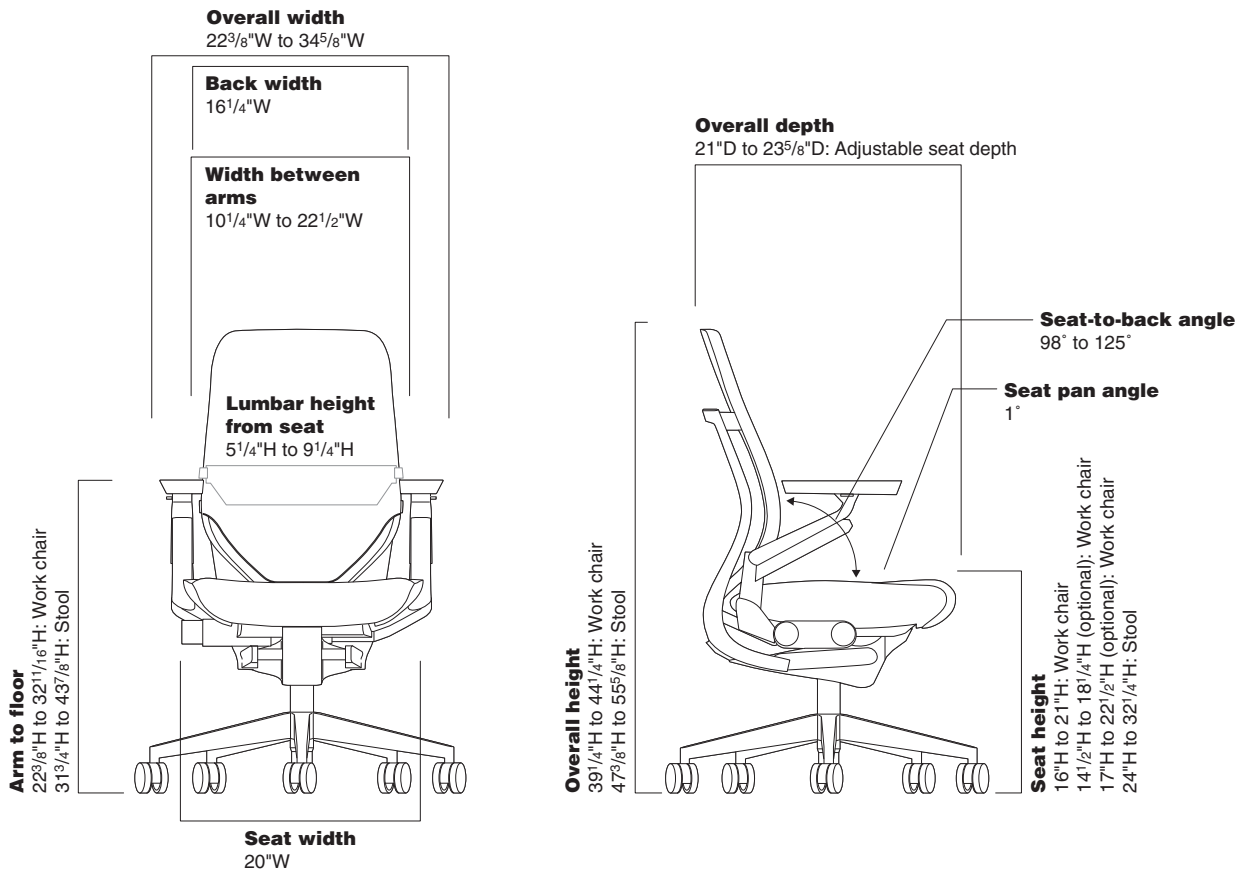
Dimensions

Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Gesture 442 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	39 ¹ / ₄ " to 44 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"*	16" to 21" (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ", 17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ " optional)	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ¹ / ₁₆ "
Work Chair with Headrest										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	47" to 57"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"*	16" to 21" (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ", 17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ " optional)	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₈ "
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	47 ³ / ₈ " to 55 ⁵ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"*	24" to 32 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₄ " to 14"	16 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ¹ / ₁₆ "

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18¹/₄"W.



• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Width Between Fixed Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs								
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	19"	23⅜" to 32⅞"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
Work Chair with Headrest								
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	19"	23⅜" to 32⅞"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
Stools								
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	19"	31¼" to 43⅞"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Gesture 442 Series

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

► Detailed dimensions, page 36



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic 2¾" seat depth adjustment Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 3D Knit on back only, if selected 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black</i> color scheme.
• Dark/Dark	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>dark/dark</i> color scheme.
• Dark/Light	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>dark/light</i> color scheme.
• Light/Light	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>light/light</i> color scheme.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Contrasting	+\$ 34	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$386	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 62	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$386	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant</i> treatment.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

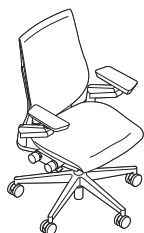
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Polished aluminum base package	
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$148	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$176
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$206
	• Fixed arms	-\$104
	• Armless	-\$296
Seat Height	• 3 ³ / ₄ " low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ")	+\$ 63
	• 5 ¹ / ₂ " high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ ")	+\$ 63
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 34
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wrapped Back Chair

442A40	\$1678
--------	--------



Shell Back Chair

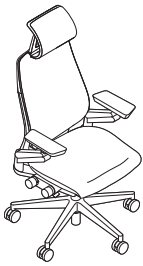
442A30	\$1649
--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

Tip: Headrest upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back upholstery.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

► Detailed dimensions, page 36



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic 2¾" seat depth adjustment Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery 3D Knit on back and headrest only, if selected 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected Fabric color number for upholstery on headrest 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Dark	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>dark/dark color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Light	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>dark/light color scheme</i> .
• Light/Light	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>light/light color scheme</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting	+\$ 34	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
• Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$386	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
• Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 62	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$386	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Polished aluminum base package	
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$148	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms		
• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$176	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.
• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$206	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number.
• Fixed arms	-\$104	Specify with fixed arms.
• Armless	-\$296	Specify without arms.
Seat Height		
• 3 ³ / ₄ " low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ")	+\$ 63	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
• 5 ¹ / ₂ " high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ ")	+\$ 63	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Lumbar		
• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 34	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

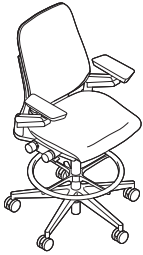
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
442A50	\$1957

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Stools



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"-32¼") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black</i> color scheme.
• Dark/Dark	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>dark/dark</i> color scheme.
• Dark/Light	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>dark/light</i> color scheme.
• Light/Light	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>light/light</i> color scheme.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Contrasting		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$386	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 62	Specify 3D knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$386	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant</i> treatment.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 36



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

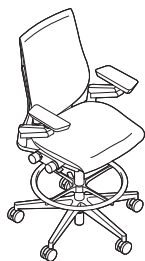
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials, continued	Polished aluminum base package		
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$148	Specify with polished aluminum base.	
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$176	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$206	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Fixed arms	-\$104	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	-\$296	Specify without arms.
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 34	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

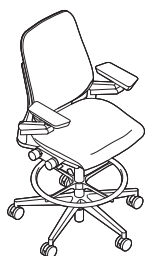
Wrapped Back Stool

442B40 \$1925



Shell Back Stool

442B30 \$1896



Gesture 442 Series

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Leap 462 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus
Mechanisms		
Natural glide	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Lower back firmness	●	●
Upper back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●
Arm depth	●	●
Other Features		
Foot ring height (stool)	●	

Product Details

Leap 462 Series	46
Leap Upholstery	49
Dimensions	50

Specifying

Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat	52
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	56

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat	58
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	62

Plus Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat	64
3D Knit on Back and Upholstery on Seat	68

Leap 462 Series

Leap is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

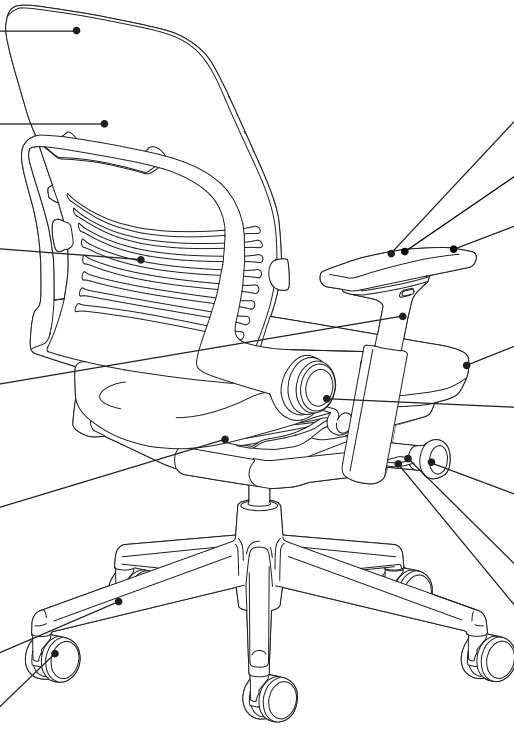
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

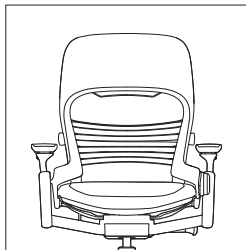
Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.



Product Details



Parallel slats in the Live-Back shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

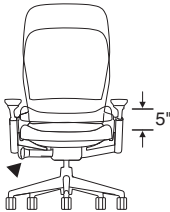
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools, Leap Plus, or Leap WorkLounge.

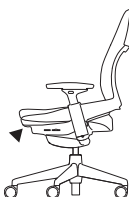
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

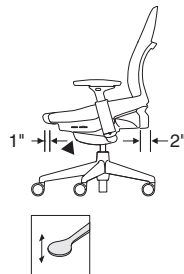
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

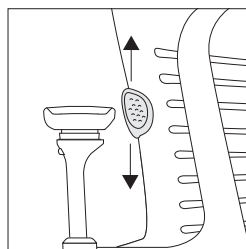


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

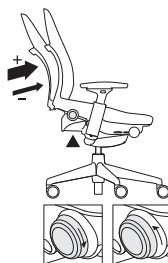


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"-18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

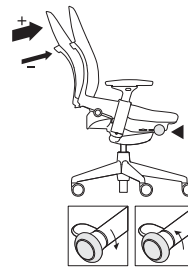
Back Adjustments



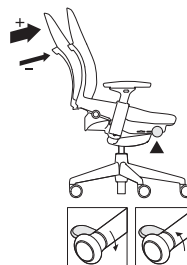
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

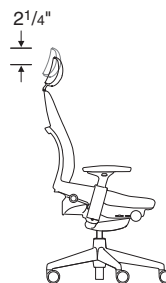


Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

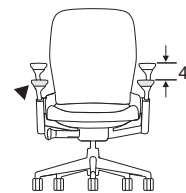
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.



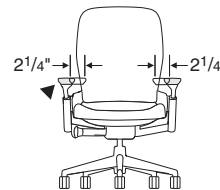
Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools. Plus models, or when the fire code option (FCS) is selected.

Arm Adjustments

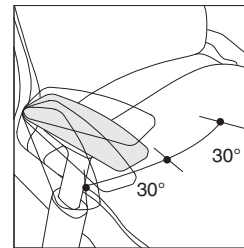
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



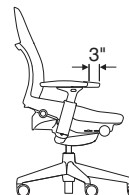
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat, 7¼"-11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

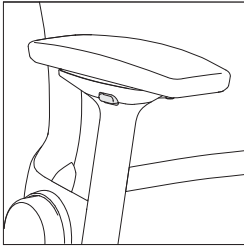


Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

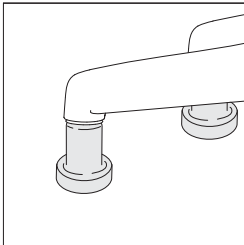
Other Features



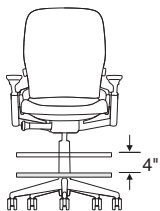
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

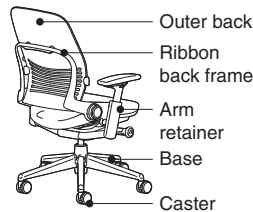
▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components

- (ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum
 - 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms

- Black only

Column and foot ring on stools

- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

Online Resources

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

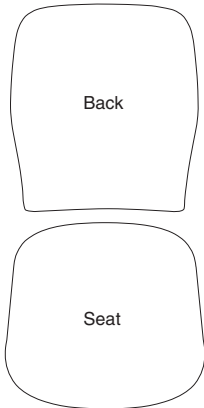
▶ Page 50

Leap Upholstery

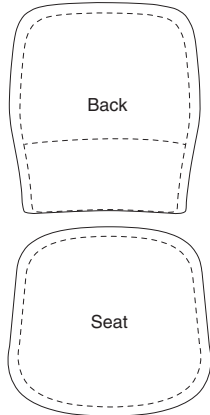
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

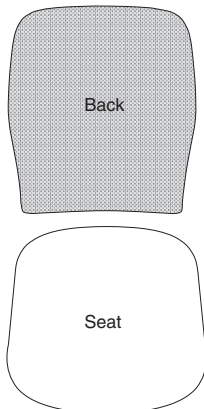
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



3D Knit Back

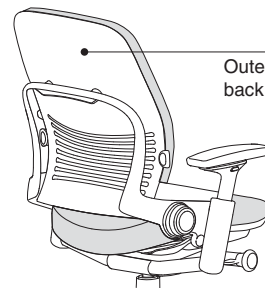


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

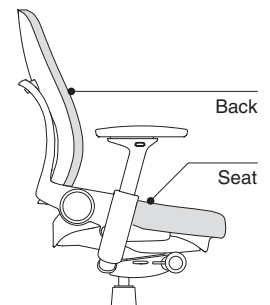
- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Leap 462 Series

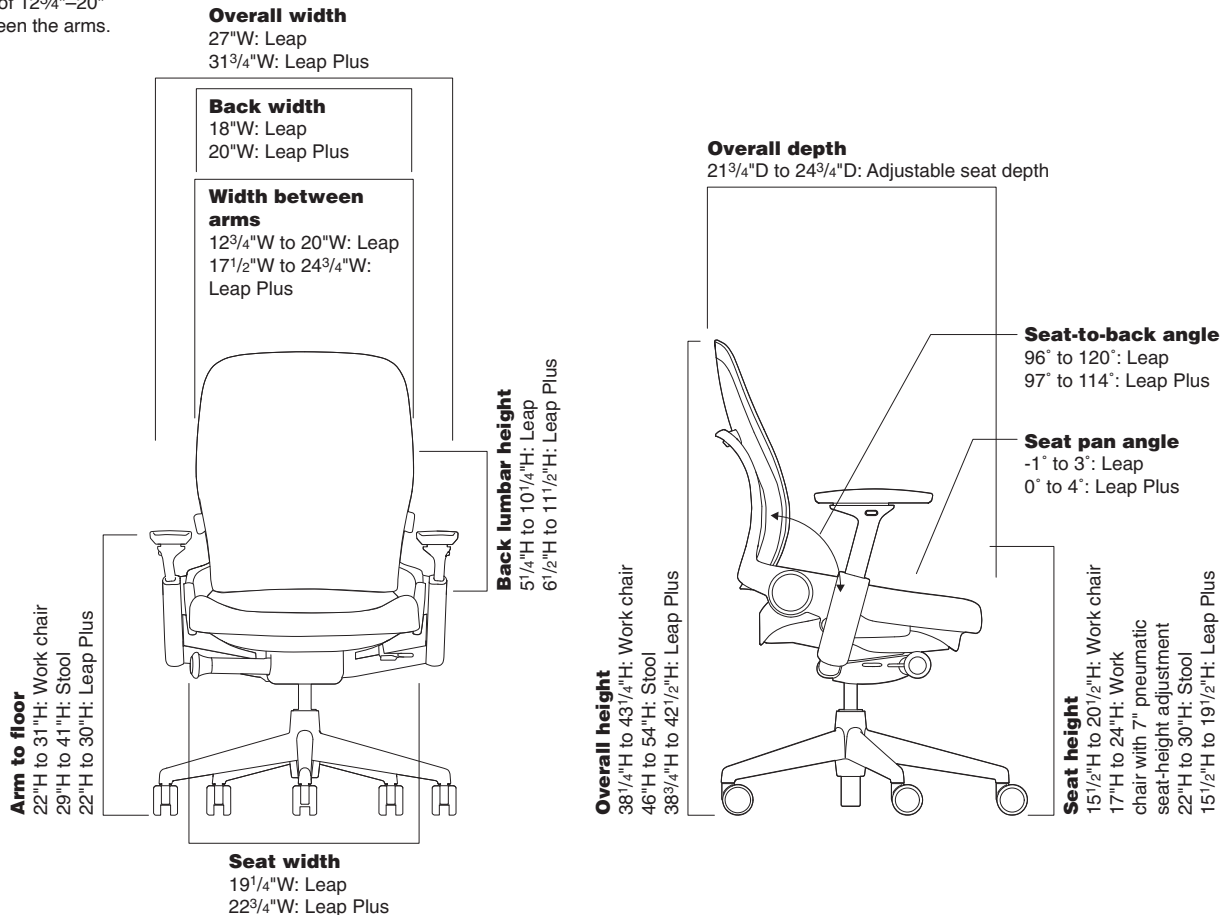
Dimensions

Leap 462 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 462 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	27"	38 ¹ / ₂ " to 43 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 20 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	18"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	22" to 30"	N.A.	18"	25"
Plus Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	31 ³ / ₄ "	38 ³ / ₄ " to 42 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 19 ¹ / ₂ "	6" to 18"	20"	24 ¹ / ₂ "

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment** is 15"-20", (19³/₄"-24³/₄" for Leap Plus). Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¹/₄" to the minimum width providing a total of 12³/₄"-20" of width between the arms.



• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Headrest Height Adjustment Range
----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------------

Work Chairs

5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2¼"
-------------	-------------	----------------	------------	-----------	-----	-----------	-------------	-----

Stools

5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
-------------	-------------	----------------	------------	-----------	-----	-----------	-------------	------

Plus Work Chairs

6½" to 11½"	11¼" to 16¼"	17½" to 24¾"***	22" to 30"	7¼" to 11¼"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.
-------------	--------------	-----------------	------------	-------------	-----	----------	-------------	------

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

► Detailed dimensions, page 50



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$662	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$662	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$779	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$779	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$291	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.	
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$145	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$390	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$390	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
Soil-retardant treatment		+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Fire Code Seating (FCS)		+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
Polished aluminum package		+\$512	Add suffix C to the style number.
• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish			
Platinum/Midnight		+\$ 48	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> or with <i>6259 Midnight</i> .
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back			
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$307	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with <i>7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$252	Specify with <i>headrest</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	-\$ 62	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Specification Information



• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
46216179	\$1644



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 3D Knit color for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$389	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$145	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+\$512	Add suffix C to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> or with <i>6259 Midnight</i> .

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	-\$307	Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$252	Specify with headrest.
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	-\$ 62	Specify without lumbar.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46216189	\$1707

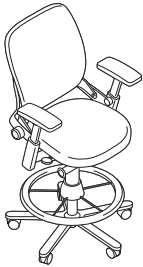
Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected:
black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base:
plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 50



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$662	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$662	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$779	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$779	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$291	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 48	Specify with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$145	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$390	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$390	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$307	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	-\$ 62	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Leap 462 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides • Glides: plastic	+\$28	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information



• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
46267179	\$1894



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- 3D Knit on back only
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
- 3 3D Knit color for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$389	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$145	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and and outer back	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i>
	• Armless	-\$307	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	-\$ 62	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 50



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides: plastic 	+\$28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267189	\$1957

Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 46 • Upper back force • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2" seat depth adjustment • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$662	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$662	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$779	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$779	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$291	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$145	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$390	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$390	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
Soil-retardant treatment			
	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
Fire Code Seating (FCS)			
	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.	
Platinum/Midnight			
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> or with <i>6259 Midnight</i> .	
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 97	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$307	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with <i>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–\$ 62	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46296179	\$2469



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 3D Knit color for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 50

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$331	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$389	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$145	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$307	Specify <i>without arms</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$63	Specify with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	-\$62	Specify without lumbar.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46296189	\$2532

Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Think 465 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Think 465 Series	72
Think Upholstery	75
Dimensions	76

Specifying

Work Chairs

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat	78
Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat	80

Stools

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat	82
Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat	84

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs. **Think 465 Series**

Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Think 465 Series

Think is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 4 1/4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.



Arm width adjusts 4 1/2" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

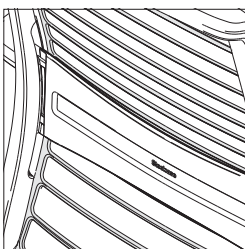
Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1 1/2" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

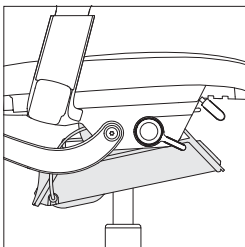
Seat depth adjusts within a 2 1/2" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

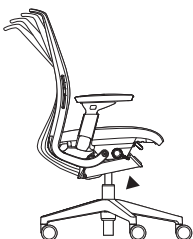
Product Details



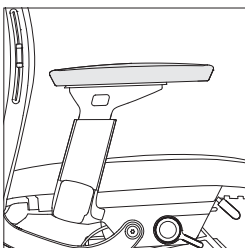
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

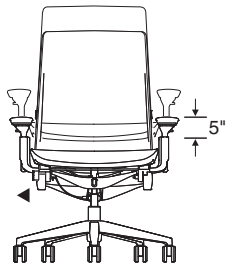
Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

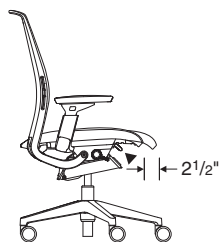
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



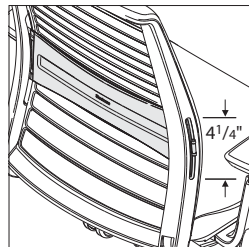
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16 1/2"H to 21 1/2"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22 1/2"H to 32 1/2"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1 1/2".



Seat depth adjusts 2 1/2" (15 1/2"-18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



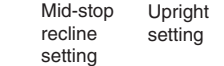
Lumbar height adjusts 4 1/4" (6" to 10 1/4" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting

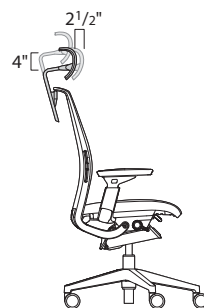


Boosted setting



Mid-stop recline setting

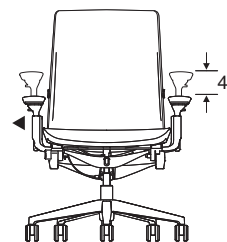
Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.



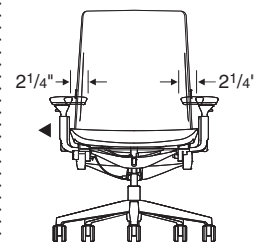
Headrest (option) adjusts 4" vertically and 2 1/2" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

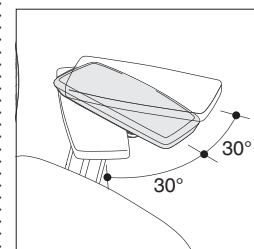
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



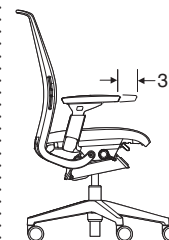
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2 1/4" each, 4 1/2" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

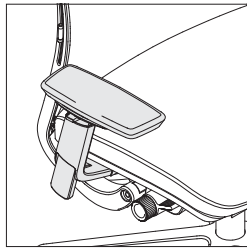


Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Think 465 Series

Think 465 Series, continued

Other Features



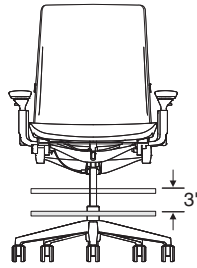
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair, but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. This option is not available on stools.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

- All models (back frame, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
 - 6205 Black
 - 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters, glides)

- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell

- 6205 Black

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the

opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

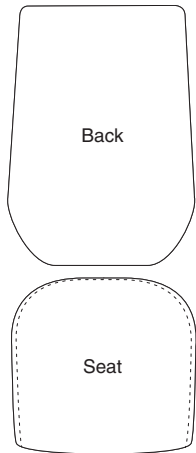
► Page 76

Think Upholstery

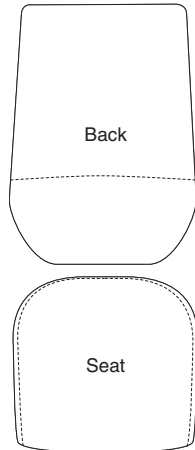
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

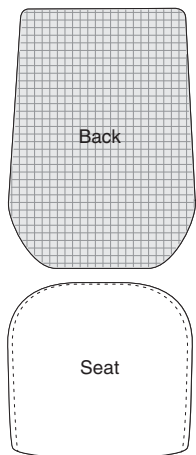
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



3D Knit on Back only



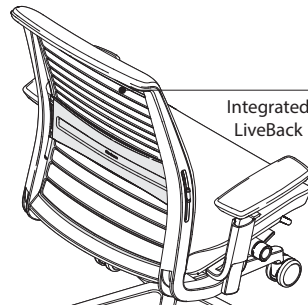
Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

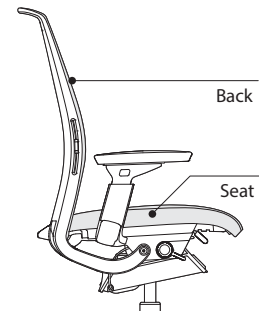
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit back with Fire Code option

is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a fire code barrier, and a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color (which will be visible through the back flexors). The 3D Knit fire code back rest is not transparent.



Back flexors are fully exposed.



Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Think 465 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Lumbar Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------	---------------------------

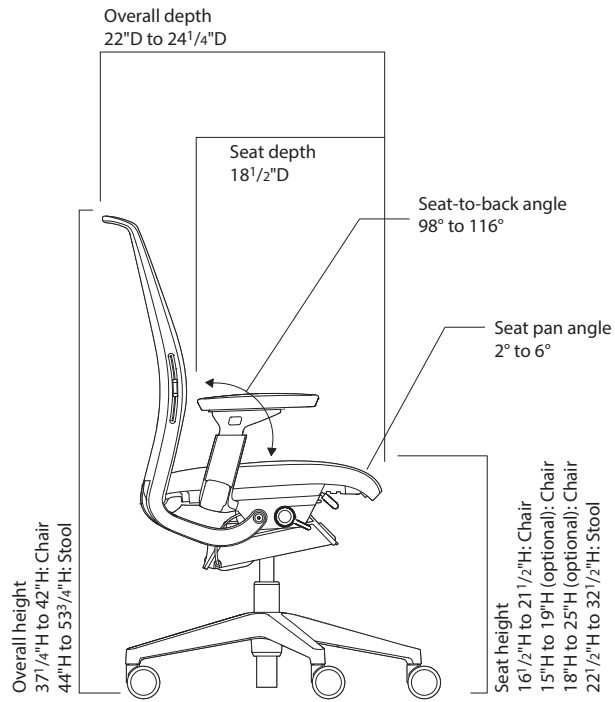
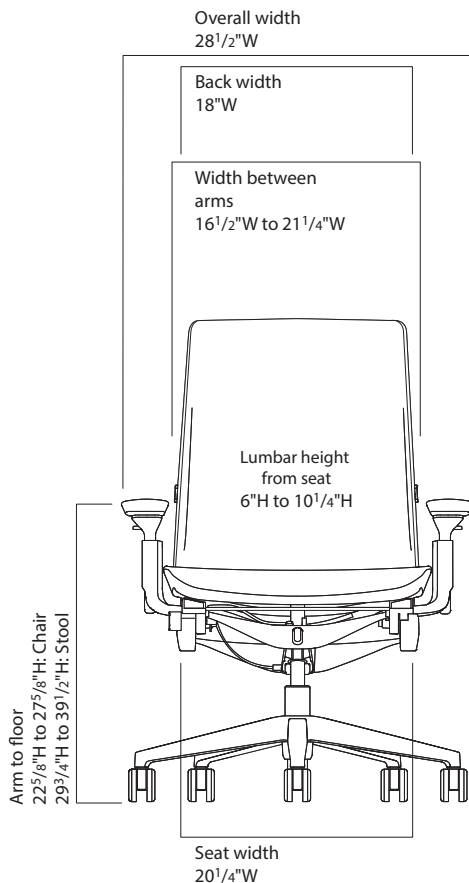
Think 465 Series

Chairs

Arms	22" to 24 1/4"	28 1/2"	37 1/4" to 42"	18 1/2"	15 1/2" to 18"	20 1/4"	16 1/2" to 21 1/2" (15" to 18", 18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22 3/4"	6" to 10 1/4"
------	----------------	---------	----------------	---------	----------------	---------	--	------	-----	---------	---------------

Stools

Arms	22" to 24 1/4"	28 1/2"	44" to 53 3/4"	18 1/2"	15 1/2" to 18"	20 1/4"	22 1/2" to 32 1/2"	10" to 13"	18"	22 3/4"	6" to 10 1/4"
------	----------------	---------	----------------	---------	----------------	---------	--------------------	------------	-----	---------	---------------



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Fixed • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm • Height • from Seat • for Fixed • Arms	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
--	---	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---

Chairs

16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	4"
--	------	--------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------	----

Stools

16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	N.A.
--	------	--------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------	------

Think 465 Series Work Chair

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 72 • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 26 +\$ 35 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 61 +\$ 80 +\$ 98 +\$111 +\$171 +\$171 +\$201 +\$201 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 42	Specify with fire code seating.
Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Seagull 	+\$ 48 +\$ 48	Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless 	-\$ 54 -\$107 -\$273	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished aluminum base 	+\$151	Specify with aluminum base.
Coat Hanger <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hanger 	+\$ 33	Specify with coat hanger.
Seat Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18") • 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25") 	+\$ 63 +\$ 63	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment. Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Headrest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Headrest 	+\$183	Specify with headrest.
Lumbar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed lumbar support 	-\$ 62	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides: plastic 	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A300	\$1329

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 72 • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Contrasting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics 	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Upholstery on seat		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 26 +\$ 35 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 61 +\$ 80 +\$ 98 +\$111 +\$171 +\$171 +\$201 +\$201 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Upholstery on back		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 45 +\$ 56 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$180 +\$180 +\$207 +\$207 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment		
	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Fire code seating (FCS)		
	+\$ 83	Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .
Frame		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Seagull 	+\$ 48 +\$ 48	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i> . Specify <i>with 7243 Seagull</i> .
Arms		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless 	–\$ 54 –\$107 –\$273	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Base		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished aluminum base 	+\$151	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 33	Specify with coat hanger.
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 63	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 63	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$183	Specify with headrest.
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 62	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000	\$1266
.	.



Think 465 Series

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 72 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"-32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 26 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 35 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 44 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 54 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 61 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 80 • Fabric price group 9 +\$ 98 • Fabric price group 10 +\$111 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$171 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$171 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$201 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$201 • Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Soil-retardant treatment +\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Fire code seating (FCS) +\$ 42	Specify with fire code seating.
	Frame	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum +\$ 48 • Seagull +\$ 48 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Arms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-adjustable arms -\$ 54 • Fixed arms -\$107 • Armless -\$273 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
Base	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished aluminum base +\$151 	Specify with aluminum base.
Lumbar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed lumbar support -\$ 62 	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$ 28 	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides: plastic +\$ 28 	Specify with glides.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B300	\$1587

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 72 • 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Contrasting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics 	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
	Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 26 +\$ 35 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 61 +\$ 80 +\$ 98 +\$111 +\$171 +\$171 +\$201 +\$201 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Upholstery on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 45 +\$ 56 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$180 +\$180 +\$207 +\$207 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating	+\$ 83	Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .
	Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Seagull 	+\$ 48 +\$ 48	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i> . Specify <i>with 7243 Seagull</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	-\$ 54	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	-\$107	Specify with <i>fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$273	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$151	Specify with <i>aluminum base</i> .
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	-\$ 62	Specify with <i>fixed lumbar height</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B000	\$1524



Think 465 Series

► Detailed dimensions, page 76



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 1 Work Chairs

Product Details

Steelcase Series 1	88
Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery	91
Dimensions	92

Specifying

Work Chair

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat	94
---	----

Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat	95
---	----

Accessories

	96
--	----

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs. **Steelcase Series 1**

Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Steelcase Series 1

Steelcase Series 1 makes high-quality seating attainable for everyone, everywhere. It delivers performance, style, and choice unprecedented in its class of seating.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to provide additional lower back support.

Arm caps can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " range.

Comfort dial back control provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

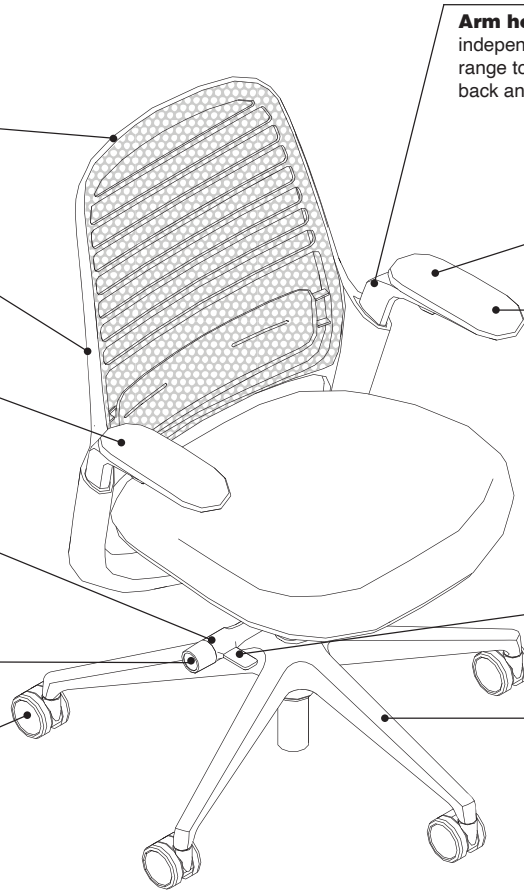
Arm height can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm width adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

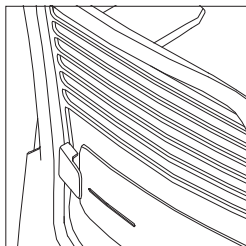
Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Seat depth adjusts within a 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

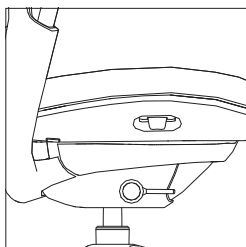
Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



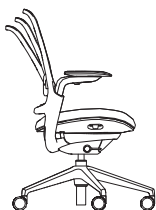
Product Details



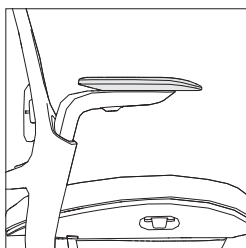
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship fully assembled.

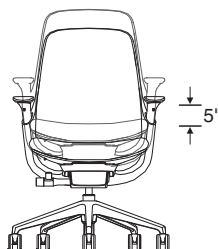
Cartoned request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship knocked down in seven pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools.

Tip: Assembly instructions are included on the box.

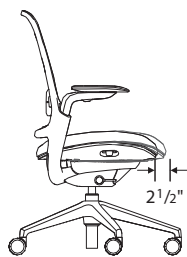
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

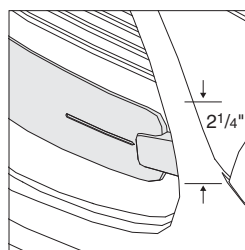


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short ¾" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

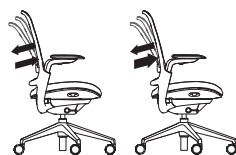


Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 2¼" (6½" to 8¾" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Upright setting

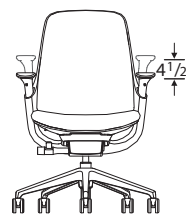
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



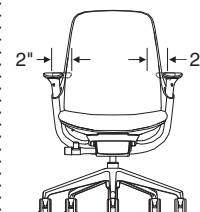
Headrest accessory adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in eleven 3D Microknit colors. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

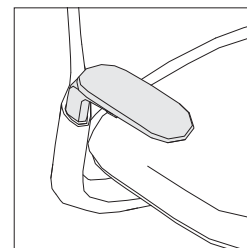
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



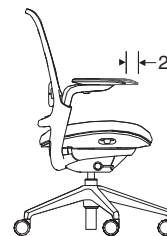
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4½" (6½"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



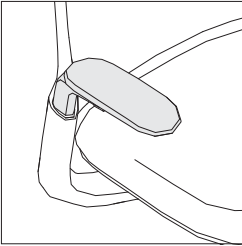
Arms pivot independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Steelcase Series 1, continued

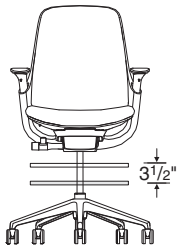
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

Back frame, stools ring, headrest, and hanger

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

Base

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders

- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color unless specified as contrasting.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

Arms

- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies

with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the

opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

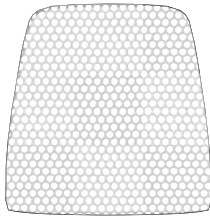
▶ Page 92

Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery

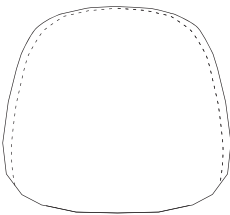
What Is It?

3D Microknit on Back only

Back



Seat

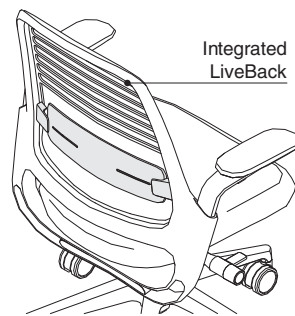


Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:

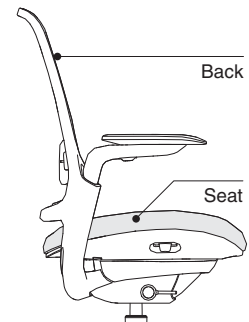
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.



Integrated LiveBack

Back flexors are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbar and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting is selected.



Back

Seat

Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase Series 1

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

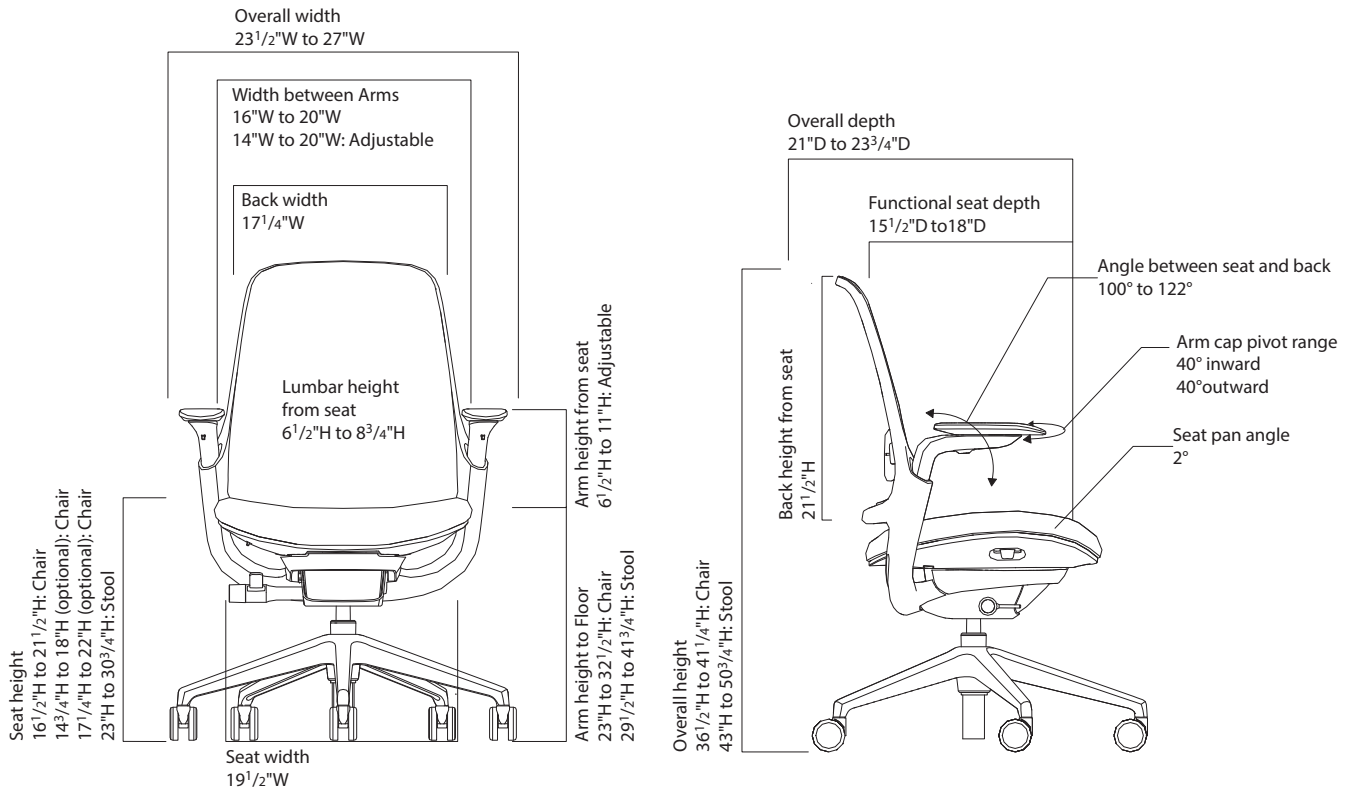
Steelcase Series 1

Chair

Arms	21" to 23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₂ " to 27"	36 ¹ / ₂ " to 41 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 17 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ " to 21 ¹ / ₂ " (14 ³ / ₄ " to 18", 17 ¹ / ₄ " to 22" optional)	N.A.	17 ¹ / ₄ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ " to 8 ³ / ₄ "
------	---	---	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

Stool

Arms	21" to 23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₂ " to 27"	42 ¹ / ₄ " to 50"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 17 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23" to 30 ³ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₂ " to 15"	17 ¹ / ₄ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ " to 8 ³ / ₄ "
------	---	---	---	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	---	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Height- • Adjustable • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
--	---	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---

Chair

16" to 20½"	19"	23" to 32½"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"
-------------	-----	----------------	---------------	---------------------------	--------------	----	----

Stool

16" to 20½"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"
-------------	-----	-----------------	---------------	---------------------------	--------------	----	----

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"-21½") Frame: plastic Base: plastic 2½" seat depth adjustment Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms Adjustable lumbar Back: 3D Microknit on back Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for frame 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 3D Microknit color number for back Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Plastic color number for base: 6053 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$171	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$171	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$201	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Back color scheme		
• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 11	Specify with contrasting outer back.
Arms		
• Height-only adjustable	-\$ 10	Specify with height-only adjustable.
• Armless	-\$ 65	Specify without arms.
Base		
• Black	No cost	Specify with black base.
• Polished aluminum base	+\$139	Specify with aluminum base.
Lumbar		
• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify with adjustable lumbar.
• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify with fixed lumbar.
Seat Height		
• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides		
• Plastic glides	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435A00	\$737

Steelcase Series 1 Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 88 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"-30¾") • Frame: plastic • Base: plastic • 2¼" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • Back: 3D Microknit • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 3 3D Microknit color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Plastic color number for base: 6053 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 26 +\$ 35 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 61 +\$ 80 +\$ 98 +\$111 +\$171 +\$171 +\$201 +\$201 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Soil-retardant treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Back color scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting outer back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 11 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with contrasting outer back.
Arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-only adjustable • Armless 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -\$ 10 -\$ 65 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with height-only adjustable. Specify without arms.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic base • Polished aluminum base 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$139 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify plastic color number. Specify with aluminum base.
Lumbar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable lumbar • Fixed lumbar 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with adjustable lumbar. Specify with fixed lumbar.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic glides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with glides.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

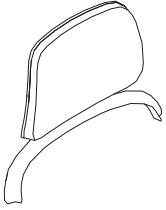
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 92

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435B00	\$926

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Accessories

Steelcase Series 1 Headrest



Tip: Headrest and coat hanger cannot be used together on a Steelcase Series 1 chair.

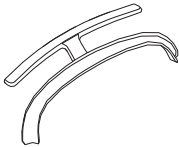
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Headrest frame: plastic • Headrest: 3D Microknit • 3" adjustment range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 3 3D Microknit color number for headrest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646. |
|---|--|--|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price
435HEADREST	\$105

Steelcase Series 1 Coat Hanger



Tip: Headrest and coat hanger cannot be used together on a Steelcase Series 1 chair.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hanger: plastic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for coat hanger: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6053 Seagull 6205 Black |
|--|---|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price
435COATHANGER	\$32



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Amia 482 Series	98
Amia Upholstery	102
Dimensions	104

Specifying

Work Chairs

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps	106
Upholstery on Back and Seat	108
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	112
Air Back and Upholstered Seat	114
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstered Seat	116

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat	118
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	122
Air Back and Upholstered Seat	124
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstered Seat	126

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs. **Amia 482 Series**

Mechanisms

Syncrotilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

Back tension ●

Back lock ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Amia 482 Series

Amia is for customers seeking a timeless design that incorporates ergonomics and comfort at a value price point.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

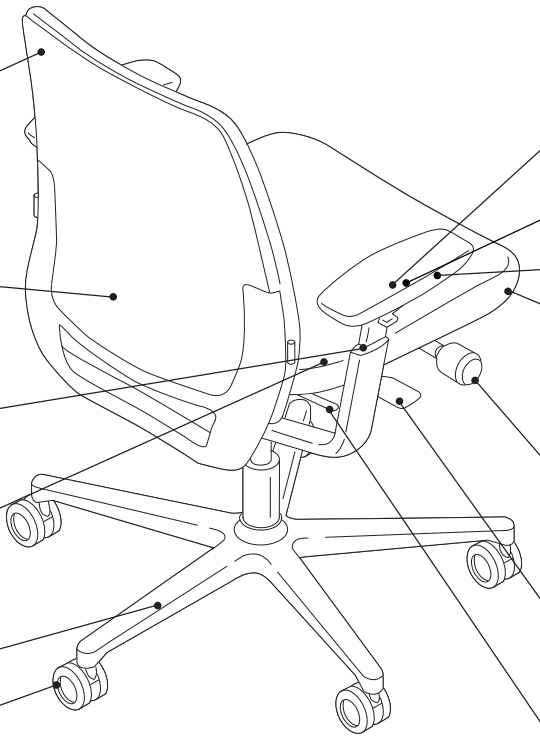
Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Amia Air integrated LiveBack technology automatically creates flexibility and movement within the Air back.



Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

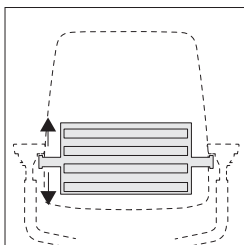
Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.



Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the user's anatomy. Available on standard Amia chairs.

Integrated LiveBack automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

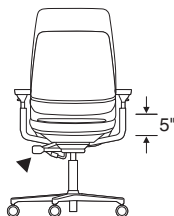
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

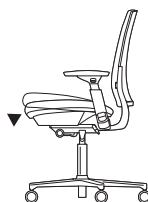
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

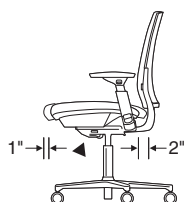
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

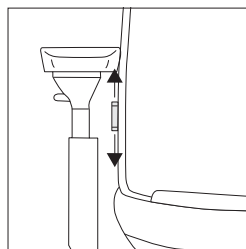


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

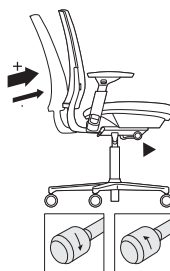


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

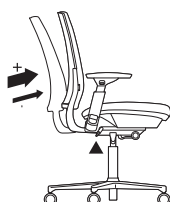
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



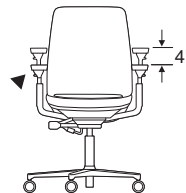
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



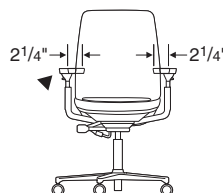
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

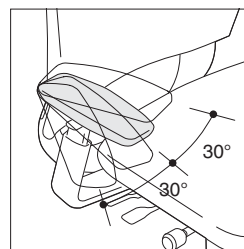
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



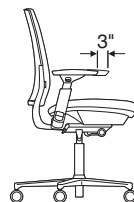
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

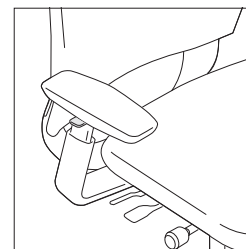


Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

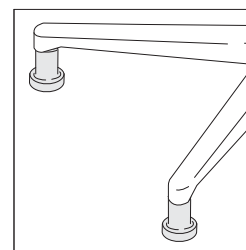
Other Features



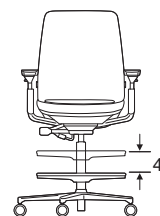
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Amia 482 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- 3D Microknit (Amia back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Hard components

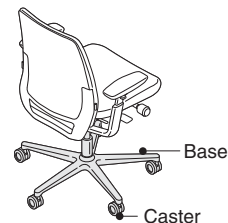
- Back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 6205 Black
 - 7243 Seagull
 - 7250 Sterling Dark

- Outer back, shell, inner back frame, and outer seat shell
- 6527 Merle

- Back shell and seat shell only
- 6249 Platinum

Outer back

- Fully upholstered

**Polished aluminum base and casters**

are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm caps

- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools

- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 104

Resources**Printed Materials**

- ▶ Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- ▶ Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- ▶ Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- ▶ Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- ▶ Alive Seating Story
- ▶ Amia Air Cut Sheet (18-0005529)

Online Resources

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- ▶ Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

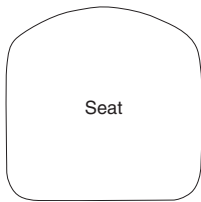
Amia Color Scheme	Outer Back Shell	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205
Merle	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250
Platinum	Platinum plastic-6249	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum plastic-6249	Platinum Metallic paint-4799
Seagull	Platinum plastic-6249	Seagull paint-7243	Seagull paint-7243	Platinum plastic-6249	Seagull paint-7243
Amia Air Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame and Lumbar	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205
Merle	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250
Platinum	Merle plastic-6527	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Merle plastic-6527	Platinum Metallic paint-4799
Seagull	Merle plastic-6527	Seagull paint-7243	Seagull paint-7243	Merle plastic-6527	Seagull paint-7243

Amia Upholstery

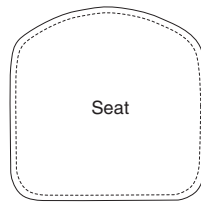
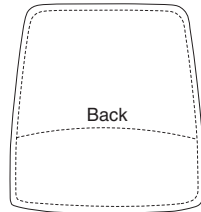
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

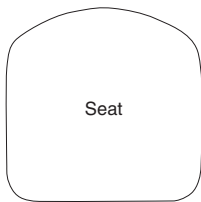
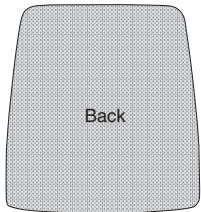


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)
- Select Fabrics

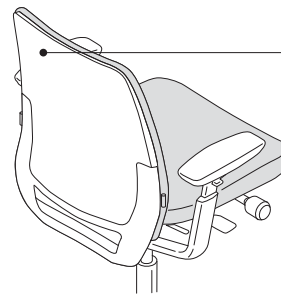
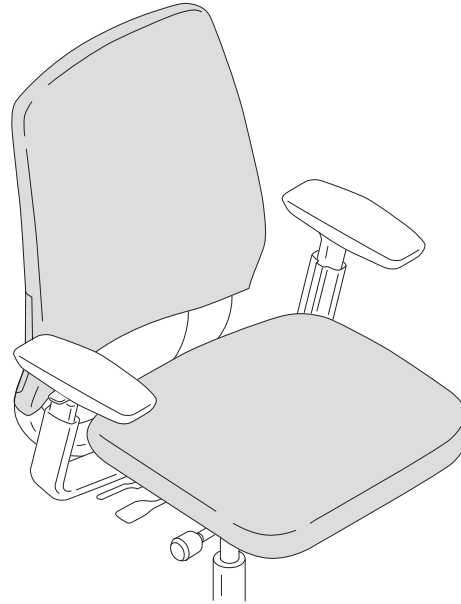
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back

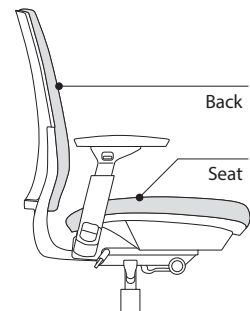


3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

3D Microknit back is available on the Amia Air back version only. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit (exception: Seagull). The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the Amia Air back.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

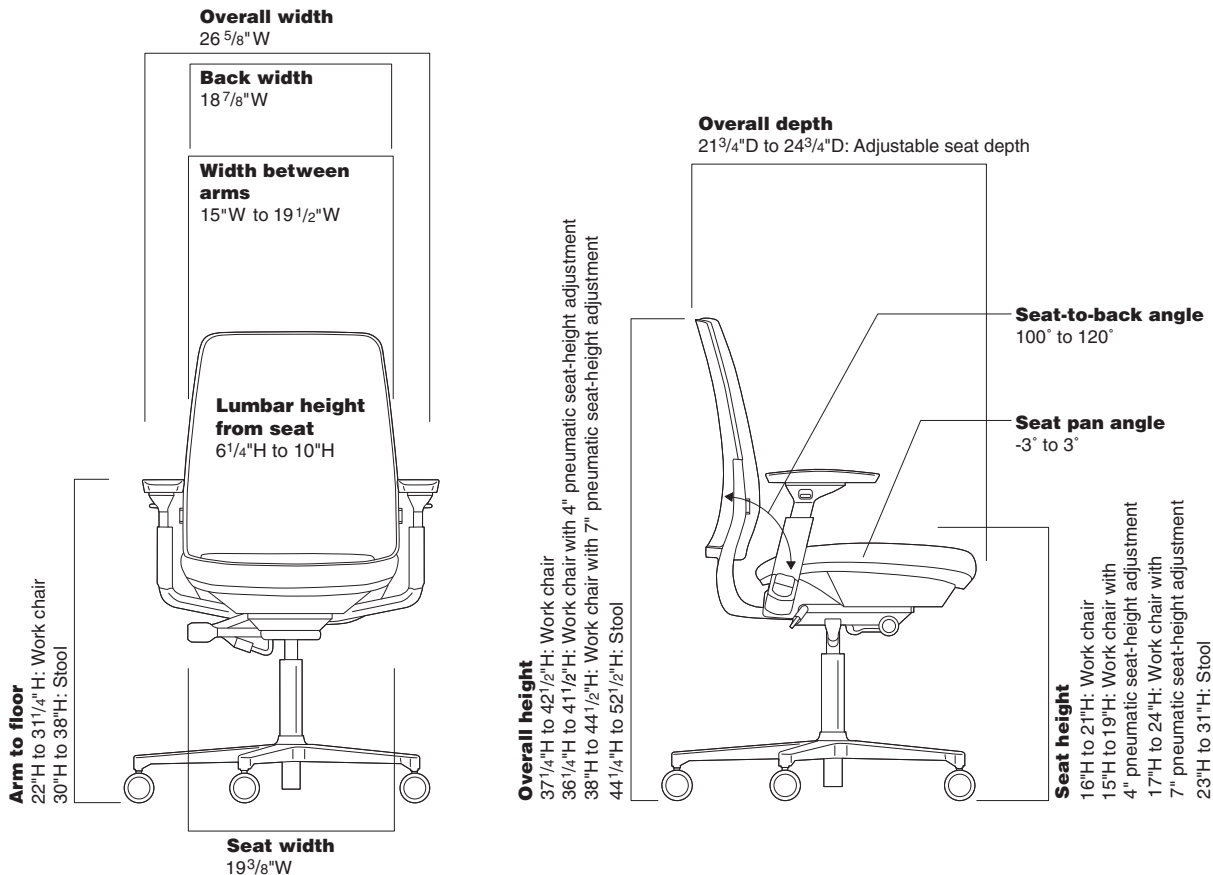
Amia 482 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Amia 482 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	37¼" to 42½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18⅞"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	44¼" to 52½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	23" to 31"	10¼" to 14¼"	18⅞"	25"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment

is 15"–19½". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¾" to the width providing a total of 12¼"–20½" of width between the arms.



• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
Stools							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	30" to 38"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 98</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Frame and arms: platinum • 3" seat depth adjustment • Five-arm base: polished aluminum • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: leather • Sewn upholstery design • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only.

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 87	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$ 87	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
Frame and arms		
• Black plastic	-\$ 48	Specify with <i>6205 Black</i> .
Base		
• Plastic base	-\$226	Specify with <i>plastic base</i> .
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
Seat Height		
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with <i>4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with <i>7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Casters		
Polished aluminum base		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft polished aluminum casters</i> .
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic	-\$ 64	Specify with <i>hard plastic casters</i> .
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	-\$ 39	Specify with <i>soft plastic casters</i> .
Plastic base		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides		
Polished aluminum base		
• Glides: plastic	-\$ 39	Specify with <i>glides</i> .
Plastic base		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410LS	\$2335

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 98 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
• Merle	+\$ 48	Specify with 6527 Merle.
• Platinum	+\$ 48	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
• Seagull	+\$ 48	Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$297	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$297	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$354	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$354	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$149	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$149	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
Fully upholstered		
• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$141	Add suffix U to the style number.
• Fully upholstered with leather	+\$225	Add suffix SU to the style number.
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$486	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+\$486	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$571	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+\$571	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix SU to the style number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$162	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	-\$225	Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$64	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$90	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410	\$1145



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black • Merle • Platinum • Seagull 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 6527 Merle.</p> <p>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>+\$ 25</p> <p>+\$ 35</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 55</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 80</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$148</p> <p>+\$148</p> <p>+\$177</p> <p>+\$177</p> <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$162	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 97	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$225	Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$ 64	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$ 90	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821418	\$1209

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 98 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package	• Black • Merle	No cost +\$ 48
Color Scheme	• Platinum • Seagull	+\$ 48 +\$ 48

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$148	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.

Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$162	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	-\$225	Specify without arms.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment +\$63	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment +\$63	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors +\$64	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors +\$90	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic +\$28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821412	\$976



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Microknit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme		
• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
• Merle	+\$ 48	Specify with 6527 Merle.
• Platinum	+\$ 48	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
• Seagull	+\$ 48	Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
Base		
• Polished aluminum base	+\$162	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$225	Specify without arms.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lumbar	• No lumbar	-\$27	Specify with no lumbar.
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$63	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$63	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$64	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$90	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821414	\$1033



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 98 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black 	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
Color <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merle 	+\$ 48	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Seagull 	+\$ 48	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$111 +\$128 +\$161 +\$198 +\$223 +\$297 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$297 +\$354 +\$354 +\$ 28 No cost No cost 	
Sewn upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewn upholstery on chair 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 84 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add suffix S to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 34 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$149	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$149	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$141	Add suffix U to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+\$225	Add suffix SU to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$486	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+\$486	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+\$571	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+\$571	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix SU to the style number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$225	
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4827410	\$1359
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 104

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 666

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only or armless models only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black • Merle • Platinum • Seagull 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p>	<p>Specify with 6205 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 6527 Merle.</p> <p>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 6053 Seagull.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>+\$ 25</p> <p>+\$ 35</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 55</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 80</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$148</p> <p>+\$148</p> <p>+\$177</p> <p>+\$177</p> <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
Arms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless 	<p>-\$ 97</p> <p>-\$225</p>	<p>Specify with height-adjustable arms.</p> <p>Specify without arms.</p>

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides • Glides: plastic	+\$28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827418	\$1423



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 98 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black 	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
Color <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merle 	+\$ 48	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum 	+\$ 48	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seagull 	+\$ 48	Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 25 +\$ 35 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 64 +\$ 80 +\$ 99 +\$111 +\$148 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 	+\$148	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elmosoft leather upholstery 	+\$177	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 	+\$177	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase vinyl 	+\$ 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	No cost	
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Sewn upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewn upholstery on chair 	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -\$ 97 -\$225 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides: plastic 	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827412	\$1190



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 104



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package	• Black • Merle	No cost +\$ 48
Color Scheme	• Platinum • Seagull	+\$ 48 +\$ 48
		Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$148	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
• Armless	-\$225	Specify without arms.
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides		
• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827414	\$1247



Amia 482 Series



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Reply 466 Series Work Chairs/ Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Reply 466 Series	130
Dimensions	134

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	136
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	140
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	144

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs. **Reply 466 Series**

Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Back height ●

Lumbar height ●

Multi-position back lock ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Reply 466 Series

Reply is a global family of value-friendly seating designed with unexpected extras.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Arm tube matches the frame finish.

Arm support is coordinated to match the base finish.

Dual-wheel with roll-control casters may be used on soft and hard flooring surfaces.

Back handle on mesh back chairs provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.

Lumbar height adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3³/₄" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm caps can pivot independently 18° in and 4° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width adjusts 1" per arm for a total of 2" overall width adjustment.

Multi-position back lock allows user to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1¹/₂" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

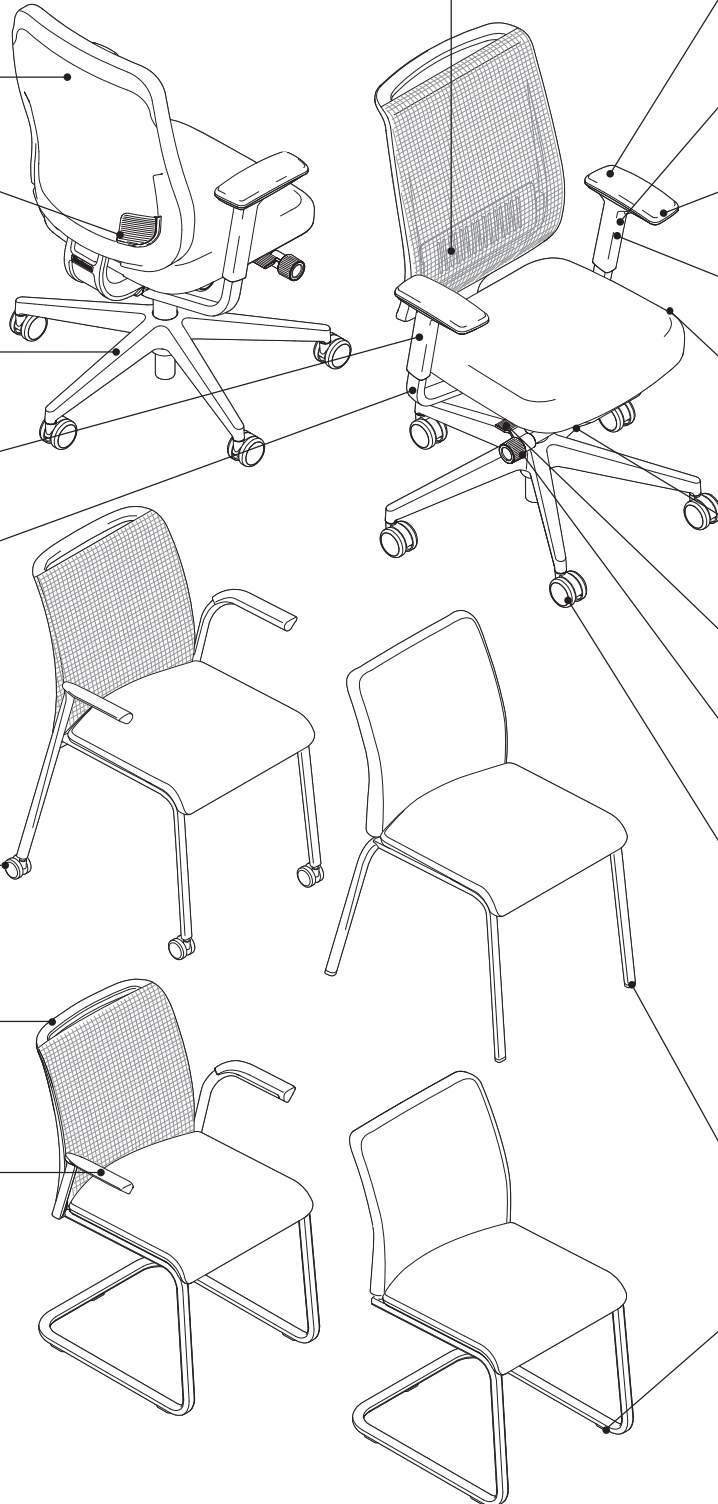
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2¹/₂" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

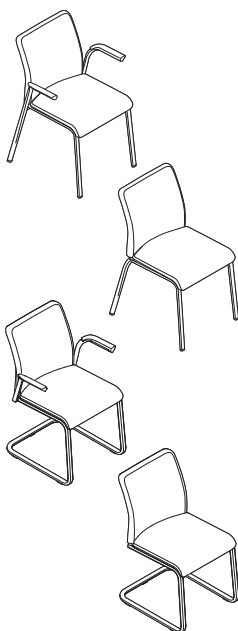
Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



Product Details



Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion on work chairs keeps users oriented to their work.



Fixed-height multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.

Cartoned shipment of Reply work chairs is standard. Reply work chairs ship knocked down in a single carton consisting of two components: the base, pneumatic, mechanism, and seat (built up as one component), and the back with the attachment knob. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Leg-base multi-use chairs ship two to a carton, when applicable. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required for work chairs. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

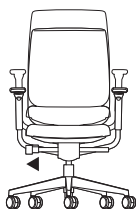
Uncartoned request means Reply work chairs will ship fully assembled and blanket wrapped.

Stacking density for leg-base multi-use chairs is six on the floor. Arms and casters do not impact the ability to stack.

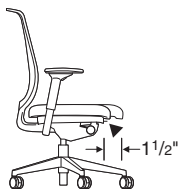
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

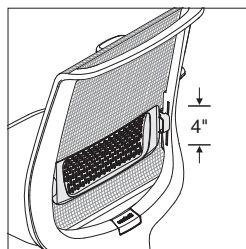


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat depth adjusts 1½" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.



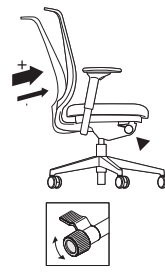
Variable back lock (4 positions)

Upright setting

Multiple position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



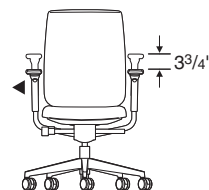
Back height adjusts 2½" (23"–25½") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



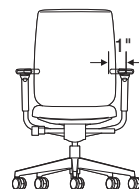
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

Arm Adjustments

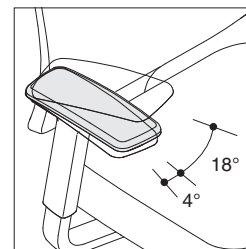
Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 3¾" (7½"–11¼" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Width maintenance arms adjust 1" each independently on chairs with this option. To adjust, loosen the screw under the arm tube and move to desired position and tighten.



Arms pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features

Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 3¾".

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or mats.

Dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on soft and hard flooring surfaces come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with casters.

Hard glides come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Mesh (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

Chair with swivel-base (frame, outer back, arm cap assembly, and mechanism)

- 6205 Black

Chair with swivel-base and mesh back (frame and arm tube only)

- 6053 Seagull

Chair with swivel-base (arm support and base)

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- Polished aluminum (base only)

Chair with multi-use leg-base (outer back, and arm caps)

- 6205 Black

Chair with leg-base or sled-base (metal frame)

- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

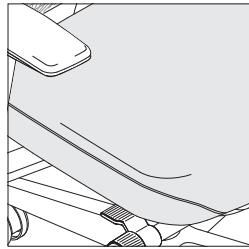
Casters

- 6205 Black

Glides

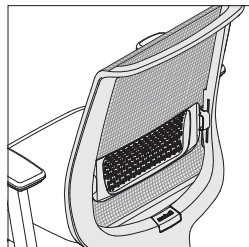
Chair with multi-use leg-base

- 6205 Black

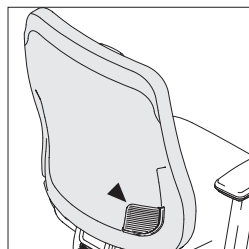


Sewn-upholstery models feature a stitch detail on the sides of the seat and back cushions. Task chairs have an additional stitch across the lumbar region of the back cushion.

Swivel-Base Models

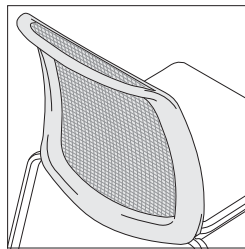


Mesh back on swivel-base models are available with a height-adjustable lumbar option to enhance back support.

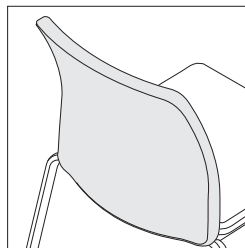


Upholstered back on swivel-base models feature a back-height adjustment that allows you to raise or lower the chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Leg-Base and Sled-Base Models



Mesh back frame with handle on leg-base models provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.



Upholstered backrest on leg-base models features a plastic outer shell.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 134

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Reply Product Brochure (10-0002941)
- ▶ Reply User Guide (10-0002805)

Audiovisual Materials

- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources

- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

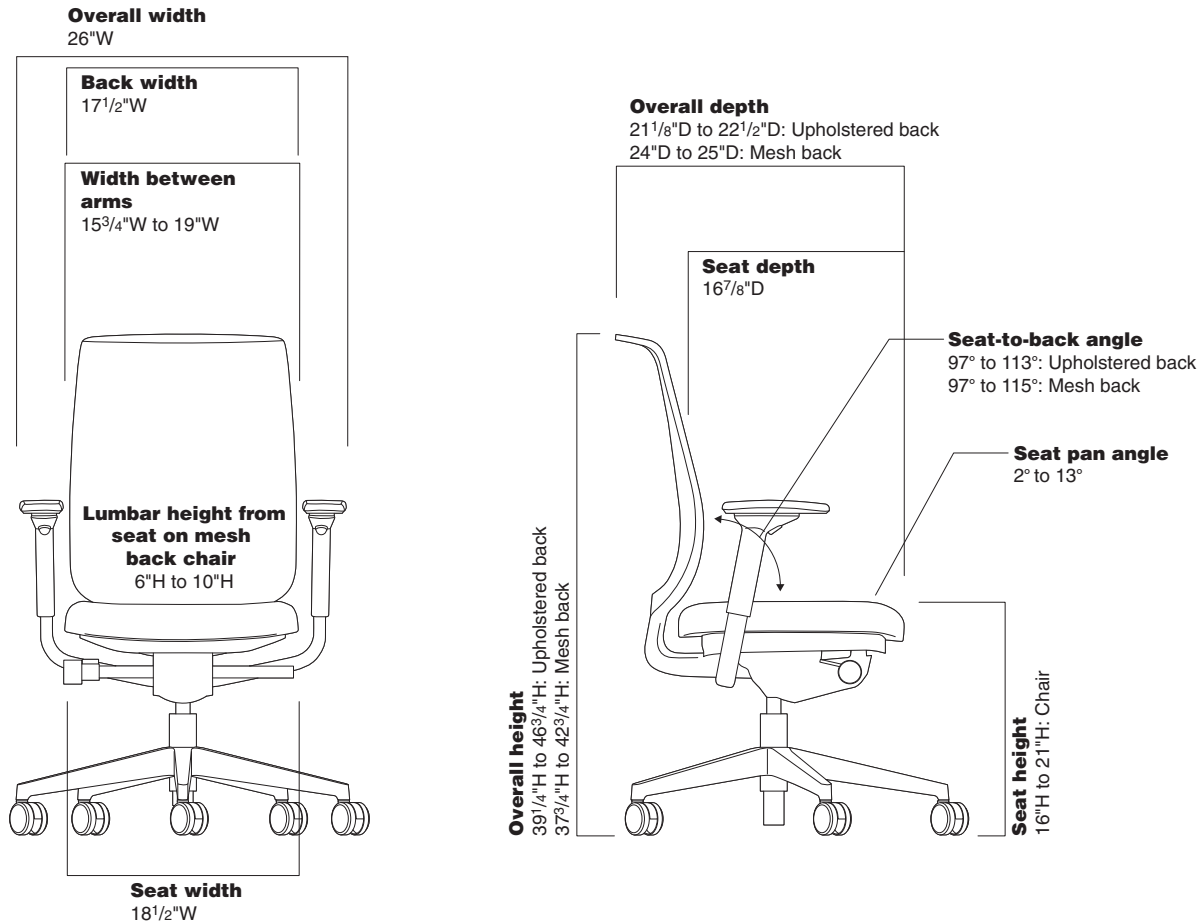
Dimensions

Reply 466 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Reply 466 Series										
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Mesh Back	24" to 25"	26"	37 ³ / ₄ " to 42 ³ / ₄ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ " to 18"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16" to 21"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	6" to 10"
Upholstered Back and Seat	21 ¹ / ₈ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ "	26"	39 ¹ / ₄ " to 46 ³ / ₄ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 17"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16" to 21"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ " to 25 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23"	23 ¹ / ₄ **	34***	17 ¹ / ₂ "	16"	17 ³ / ₄ "	19***	16 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	9 ¹ / ₂ "
Upholstered	23"	23 ¹ / ₄ **	33***	17 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	17 ³ / ₄ "	19***	16 ³ / ₄ "	17"	8"
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ "	33 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	16"	17 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	9 ¹ / ₂ "
Upholstered	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	17 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ "	17"	8"

*Armless models are 1¹/₄" narrower.

**Dimension is 1/2" less when specified with glides.



• Width Between Arms	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle
----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

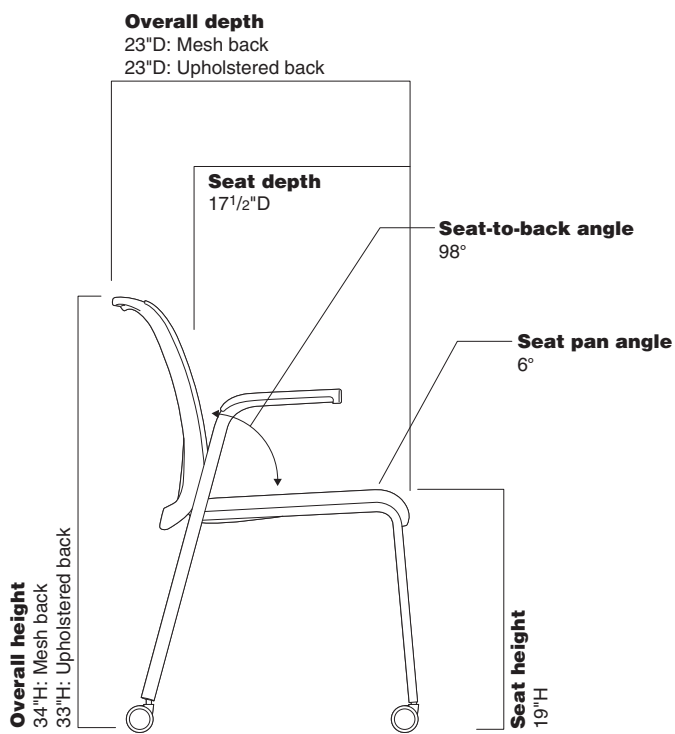
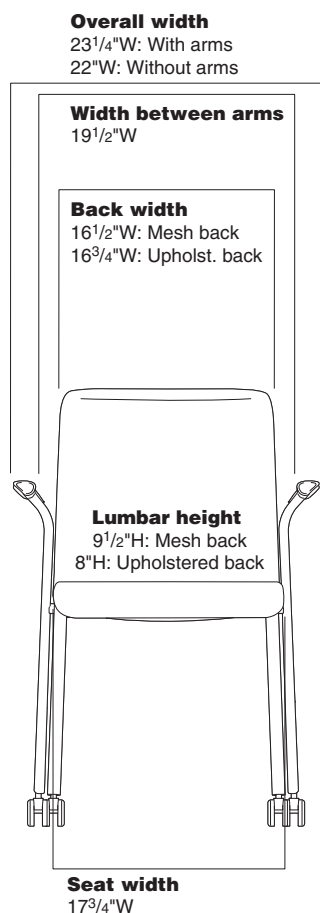
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 115°	2° to 13°
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 113°	2° to 13°

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

19½"	26¾"***	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¾"***	9"	N.A.	98°	6°

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°



Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Reply seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 134

Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.

Tip: Frame color includes the frame and arm tube.

Tip: Seagull frame is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.

Tip: Black and polished aluminum bases are available with 6205 Black arm supports only. Platinum base is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, arm tube, and base; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 25 +\$ 35 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 64 +\$ 80 +\$ 99 +\$111 +\$146 +\$146 +\$176 +\$176 +\$ 14 No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Sewn upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewn upholstery on chair 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 45 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add suffix S to the style number.
Arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms • Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$104 +\$153 +\$195 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.
Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black • Seagull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 48 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black • Platinum • Polished aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 48 +\$160 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with aluminum base.
Lumbar Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" travel for additional lumbar support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 43 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MT	\$760




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 134



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 130 • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • 2¼" back-height adjustment • Standard upholstery design on back and seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$292	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$292	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$353	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$353	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued		
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On base, and arm tube	+\$ 48	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+\$104	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+\$153	Specify with <i>height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+\$195	Specify with <i>height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$160	Specify with <i>aluminum base</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.

Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MP	\$723

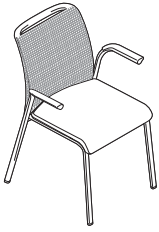
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

► Detailed dimensions, page 134

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 130 • Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment		
	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
Frame		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
Casters		
• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with dual-wheel roll-control casters</i> .
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

With Arms



Without Arms



•Style •Number	•U.S. Base •Price	•Style •Number	•U.S. Base •Price
466452MT	\$614	466450MT	\$553



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

► Detailed dimensions, page 134



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$292	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$292	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$353	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$353	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials, continued			
Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued			
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
Contrasting upholstery on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14		
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25		
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36		
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45		
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56		
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64		
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81		
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99		
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112		
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177		
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
Soil-retardant treatment		+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Frame			
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 48	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.	
Casters			
• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 52	Specify with dual-wheel roll-control casters.	
Glides			
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify with hard glides.	
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.	

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MH	\$553

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MH	\$492

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 • Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$176	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Soil-retardant treatment		
	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number.
Frame		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms



**Style
Number**

**U.S.
Base
Price**

466482MT

\$651

Without Arms



**Style
Number**

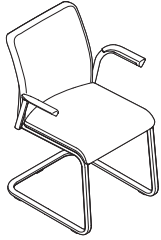
**U.S.
Base
Price**

466480MT

\$590

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$292	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$292	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$353	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$353	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+\$ 84	Add suffix S to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
		Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials, continued			
Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued			
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$176	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
Contrasting upholstery on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14		
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25		
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36		
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45		
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56		
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64		
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81		
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99		
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112		
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$146		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$146	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$177		
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$177		
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
Soil-retardant treatment		+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Frame			
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 48		Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
Glides			
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify with hard glides. Specify with soft glides.	
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6		

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

Specification Information			
With Arms		Without Arms	
			
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
466482MH	\$590	466480MH	\$529

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series



Understanding and Specifying Kart Series Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Kart Series	150
Dimensions	152

Specifying

Nesting Chairs	154
Stools	158
Café Leg-Base Stools	162
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs	164
Dolly	166
Jury Base Chairs	168

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Kart Series

Kart seating collection offers solutions for classrooms, cafeterias, training rooms, and multipurpose rooms.



Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

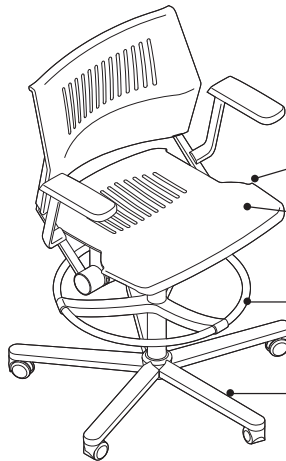
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Flip the seat on the nesting chairs and eight Kart chairs can nest in the space of two and a half.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Four-arm base is standard on nesting chairs.



Back lock mechanism allow users to lock the back in an upright position.

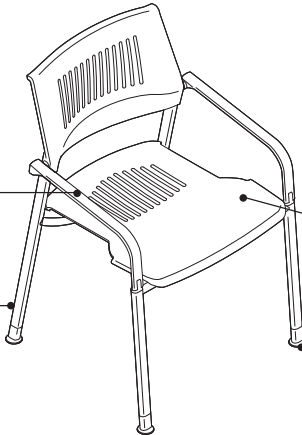
Stools do not nest.

Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring.

The stool has a five-arm base.

Arms, glides, and back-seat connection will always be black.

Leg base models are available with arms only.



Kart stacking chair stacks six high on the floor.

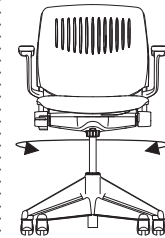
Glides are standard on stacking chair with the option of hard dual-wheel casters for use on carpets.

Product Details



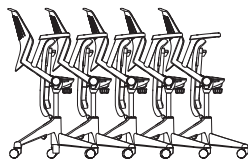
Nesting chairs and stools with casters are available with or without arms.

Kart is available non-upholstered, upholstered seat only, or upholstered seat and back.

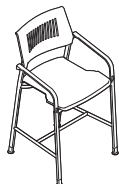


360° swivel motion is locked when in nesting mode (seat up and engaged with base).

Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and ten high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur.



Nesting chairs have the ability to nest eight chairs in the space of two and a half.



Kart café stools do not stack.

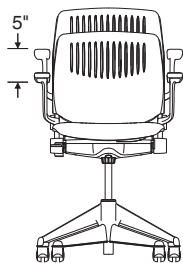
Jury base models are standard with memory return and 180° swivel in black only.

Kart chairs and stools come standard uncartoned. There is an option to have Kart cartoned. Jury base models are available to ship cartoned only.

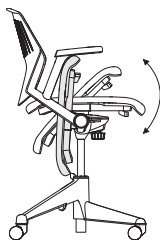
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5".

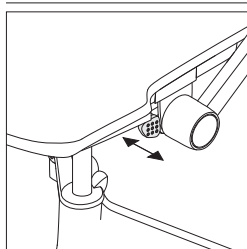


Seat flips on nesting chairs and jury base chairs. Pull the lever under the seat toward the front of the chair and tip the seat up. As the seat releases, the pneumatic lift activates and pushes the chair to its full height position. To lock, spin the chair until the seat engages with the base tooth.



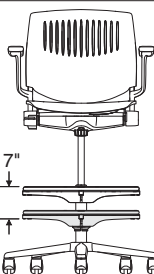
Tilt Tension. To loosen, turn control knob counterclockwise. To tighten, turn control knob clockwise.

Back Adjustments



Forward back lock on nesting and stool with casters. Lean forward, pull triangular knob out until it stops.

Foot Ring Adjustments

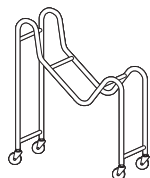


19" chrome foot ring adjusts 8½"H to 15½"H by rotating it left or right.

Other Features

Hard dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors come standard on nesting chairs as well as stools with casters.

Soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors on nesting or five-arm base stools are available for specific applications.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to ten chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 40"D x 25"W x 63"H non-upholstered, 68"H upholstered.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Fabric and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic on all Kart models.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather

Hard Components

(Base, back supports, and arm support bar)

- Aluminum with paint

(Rub strips, yoke strips, non-upholstered seat, and back)

- Plastic

(Café stool steel frame)

- Paint

Arm Caps

- Black plastic

Foot Ring

- Chrome

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Standard on café stool and optional on nesting and stools with casters.

Jury Base

- Black

Extra Foam

- Available on nesting and stools with casters.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 152

Resources

Printed Materials

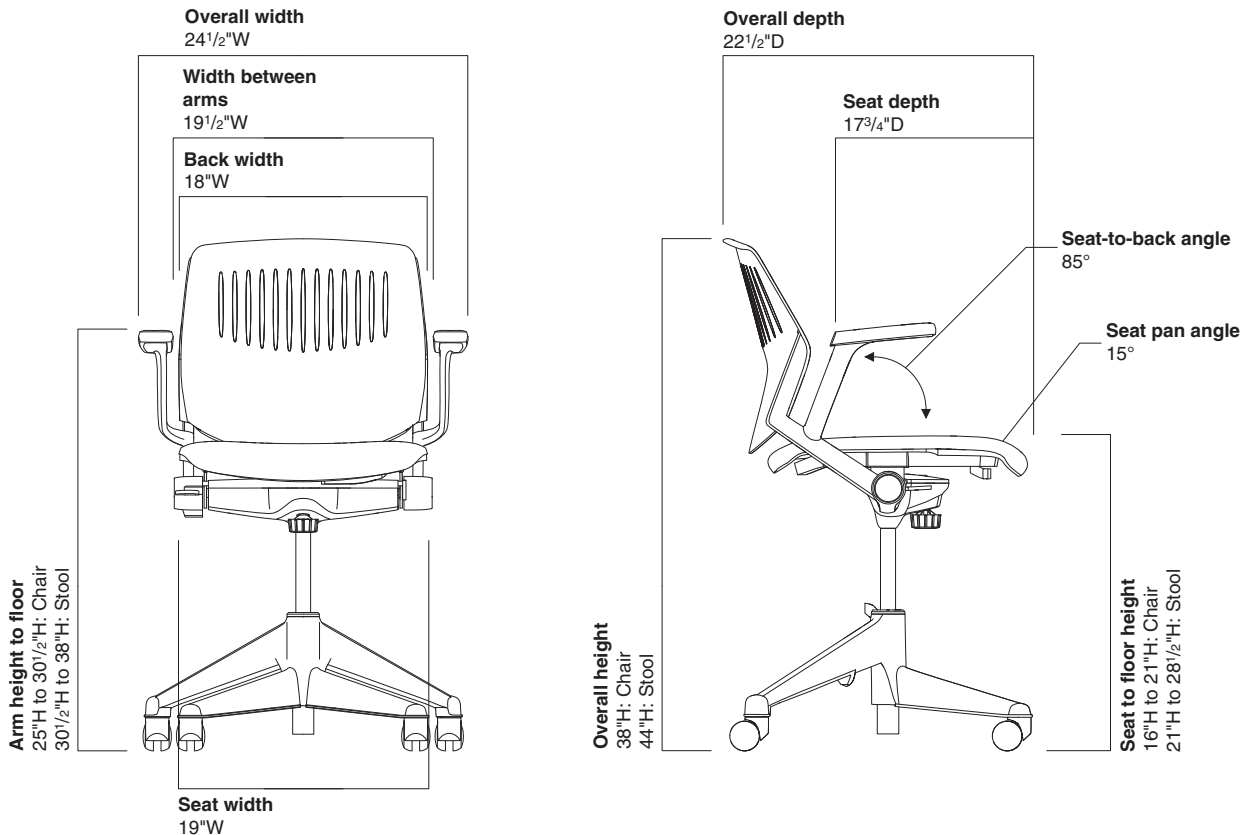
▶ Kart Brochure

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

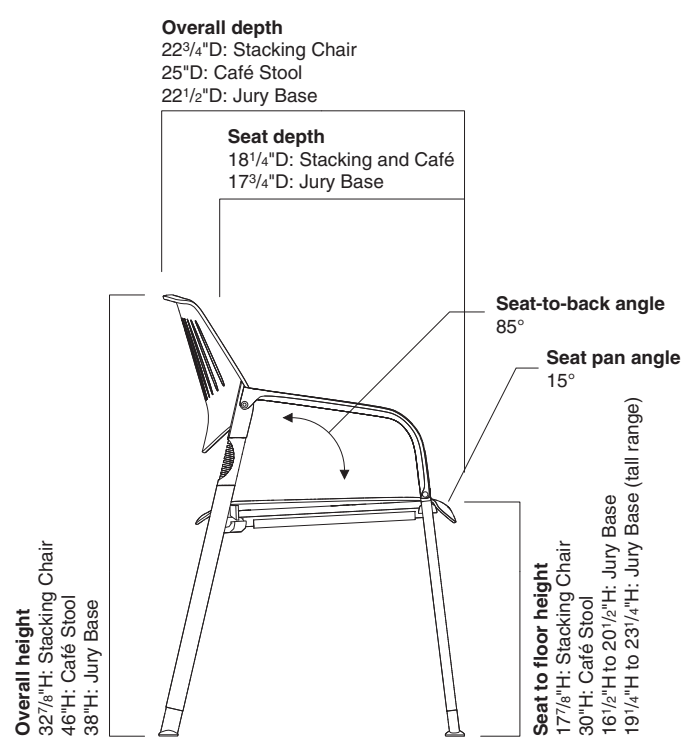
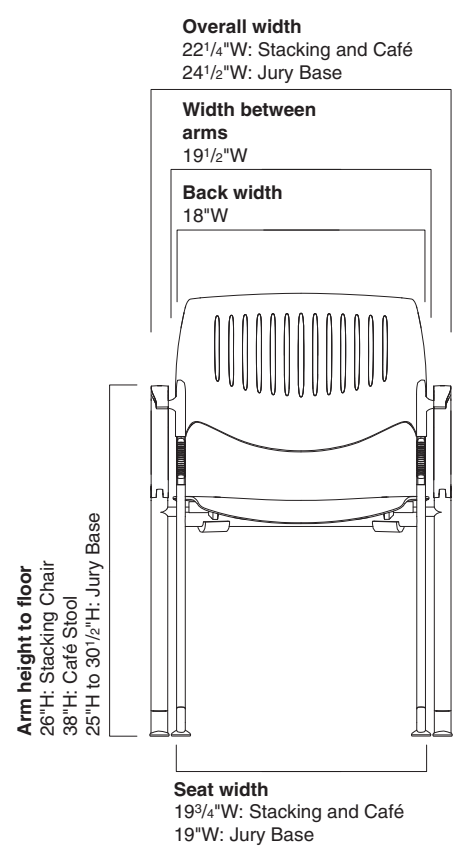
Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Width Between Arms
Kart									
Nesting Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Stools with Casters									
With arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	N.A.
Café Leg-Base Stools									
With arms	25"	22¼"	46"	18¼"	19¾"	30"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Stacking Leg-Base Chairs									
With arms	22¾"	22¼"	32⅞"	18¼"	19¾"	17⅞"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Jury Base Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	36"	17¾"	19"	16½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	36"	17¾"	19"	16½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
With arms—tall range	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	19¼" to 23¼"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms—tall range	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	19¼" to 23¼"	N.A.	18"	N.A.



• **Arm Height to Floor**
 • **Angle Between Seat and Back**
 • **Seat Pan Angle**

Nesting Chairs		
25 to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
Stools with Casters		
30½" to 38"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
Café Leg-Base Stools		
38"	85°	15°
Stacking Leg-Base Chairs		
26"	85°	15°
Jury Base Chairs		
25" to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
25" to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°



Kart Nesting Chairs



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Four-prong Kart nesting base with nylon base tooth: die-cast aluminum with powder coat • Rub strips: injection-molded black polypropylene • Yoke strips: injection-molded black polypropylene • Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black plastic • Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled Polyurethane • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) • Folding seat with self-aligning features • Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum • Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap • Pneumatic height adjustment • Tilt tension adjustment • Zero front rise • Forward back lock 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Non-upholstered chair		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 43	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 152



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued Contrasting upholstery on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Steelcase leather upholstery Elmosoft leather upholstery Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 26 +\$ 37 +\$ 45 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 95 +\$114 +\$ 54 +\$108 +\$ 22 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 44 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Extra Foam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extra foam 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 76 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with extra foam.
Glide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 38 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with glides.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pouch and leash 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Page 156

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Non-Upholstered with Arms

126A101 \$ 926



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126A100 \$ 845



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126A201S \$1117



► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Kart Nesting Chairs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	-------------------



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126A200S	\$1036
----------	--------



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

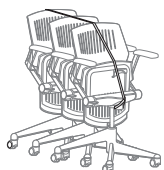
126A201	\$1176
---------	--------



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126A200	\$1095
---------	--------

Pouch and Leash for Use on Kart Nesting Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Leash to retain up to 10 nested chairs
- Pouch to store leash
- Pouch attaches to bottom of seat

Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
----------------	--------------

126900	\$76
--------	------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools

with Casters



Tip: Stools do not nest.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 152



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Five-prong base with 25" span: one-piece die-cast aluminum with powder coat color • Telescoping hub cover: black plastic • Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring • Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black • Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) • Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum • Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap • Pneumatic height adjustment • Tilt tension adjustment • Zero front rise • Forward back lock 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Non-upholstered stool		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 43	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 95
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 22
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 44
		Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+\$ 76
		Specify with extra foam.
Glide	• Glide	+\$ 38
		Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Non-Upholstered with Arms

126B101ST	\$1093



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126B100ST	\$1012



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126B201SST	\$1284



► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools, with Casters, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Seat without Arms

126B200SST	\$1203
-------------------	--------

Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126B201ST	\$1343
------------------	--------

Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126B200ST	\$1262
------------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Kart Café Leg-Base Stools

With Arms



Tip: Stools do not stack.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Arms, glides, and back-seat connection will always be black.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Frame: 16-gauge tubular steel with powder coat color • Flex bars: two black resilient polypropylene flexible connectors in the back frame allow the back to tilt back approximately eight degrees for added comfort • Glides: non-marring, black polypropylene • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
	Non-upholstered stool			
	• Plastic	No cost		Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back			Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost		
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22		
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51		
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73		
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 89		
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$108		
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$130		
• Fabric price group 8	+\$162			
• Fabric price group 9	+\$189			
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228			
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$108			
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215			
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 43			
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost			
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
• Contrasting fabrics				
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost		
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11		
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25		
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36		
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44		
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54		
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65		
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81		
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94		
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107		
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 21		
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 152



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 22	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Specification Information	
•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price

Non-Upholstered	
126B111ST	\$689



Upholstered Seat	
126B211SST	\$864



Upholstered Seat and Back	
126B211ST	\$961



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms



Tip: Chairs stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Arms, glides, and back-seat connection will always be black.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Frame: 16-gauge tubular steel with powder coat color • Flex bars: two black resilient polypropylene flexible connectors in the back frame allow the back to tilt back approximately eight degrees for added comfort • Glides: non-marring, black polypropylene • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Non-upholstered chair		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 43	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34		Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54	Specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 152



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued Contrasting upholstery on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Steelcase leather upholstery Elmosoft leather upholstery Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 26 +\$ 37 +\$ 45 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 95 +\$114 +\$ 54 +\$108 +\$ 22 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add suffix C to the style number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dolly 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Page 166

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Non-Upholstered Seat and Back

126A111	\$481
---------	-------



Upholstered Seat

126A211S	\$744
----------	-------



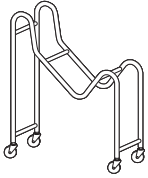
Upholstered Seat and Back

126A211	\$845
---------	-------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Kart Dolly



Tip: Holds 10 chairs (40"D x 25"W x 63"H non-upholstered or 68"H upholstered).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35"D x 14½"W x 42½"H four-wheel dolly: black | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number |
|--|--|--|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
793390	\$519
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Kart Jury Base Chairs



Tip: Standard seat height range: 16½"H–20½"H.

Tip: Tall seat height range: 19¼"H–23¼"H.

Tip: Kart seat folds up.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Jury bases are standard with pneumatic swivel-tilt return mechanism.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 Jury base with memory return and 180 degree swivel Standard jury base, if selected, is made up of 2½"-diameter column and 8" base plate: 7207 black only Tall jury base, if selected, is made up of 2½"-diameter column and 8" base plate: 7207 black only Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) Folding seat with self-aligning features Arms, if selected; die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap Pneumatic height adjustment Hardware for floor attachment, not included 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for seat and back Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
	Non-upholstered chair			
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.	
	Upholstery on seat and back			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify leather color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 43	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.		
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back				
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.		
Contrasting upholstery on seat				
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.		
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.		
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54	Specify leather color number.		
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.		
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 21	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.		

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 95
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 54
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 22
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify leather color number.
		See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
		See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+\$ 76
		Specify with extra foam.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Non-Upholstered with Arms	
127C101J	\$1196

Non-Upholstered without Arms	
127C100J	\$1115

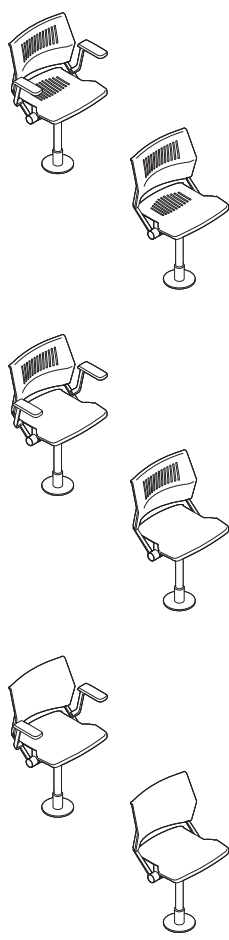
Upholstered Seat with Arms	
127C201SJ	\$1387

Upholstered Seat without Arms	
127C200SJ	\$1306

Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms	
127C201J	\$1446

Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms	
127C200J	\$1365

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Kart Jury Base Chairs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Non-Upholstered with Arms – Tall

128C101J	\$1196
----------	--------

Non-Upholstered without Arms – Tall

128C100J	\$1115
----------	--------

Upholstered Seat with Arms – Tall

128C201SJ	\$1387
-----------	--------

Upholstered Seat without Arms – Tall

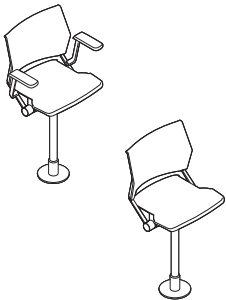
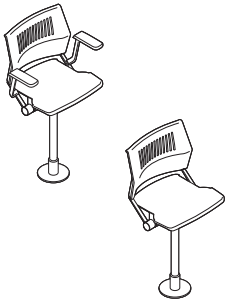
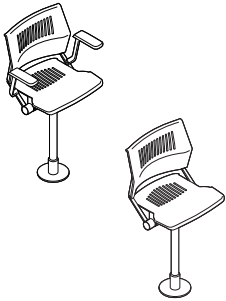
128C200SJ	\$1306
-----------	--------

Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms – Tall

128C201J	\$1446
----------	--------

Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms – Tall

128C200J	\$1365
----------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jersey Series Work Chair/Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Jersey Series	172
Dimensions	176

Specifying

Jersey Series Value Package Work Chair	178
Jersey Series Work Chair	180
Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs	182

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

Jersey Series

Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Seat angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Back tension ●

Upright back lock ●

Arm Adjustments

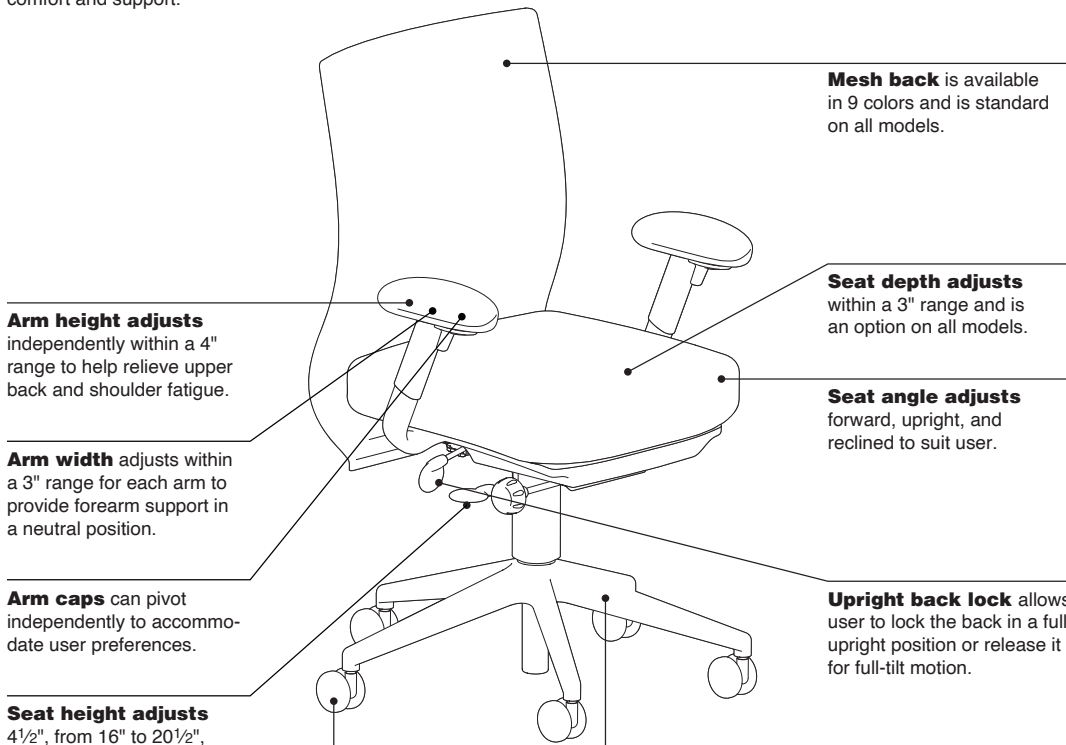
Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Jersey Series

Jersey features a double mesh back in a unique ergonomic "S" shape to conform to each user for comfort and support.



Mesh back is available in 9 colors and is standard on all models.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is an option on all models.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm width adjusts within a 3" range for each arm to provide forearm support in a neutral position.

Arm caps can pivot independently to accommodate user preferences.

Seat height adjusts 4½", from 16" to 20½", with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

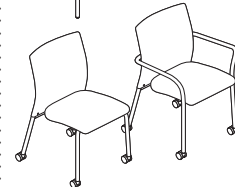
Five-arm base is plastic on 6205 Black frame models. Base is aluminum on 4799 Platinum models.

Upright back lock allows user to lock the back in a full upright position or release it for full-tilt motion.

Product Details

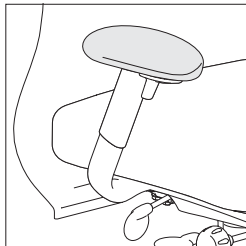


Jersey work chairs are available armless, with fixed arms, with height and maintenance width-adjustable arms, and with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

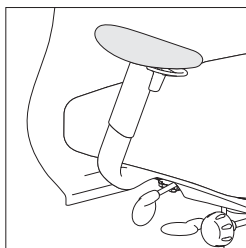


Multi-use chairs are available with or without arms and with or without casters.

Arm cap styles depend on the arm adjustment selected.



Arm cap on height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

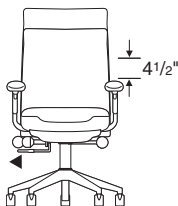


Arm cap on fixed and height and maintenance-width-adjustable arms.

Stackability for the Jersey guest chair is four high on the floor. Models with arms are 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. Models without arms are 20 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. If stacking dimensions are intended for an enclosure, add 2" to the width and depth, and 1" to the height for clearance.

Adjustment Features

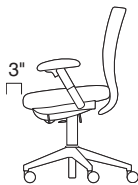
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To raise chair, lift body weight up, and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



Seat angle adjustment. Pull lever back and hold, shift seat to desired angle, and release lever to lock.



Seat depth adjustment. Pull lever forward and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.

Back Adjustments

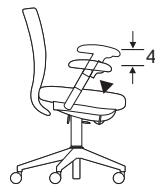


Back tension adjustment. To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

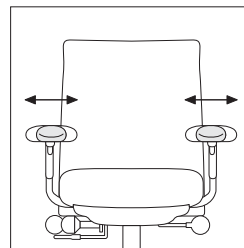


Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

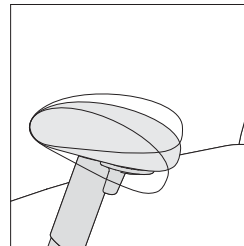
Arm Adjustments



Arm height. Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger to lock.



Arm width on rounded telescoping height, width, and pivot arm. Grasp arm caps and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Maintenance arm width adjustment. Loosen and remove screws, slide arm bracket in. Replace and tighten screws.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Mesh on back standard
- Fabric or leather on seat

Hard components

- (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer seat)
- Black

Platinum frame

- (base and arm uprights) available as an option

Arms

- Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Jersey Series, continued

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 176

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Jersey Brochure (04-0000161)

Audiovisual Materials

▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Shipping

Jersey chairs are cartoned assembled only. Uncartoned shipments are not available.

Dimensions

Jersey Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

Jersey Series

Work Chairs

Pneumatic	25"	26 ¹ / ₄ "	35 ¹ / ₂ "–40"	17"*	20"	16"–20 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	18"
-----------	-----	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------	-----	--------------------------------------	-----	-----

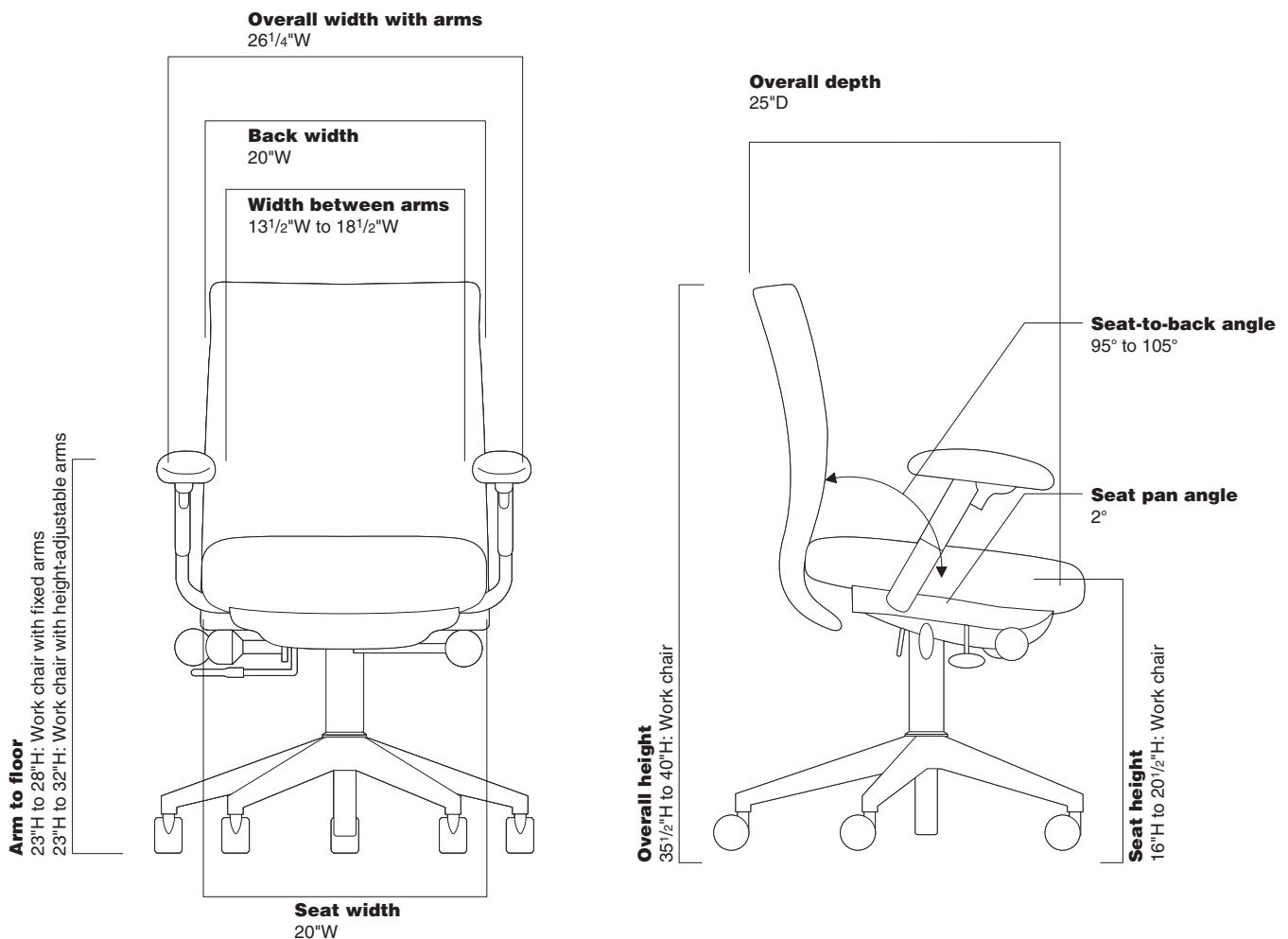
Multi-Use Chairs

4-Leg with Arms	24"	24"	32 ¹ / ₄ "	17"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
-----------------	-----	-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

4-Leg Armless	24"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	17"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
---------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

*Models with seat depth adjustment measures 16³/₄"–20".



• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm to • Floor • Fixed • Arm	• Arm to • Floor • Height Adj • Arm	• Arm • Height • from Seat • Fixed Arm	• Arm • Height • from Seat • Adj-Height • Arm	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	---	--	---	---	---------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Work Chairs

13½"-18½"	23"-28"	23"-32"	9"	7"-11"	30°	2°	95°-105°
-----------	---------	---------	----	--------	-----	----	----------

Multi-Use Chairs

21⅝"	25½"	N.A.	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	2°	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

: : : : : : :

Jersey Series Value Package Work Chair T

Black Mesh on Back with Buzz2 Fabric on Seat
 Black Plastic Finish on Frame



Tip: This value package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
--	-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 172 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle • Pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back: T084 Black mesh • Seat: Buzz2 fabric • Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms • Frame: black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646. |
|--|--|--|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
JERSEYV T	\$1193

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 176



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product



Jersey Series Work Chair



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 172

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Tilt tension
- Back: mesh
- Seat: fabric
- Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic
- 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Mesh color number for back
 - 3 Fabric color number for seat
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

*Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** suffix.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Seat Upholstery		
	• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify 5011.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.	
• Jersey black leather	+\$104	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify L225.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$180	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$180	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$207	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost		
Frame and Base	• 4799 Platinum frame with aluminum base	+\$ 93	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
Seating Mechanism	• Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle	+\$103	Specify with <i>deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism</i> .
Fixed-Height Arms	• Fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms	+\$114	Specify with <i>fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms</i> .
Height-Adjustable Arms	• Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms	+\$142	Specify with <i>height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms</i> .
Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	• Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms	+\$167	Specify with <i>height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 176



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS38301 	\$993



Jersey Series


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs T

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Glides T



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** suffix.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 172 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • Glides: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify								
<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Surface Materials</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Seat Upholstery</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jersey black fabric • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Jersey black leather </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$104 +\$180 +\$180 +\$207 +\$207 +\$ 10 No cost No cost No cost </td> </tr> </table>	Surface Materials	Seat Upholstery		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jersey black fabric • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Jersey black leather 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$104 +\$180 +\$180 +\$207 +\$207 +\$ 10 No cost No cost No cost 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Frame</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4799 Platinum aluminum frame </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 5011. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify with L225. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Specify with 4799 Platinum. </td> </tr> </table>	Frame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4799 Platinum aluminum frame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 5011. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify with L225. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Specify with 4799 Platinum.
Surface Materials	Seat Upholstery									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jersey black fabric • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Jersey black leather 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$104 +\$180 +\$180 +\$207 +\$207 +\$ 10 No cost No cost No cost 								
Frame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4799 Platinum aluminum frame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 5011. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify with L225. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Specify with 4799 Platinum. 								

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 176



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

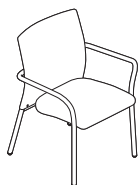
T = Transitional product

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

With Arms

TS38304 	\$614
---	-------



Without Arms

TS38305 	\$564
---	-------



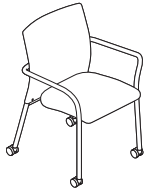
Jersey Series

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued **T**

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Casters **T**



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** suffix.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 172</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Seat Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jersey black fabric • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Jersey black leather <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$104 +\$180 +\$180 +\$207 +\$207 +\$ 10 No cost No cost No cost 	<p>Specify <i>with 5011</i>.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify <i>with L225</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p>	
<p>Frame</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4799 Platinum aluminum frame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 62 	<p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i>.</p>	
<p>Castors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<p>Specify <i>with soft casters</i>.</p>	

► Detailed dimensions, page 176

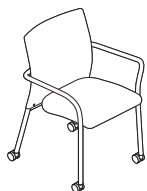


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



With Arms

TS38308 	\$672
--	-------



Without Arms

TS38309 	\$626
--	-------

Jersey Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Leap 464 Series WorkLounge Work Chairs

Product Details

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	188
Dimensions	190

Specifying

WorkLounge and Ottoman	192
------------------------	-----

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

Leap 464 Series

Mechanisms

Natural glide	●
---------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Lower back firmness	●
---------------------	---

Upper back tension	●
--------------------	---

Variable back stop	●
--------------------	---

Headrest with flip-up pillow	●
------------------------------	---

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

WorkLounge—a chair designed especially for people who like to work in a deep, reclined posture.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Ribbon back frame is standard.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Ottoman quickly and easily converts from a footrest to an auxiliary work or laptop table.

Work table, with top up, is 25"H from the floor.

Headrest and flip-up pillow provide neck and head support.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Fixed arms have extra padding to provide forearm support and comfort.

Lumbar pillow provides extra comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Extra thick seat cushion provides extra comfort.

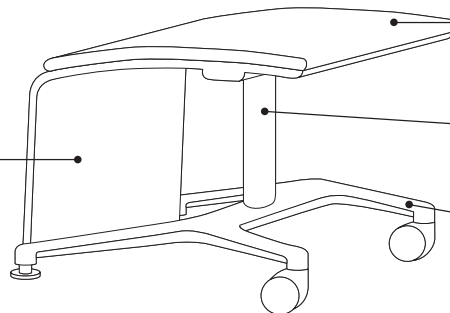
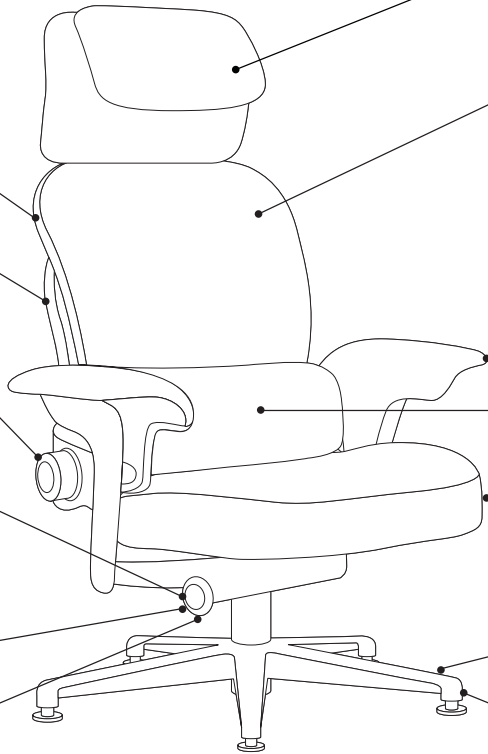
Five-arm base is standard with glides. 3" hard or soft casters are available as options.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Polished aluminum is standard on ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters.

Footrest is cushioned and upholstered. Footrest surface is 15"H from the floor.

Polished aluminum is standard on post and four-arm base.

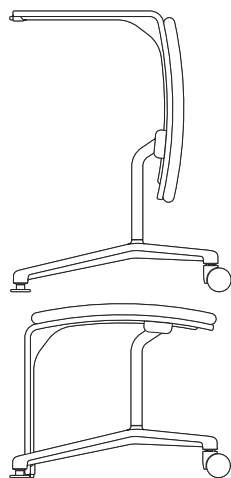
Four-arm base is standard with two glides and two hard, dual-wheel casters.



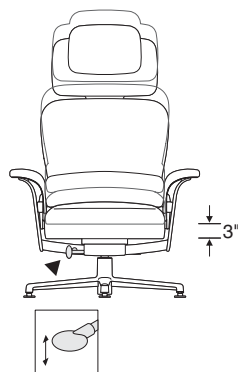
Product Details

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair and ottoman.

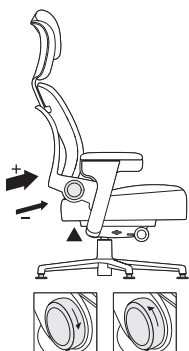
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.



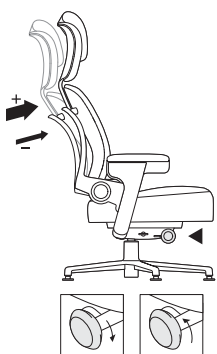
Ottoman easily converts between two positions. With the top up, it is a work or lap-top table; with the top down it is a footrest. Locking pivot mechanism holds each position in place.

Adjustment Features**Seat Adjustments**

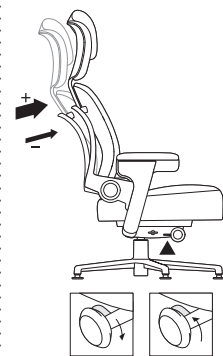
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. This feature is standard. Range of adjustability is 3" from 15"H–18"H with standard glides and 17"H–20"H with optional casters.

Back Adjustments

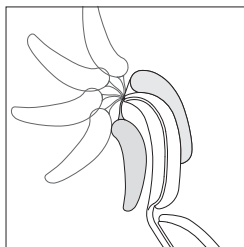
Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard.



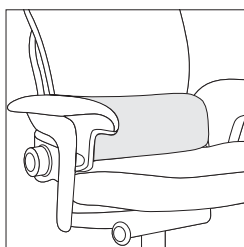
Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard.



Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

Other Features

Flip-up pillow can be positioned for use on headrest or placed over the backside of headrest when not in use. This feature is standard.



Lumbar pillow is positioned to provide comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Glides are standard.

Casters are optional. 3" polished aluminum hard- or soft-wheel casters are available.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Bo Peep fabric
- Elmorustical Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather

Hard components

- (Seat shell and glides)
- 6205 Black

Polished aluminum

is standard on chair and ottoman. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters of chair. Ottoman has polished aluminum on post and base.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 190

Resources**Printed Materials**

- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

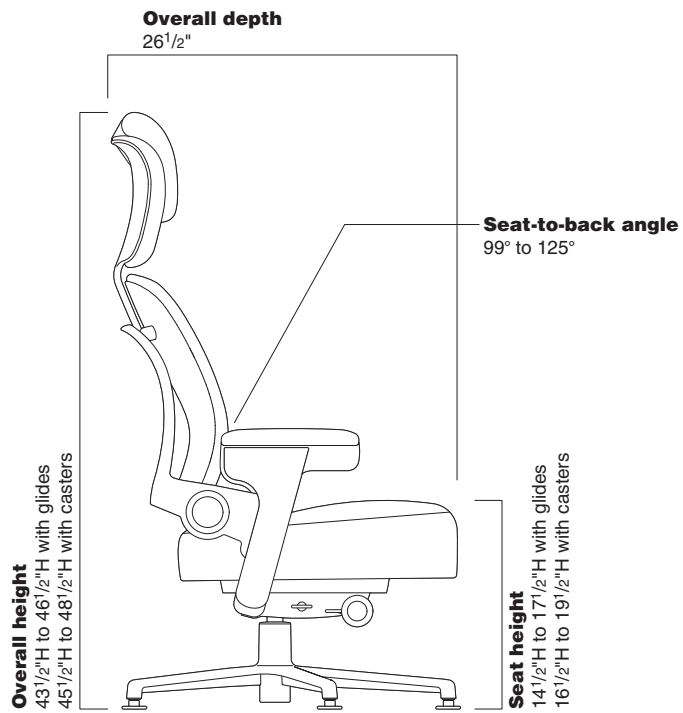
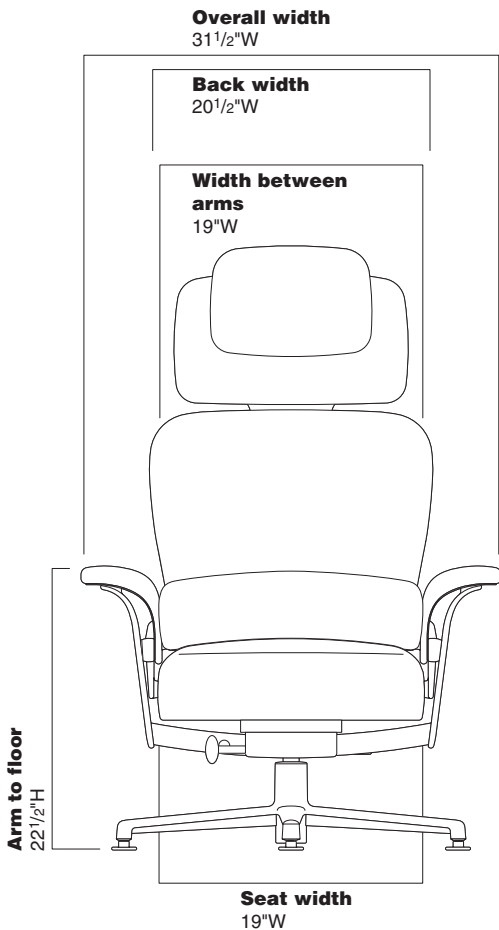
Online Resources

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Leap 464 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 464 Series									
WorkLounge									
	26 1/2"	31 1/2"	43 1/2" to 46 1/2" with glides 45 1/2" to 48 1/2" with casters	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	19"	14 1/2" to 17 1/2" with glides 16 1/2" to 19 1/2" with casters	20 1/2"	30"
Ottoman									
	19"	18 1/2"	15"	N.A.	N.A.	16 3/4"	15"	N.A.	N.A.



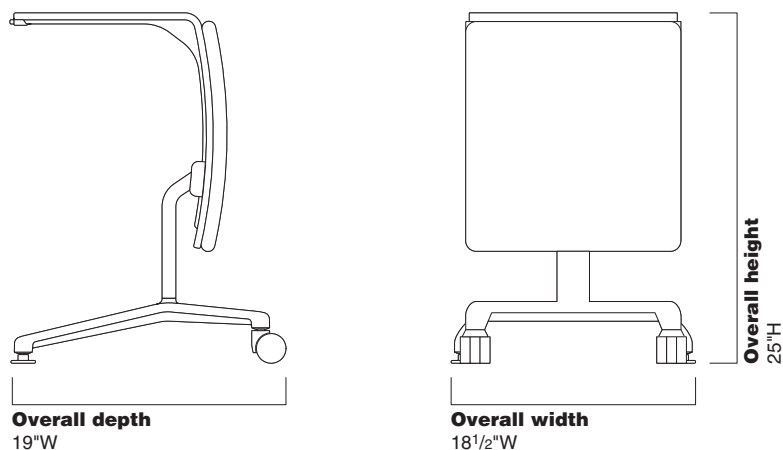
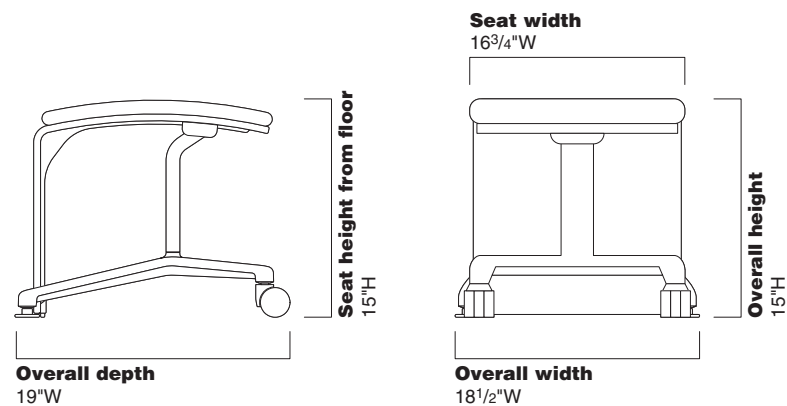
Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Angle Between Seat and Back	Table Height from Floor
------------------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------

WorkLounge

5¼" to 10¼"	19"	22½"	7¼"	99°–125°	N.A.
-------------	-----	------	-----	----------	------

Ottoman

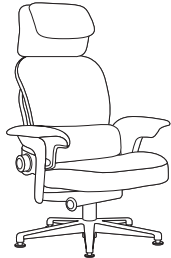
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25"
------	------	------	------	------	-----



Leap 464 Series WorkLounge and Ottoman

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Ribbon Back Frame



Tip: When contrasting fabrics are specified, the arms will match the seat specification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 188 • Fully upholstered back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow: Bo Peep fabric • Upper back force • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Lumbar pillow • Fixed, non-adjustable arms • 3" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Seat and back components: black plastic only • Ribbon back frame, arm supports and five-arm base: polished aluminum only • Glides: black with stainless steel inserts. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Elmorustical Leather	+\$705	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$705	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$705	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Upholstery on seat		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Elmorustical Leather	+\$352	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$352	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$352	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Upholstery on back		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 504.
• Elmorustical Leather	+\$353	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$353	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$352	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Casters		
• 3" hard-composition, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: polished aluminum and black	+\$ 76	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
• 3" soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum and black	+\$ 76	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 190

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464LOUNGE	\$4130

Leap 464 Series Ottoman



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 188 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstery on footrest: Bo Peep fabric • Work table and footrest shell: black plastic only • Post and four-arm base: polished aluminum • Two glides: black with stainless steel inserts • Two 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on footrest 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646. 	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number.
	• Elmorustical Leather	+\$161	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646. Specify with 59DK and leather color number.
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$161	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$161	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464OTTOMAN	\$1233

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 190



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Siento 499 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Siento 499 Series	196
Dimensions	196

Specifying

Design Package High-Back Executive Chair	198
Executive Desk Chairs	200

Adjustability Features

- See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

**Siento
499
Series**

Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

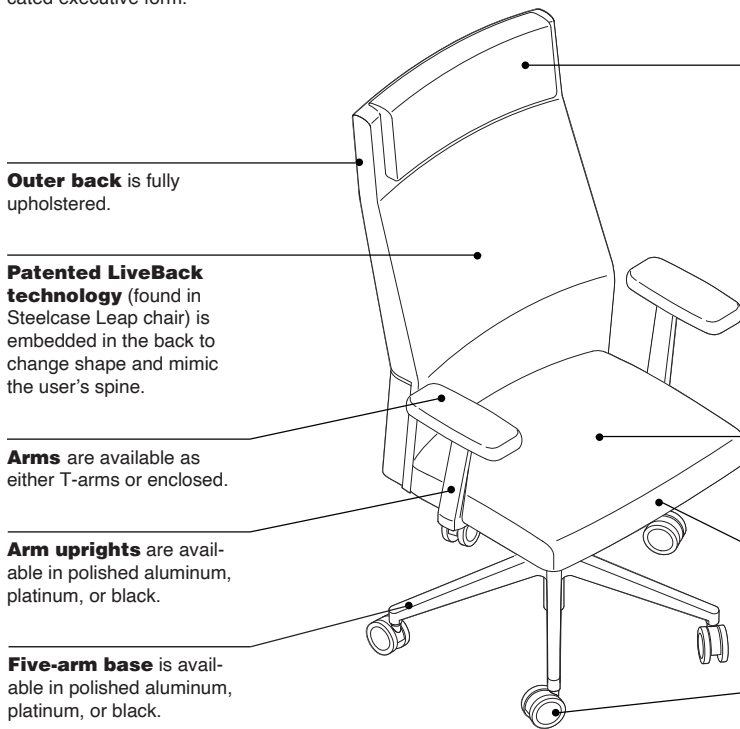
Back Adjustments

Back tension ●

Upright back lock ●

Siento 499 Series

Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort with a slim and sophisticated executive form.



Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

Arm uprights are available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Five-arm base is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

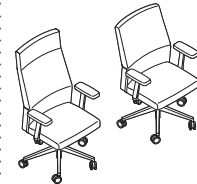
Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

3"- hard dual-wheel casters are provided for use on carpet. Soft dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

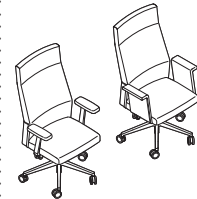
Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism

Product Details



High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.



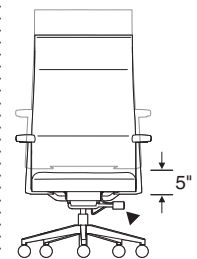
Arms are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

All Siento chairs comply with ANSI/HFS and BIFMA standards.

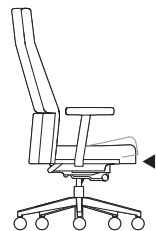
Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"–51¾"	46"–51"	40"–45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

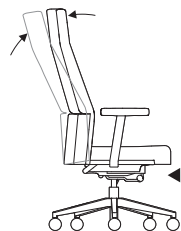
Adjustment Features



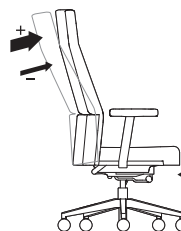
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



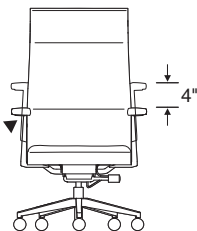
Upright back lock. Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



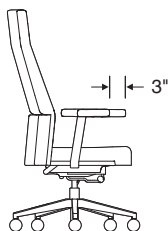
Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

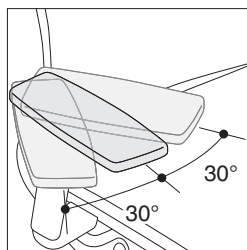
Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available on select models of chairs.



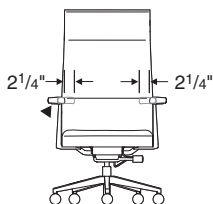
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward



Arm width can be adjusted 2 1/4" each, 4 1/2" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

Arms

- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

Column

- Black only

Base

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters

- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website: • Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Resources

Siento Brochure

Form number 06-0001282

Online Resources

- Siento User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Siento 499 Series Design Package High-Back Executive Chair



Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 196 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Fully upholstered outer back • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • T-arms: upholstered • Headrest • Upholstery: Elmosoft leather • Five-arm base and arm supports: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel aluminum casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Elmosoft leather color number ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
499SIENTO	\$2601

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 196



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs



Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 196 • Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • Fully upholstered outer back • Adjustable arms, if selected: soft black urethane • T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base and arm supports: paint or Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and arm supports 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$621	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$621	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather	+\$870	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$870	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number.
• Sewn upholstery	No cost	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 196



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$310	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$310	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$435	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$435	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 19	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 19	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$311	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$311	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$435	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$435	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
Soil-retardant treatment		+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
T-arms			
• Fully upholstered T-arms	+\$101	Specify <i>with fully upholstered T-arms</i> .	
Base and casters			
• 0835 Black base and black casters	No cost	Specify <i>with 0835 Black base</i> .	
• 4799 Platinum base and black casters	+\$ 93	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum base</i> .	
Seat Height	• 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify <i>with fixed seat height</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+\$130	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjustable T-arms, you must specify the finish for arm uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**




Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs, continued




► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arms		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

High-Back Chairs

Painted Base	499211	\$2033	499212	\$2300	499213	\$2348
Polished Aluminum Base	499221	\$2435	499222	\$2702	499223	\$2750

	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arm		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Mid-Back Chairs

Painted Base	499111	\$1899	499112	\$2166	499113	\$2214
Polished Aluminum Base	499121	\$2301	499122	\$2568	499123	\$2616



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Criterion 453 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Criterion 453	Criterion Plus Series
Mechanisms		
Advanced swivel tilt	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Seat angle	●	●
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	
Upright back lock		●
Back height	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	
Other Features		
Foot ring height on stool	●	

Product Details

Criterion 453 Series	204
Criterion Upholstery	207
Dimensions	208

Specifying

High-Back Work Chairs	210
Mid-Back Work Chairs	214
High-Back Stools	218
Mid-Back Stools	222
Plus High-Back Work Chairs	226

Criterion 453 Series

Criterion is a high-performance chair, ideal for users who sit for long periods of time. As one of the world's best-selling chairs with a broad range of adjustments, Criterion meets the long-term comfort needs of today's diverse workforce.

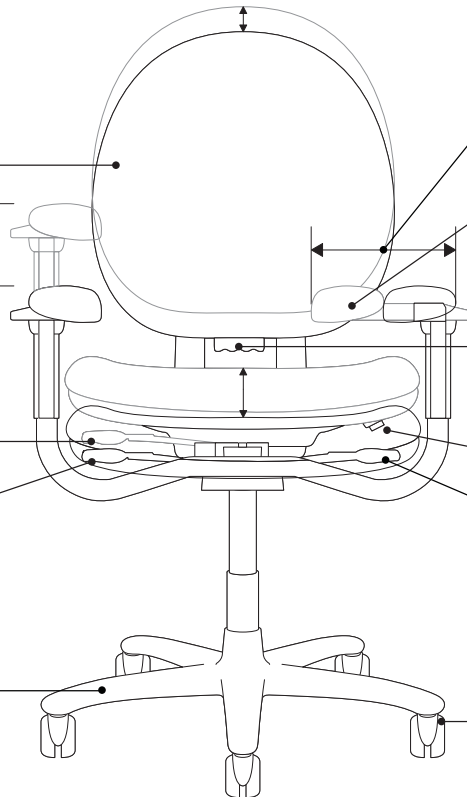
Outer back and outer seat is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.



Arm width adjusts within a 4" range for each arm to provide forearm support in neutral position for 5th to 95th percentile office workers.

Arm caps can pivot independently 14° in and 21° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Back height adjusts up and down within a 2" range to help ensure healthful back posture.

Variable back stop is standard.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user. Seat angle is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/8" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Three basic sizes are available—high-back, mid-back, and Plus. All are offered with and without arms. High-back and mid-back are also available as stools.

Criterion features a seat angle adjustment which allows the seat angle to function in a fixed or articulating mode. Variable back stop will lock the back in an upright position or allow the user to set a specific back stop position which the chair will recline to.

Criterion Plus has an upright back lock and offers a wider seat with more space between the arms to accommodate workers who need a larger chair. The Criterion Plus chair is tested to hold up to 400 pounds under normal use.

Upholstery Details



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.



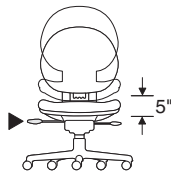
Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail. Specify using an **S** suffix.



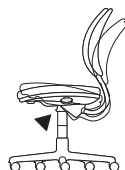
Non-sewn seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail. Specify using an **X** suffix. This option is available on models with adjustable seat depth only.

Adjustment Features

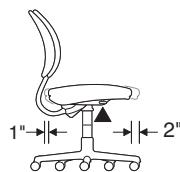
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.

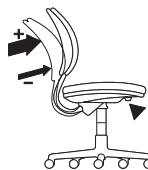


Seat angle adjusts by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.



Seat depth adjusts by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion Plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings: 15", 16⁵/₈", and 18¹/₄". The chair will ship in the 18¹/₄" position.

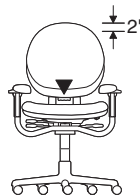
Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.



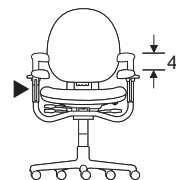
Variable back stop. Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range. *Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.*



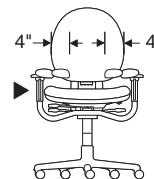
Back height adjusts within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

Arm Adjustments

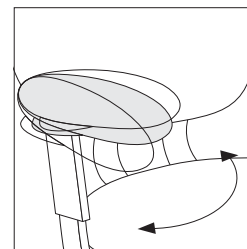
Arms are available fixed, height- and width-adjustable, and height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable.



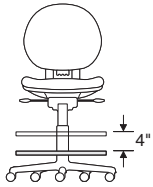
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" on all adjustable arm models. Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable option. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently on models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms, 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Other Features

Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Alternative casters and glides are available for specific applications, including soft-wheel casters for hard floors.

Glides are 2"H and interchangeable with casters.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

(base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer back, outer seat, and foot ring)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers will apply to all hard components.

Outer back and outer seat

- Plastic color to match color of other "hard components"
- Fully upholstered outer back with plastic color outer seat

Arms

- Soft vinyl arm caps to match the plastic color of the other "hard components"

Casters

- Plastic color to match other "hard components"

Foot ring on stools

- Plastic color to match other "hard components"
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Glides

- Stainless steel only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 208

Resources**Printed Materials**

▶ Criterion Brochure (10-000305)

Online Resources

▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com

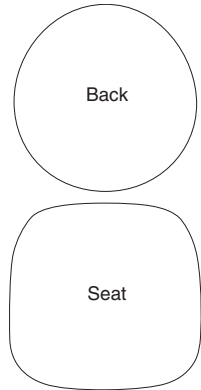
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Criterion Upholstery

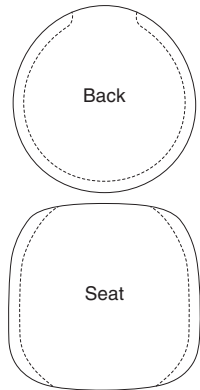
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

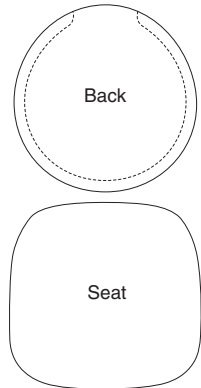


Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.

Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail.

- Specify using an **S** suffix.
- Plus models come standard with sewn upholstery.

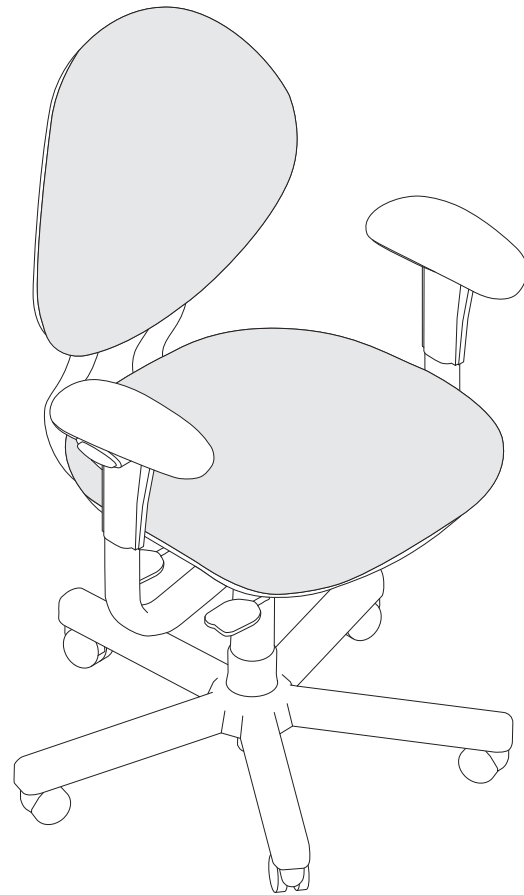
Non-Sewn Seat



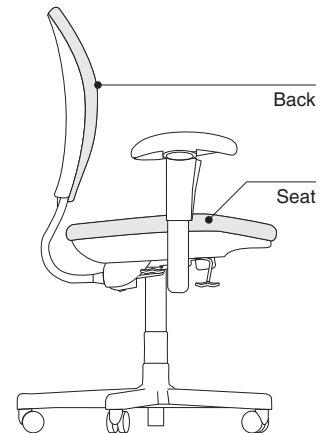
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Non-Sewn Seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail.

- Specify using an **X** suffix.
- Available only on models with adjustable seat depth.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back with plastic colored outer seat is available. Plus models are only available with a fully upholstered outer back.



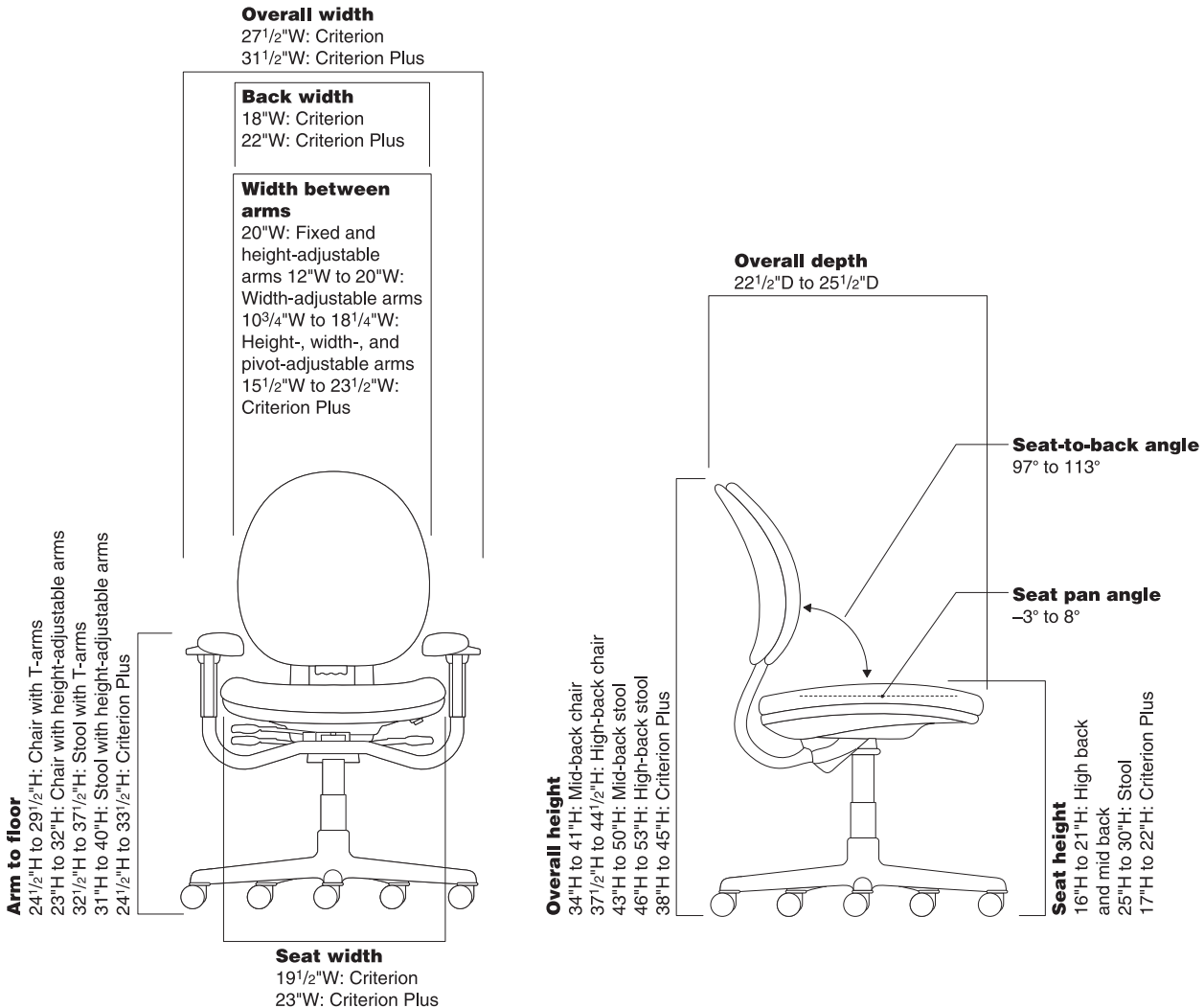
Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Criterion 453 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Criterion 453 Series										
High-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"-25½"	27½"	37½"-44½"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"-21"	N.A.	18"	22"-24"
Mid-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"-25½"	27½"	34"-41"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"-21"	N.A.	18"	19½"-21½"
High-Back Stools										
	22½"-25½"	27½"	46"-53"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"-30"	8¾"-12¾"	18"	22"-24"
Mid-Back Stools										
	22½"-25½"	27½"	43"-50"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"-30"	8¾"-12¾"	18"	19½"-21½"
Plus High-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"-25½"	31½"	38"-45"	19¾"	18¼"**	23"	17"-22"	N.A.	22"	23"-25"

*Models with adjustable seat depth 15¼"-18¼". **Plus models with adjustable seat depth require a maintenance adjustment, see page 205.



• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Fixed-Height Arms	• Width Between Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms	• Width Between Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
High-Back Work Chairs								
8"	20"	12"-20"	10 ³ / ₄ "-18 ¹ / ₄ "	23"-32"	7"-11"	35°	-3°- 8°	97°-113°
Mid-Back Work Chairs								
8"	20"	12"-20"	10 ³ / ₄ "-18 ¹ / ₄ "	23"-32"	7"-11"	35°	-3°- 8°	97°-113°
High-Back Stools								
8"	20"	12"-20"	10 ³ / ₄ "-18 ¹ / ₄ "	31"-40"	7"-11"	35°	-3°- 8°	97°-113°
Mid-Back Stools								
8"	20"	12"-20"	10 ³ / ₄ "-18 ¹ / ₄ "	31"-40"	7"-11"	35°	-3°- 8°	97°-113°
Plus High-Back Work Chairs								
9"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "-23 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	24 ¹ / ₂ "-33 ¹ / ₂ "	7 ¹ / ₂ "-11 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	1°- 10°	97°-113°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 204</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 28 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 50 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 71 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 6 +\$111 • Fabric price group 7 +\$128 • Fabric price group 8 +\$161 • Fabric price group 9 +\$198 • Fabric price group 10 +\$223 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$655 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$655 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$765 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$765 • Steelcase vinyl +\$ 28 • Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$395 <p>Fully upholstered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outer back +\$121 <p>Sewn upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewn upholstery applied +\$ 57 <p>Non-sewn seat upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-sewn seat upholstery applied +\$104 <p>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics +\$ 34 		<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <hr/> <p>Add suffix B to the style number.</p> <hr/> <p>Add suffix S to the style number.</p> <hr/> <p>Add suffix X to the style number.</p> <hr/> <p>Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$197	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$198	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment		
		+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with GLD453</i> .

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**

 • **U.S. Base Price**

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**

 • **U.S. Base Price**

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4535331P	\$1658	4535331W	\$1761
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535331DP	\$1782	4535331DW	\$1885
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style Number**

 • **U.S. Base Price**

Without Arms



• **Style Number**

 • **U.S. Base Price**

Pneumatic

4535331	\$1479	4535301	\$1283
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535331D	\$1603	4535301D	\$1407
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

► Detailed dimensions, page 208



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 204</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 28</p> <p>+\$ 50</p> <p>+\$ 71</p> <p>+\$ 90</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$128</p> <p>+\$161</p> <p>+\$198</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$655</p> <p>+\$655</p> <p>+\$765</p> <p>+\$765</p> <p>+\$ 28</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$395</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and upholstery specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p>
<p>Fully upholstered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outer back 	<p>+\$121</p>	<p>Add suffix B to the style number.</p>
<p>Sewn upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewn upholstery applied 	<p>+\$ 57</p>	<p>Add suffix S to the style number.</p>
<p>Non-sewn seat upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-sewn seat upholstery applied 	<p>+\$104</p>	<p>Add suffix X to the style number.</p>
<p>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics 	<p>+\$ 34</p>	<p>Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$197	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$198	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment		
		+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 28	Specify with GLD453.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

**Height-, Width-, and
Pivot-Adjustable Arms**



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....

**Height- and Width-
Adjustable Arms**



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4535330P	\$1586	4535330W	\$1689
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535330DP	\$1710	4535330DW	\$1813
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....

Without Arms



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....

Pneumatic

4535330	\$1407	4535300	\$1211
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535330D	\$1531	4535300D	\$1335
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

► Detailed dimensions,
page 208



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 204

Standard Includes

- Back height adjustment
- Seat angle adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Back tension adjustment
- Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base
- Outer back and outer seat: plastic color
- Upholstery: fabric price group 1
- Five-arm base: plastic color
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$655	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$655	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$765	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$765	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$395	
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+\$121	Add suffix B to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+\$ 45	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+\$ 57	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+\$104	Add suffix X to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Suffixes other than K for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, K, will always be at the end of the style number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$197	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$198	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>GLD453</i> .

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4537331P	\$1987	4537331W	\$2090
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

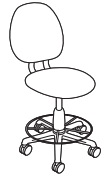
4537331DP	\$2111	4537331DW	\$2214
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

Without Arms



• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

Pneumatic

4537331	\$1808	4537301	\$1612
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537331D	\$1932	4537301D	\$1736
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

► Detailed dimensions, page 208



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 204 • Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2 1/8"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 28 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 50 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 71 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 6 +\$111 • Fabric price group 7 +\$128 • Fabric price group 8 +\$161 • Fabric price group 9 +\$198 • Fabric price group 10 +\$223 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$655 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$655 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$765 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$765 • Steelcase vinyl +\$ 28 • Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$395 <p>Fully upholstered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outer back +\$121 <p>Height-adjustable foot ring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished Chrome foot ring +\$ 45 <p>Sewn upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewn upholstery applied +\$ 57 <p>Non-sewn seat upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-sewn seat upholstery applied +\$104 <p>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics +\$ 34 		<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix B to the style number.</p> <p>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number.</p> <p>Add suffix X to the style number.</p> <p>Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$327	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$382	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$197	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$328	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$383	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$198	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>GLD453</i> .

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:
:
:

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:
:
:

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4537330P	\$1915	4537330W	\$2018
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537330DP	\$2039	4537330DW	\$2142
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

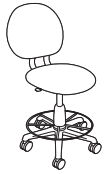
Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:
:
:

Without Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:
:
:

Pneumatic

4537330	\$1736	4537300	\$1540
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537330D	\$1860	4537300D	\$1664
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

► Detailed dimensions, page 208



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion Plus 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.

Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 204 • Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Manual seat depth adjustment • Back tension adjustment • Upright back lock • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Sewn upholstery • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: upholstery • Outer seat: plastic color • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$342	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$342	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$393	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$393	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 19	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$171	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$171	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$197	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$197	Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28
		Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28
		Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Fixed-Height Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4539331BW

\$2702

4539331B

\$2497

Without Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Pneumatic

4539301B

\$2301

Criterion 453 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs/Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series	230
Dimensions	232

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	234
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	236
Swivel-Base Stools	238
Cushion Upholstery Packages	240
Accessories	244

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

Cachet 487 Series

Mechanisms

Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
------------------------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Self adjusts	●
--------------	---

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

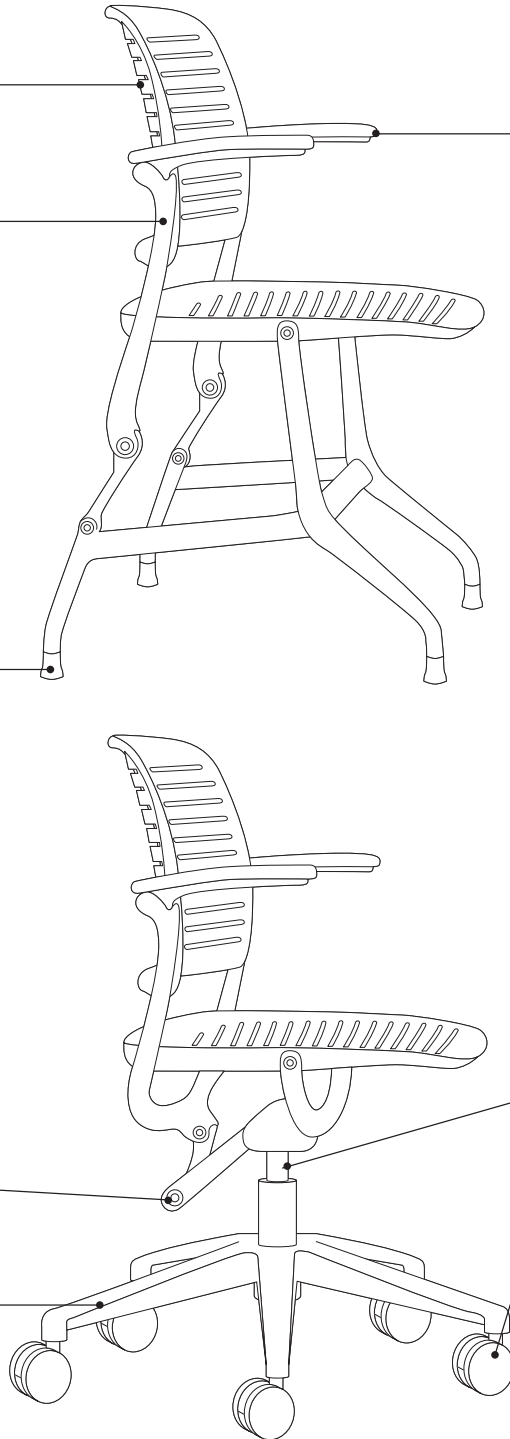
Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

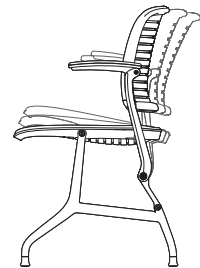
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2¾" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

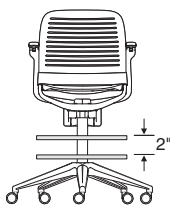
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

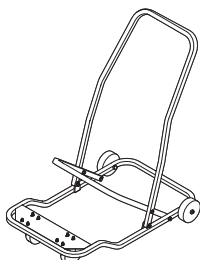
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



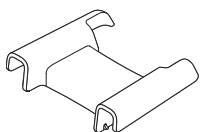
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 232

Resources

Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

Online Resources

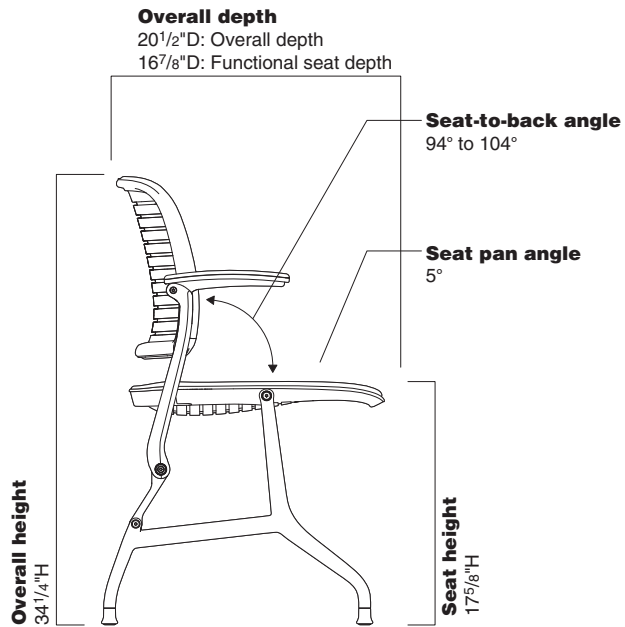
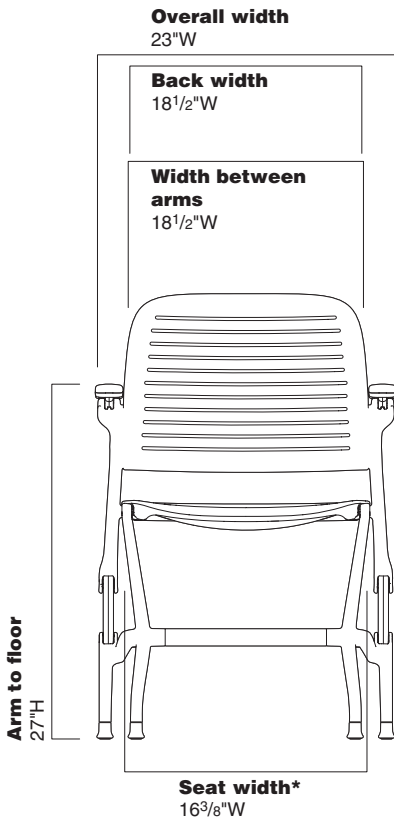
► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series											
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs											
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs											
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅞"–37⅞"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
Stools											
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"	8"

* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

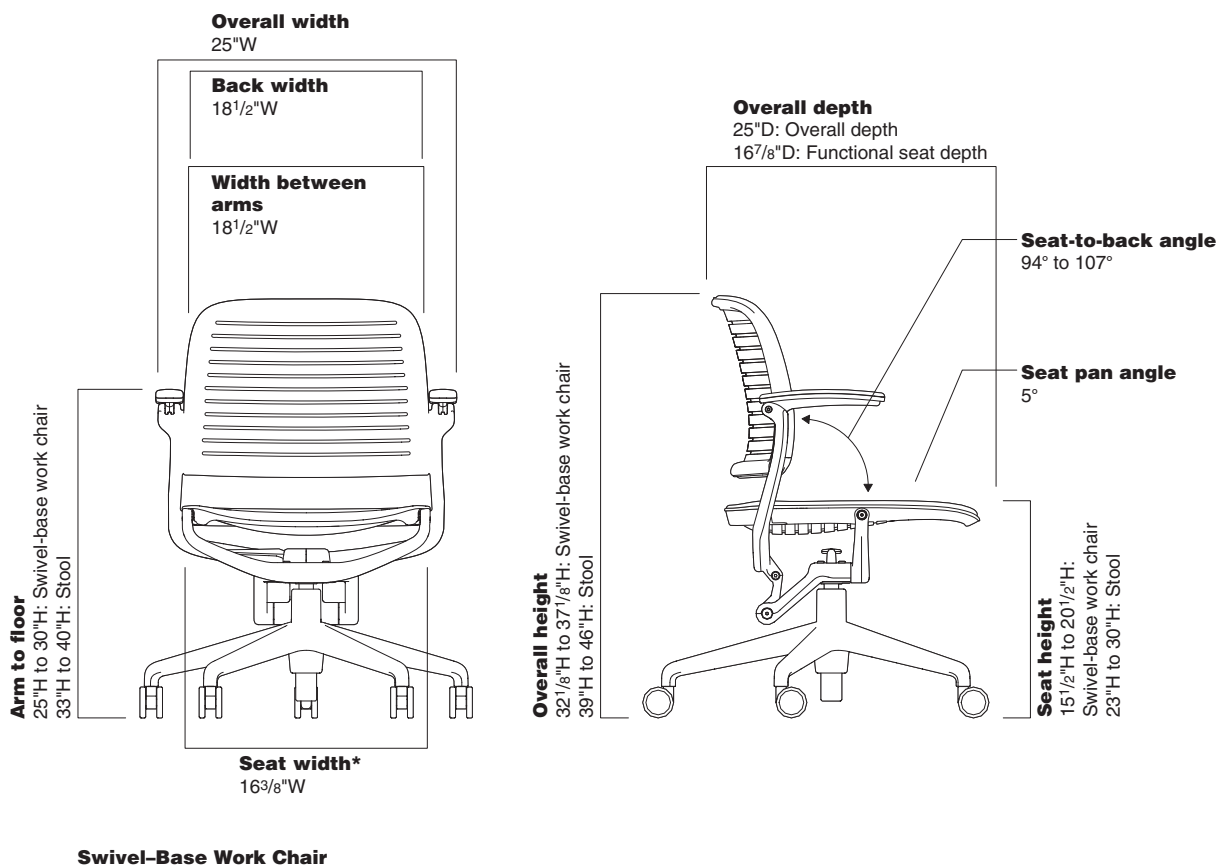
18 1/2"	27"	10 3/4"	5°	94°-104°
---------	-----	---------	----	----------

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

18 1/2"	25"-30"	10 3/4"	5°	94°-107°
---------	---------	---------	----	----------

Stools

18 1/2"	33"-40"	10 3/4"	5°	94°-107°
---------	---------	---------	----	----------



Cachet 487 Series

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 • Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2³/₈" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871110 \$805

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871210 \$963

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871211 \$1038

Cachet 487 Series

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 • Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Glides		
• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+\$ 11	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100 \$483

4878200 \$641

4878201 \$716

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$611

4878210 \$769

4878211 \$844

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 • Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

4877110 \$1144

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

4877210 \$1302

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

4877211 \$1377

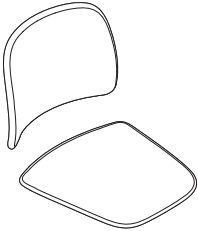


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$191	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$222	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

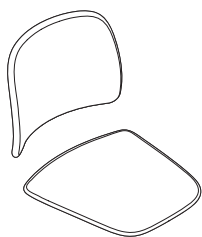
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 95	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

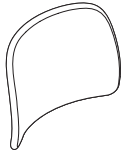
487STBK	\$360



Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

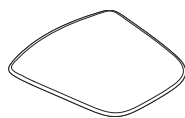
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 96	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$111	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$111	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$200

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 13</p> <p>+\$ 24</p> <p>+\$ 35</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 55</p> <p>+\$ 63</p> <p>+\$ 80</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$111</p> <p>+\$ 95</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 	<p>+\$ 95</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elmosoft leather upholstery 	<p>+\$111</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 	<p>+\$111</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<p>No cost</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil-retardant treatment 	<p>+\$ 28</p>	

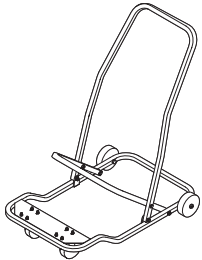
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$200

Cachet 487 Series

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly

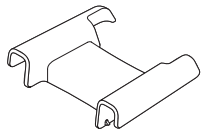


Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 231 • Transport and storage dolly: black paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487D	\$642
:	:

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 231 • Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487G	\$64
:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Protégé 433 Series Work Chairs/Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Protégé 433 Series	246
Dimensions	248

Specifying

Value Package Work Chair	250
Work Chairs	252
Multi-Use Chairs	254
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair	256

Work Chairs

Adjustable work chairs offer basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height, back tension, and upright back lock. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

Protégé 433 Series

Mechanisms

Advanced swivel-tilt	●
----------------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

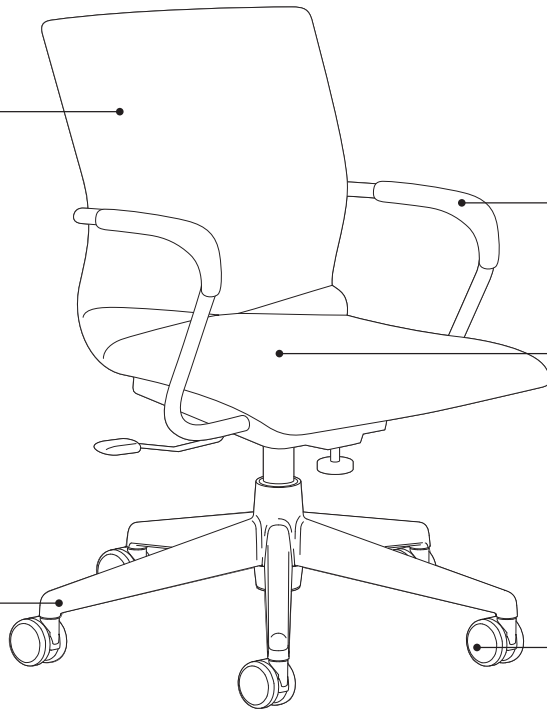
Upright back lock	●
-------------------	---

Back tension	●
--------------	---

Protégé 433 Series

Protégé is an economic, general-use solution with basic ergonomic features. Protégé is stylish, comfortable, and well suited for a wide range of tasks, including moderate computer use.

Outer back is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.



Five-arm base is standard.

Arms are standard with soft arm caps.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15"H to 20"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



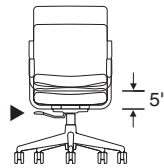
Work and multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.



Multi-use chair bases are available in two styles: advanced swivel-tilt and sled base.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease.



Upright back lock.
Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Base and arms

- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee
- 6249 Platinum

Arm caps and outer back shell

- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee

Casters

- 6205 Black

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Glides

- Plastic on sled base models

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 248

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Protégé Brochure (08-0000160)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Protégé 433 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

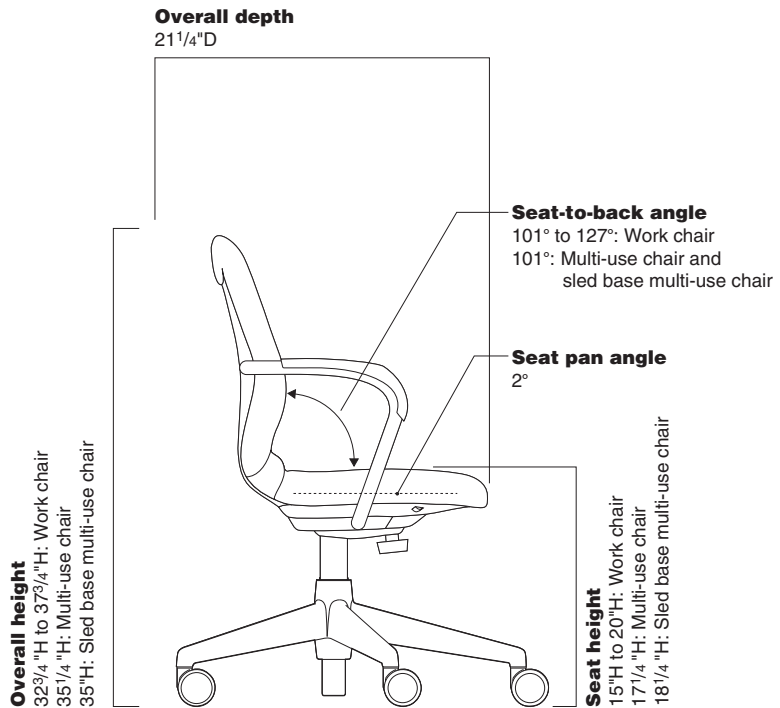
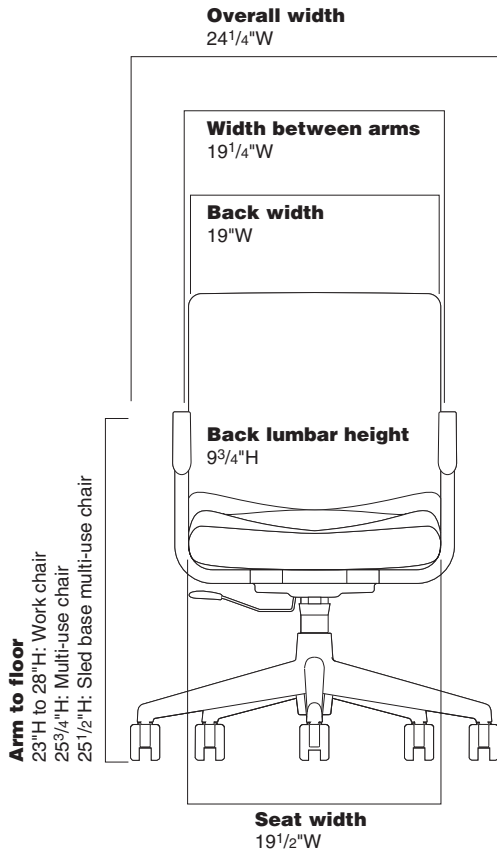
Protégé 433 Series

Work Chairs

Pneumatic	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	32 3/4"–37 3/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	15"–20"	19"	19 1/4"
-----------	---------	---------	-----------------	---------	-----	---------	---------	-----	---------

Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed Height	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	35 1/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	17 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"
Sled Base	21 1/4"	23"	35"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	18 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Work Chairs

9¾"	19¼"	23"-28"	7¾"	2°	101°-127°
-----	------	---------	-----	----	-----------

Multi-Use Chairs

9¾"	19¼"	25¾"	7¾"	2°	101°
-----	------	------	-----	----	------

9¾"	19¼"	25½"	7¾"	2°	101°
-----	------	------	-----	----	------

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

Protégé 433 Series Value Package Work Chair

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat and Back
Black Plastic Finish on Frame



Tip: This value package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Arms with soft arm caps: black plastic • Back tension adjustment • Seat and back: Buzz2 fabric • Five-arm base: black plastic • Frame: black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
PROTEGEV	\$869
:	:
:	:

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 248



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 246 • Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base • Back tension adjustment • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$282	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$677	Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$677	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$795	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$795	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 85	Add suffix S to style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$383	Add suffix S to style number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Fully upholstered		
• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$139	Add suffix U to the style number.
• Fully upholstered with leather	+\$759	Add suffix SU to the style number.
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$590	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$590	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$792	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$792	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix SU to the style number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 248

▶ Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued Platinum • On base and arms	+\$93	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Casters • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Without Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Pneumatic

4331223

\$ 959

4331203

\$866

Pneumatic with Upright Back Lock

4331423

\$1024

4331403

\$931



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Multi-Use Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 246

Standard Includes

- Fixed height with advanced swivel-tilt mechanism
- Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base
- Back tension adjustment
- Upholstery: fabric price group 1
- Five-arm base: plastic color
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base and arms
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$677	Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$677	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$795	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$795	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 85	Add suffix S to style number
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$383	Add suffix S to style number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$139	Add suffix U to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+\$759	Add suffix SU to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$590	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$590	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$792	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$792	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix SU to the style number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 248



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued Platinum • On base and arms	+\$93	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Casters • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms



• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed Height

4333023 \$932

Fixed Height

4333003 \$839



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair



Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.

► Detailed dimensions, page 248

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 246	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upholstery: fabric price group 1 Frame: plastic color Arms with soft arm caps: plastic Glides: clear plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for base and arms Fabric color number for upholstery Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$282	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$677	Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$677	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$795	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$795	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 85	Add suffix S to style number
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$383	Add suffix S to style number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Fully upholstered		
• Fully upholstered with fabric	+\$139	Add suffix U to the style number.
• Fully upholstered with leather	+\$759	Add suffix SU to the style number.
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$590	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$590	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$792	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$792	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix SU to the style number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

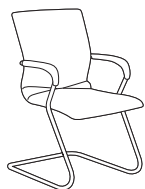
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Platinum • On sled-base frame	+\$93	Specify with 6249 Platinum.

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4335023	\$780



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying SILQ 418 Series

Product Details

SILQ 418 Series	260
SILQ Upholstery	264
Dimensions	266

Specifying

Collaborative Chair	268
Collaborative Stool	270

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- SILQ 418 Series
- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

SILQ 418 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel ●

Seat Adjustments

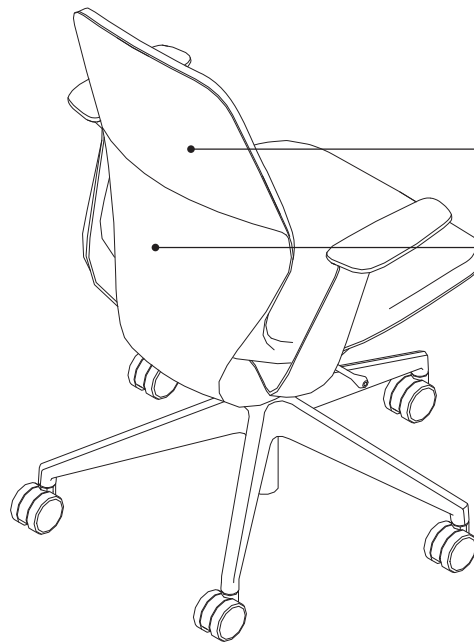
Pneumatic height ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

SILQ 418 Series

SILQ is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.



Upper back shell is molded plastic.

Lower shell is painted plastic.

Fabric is applied in the warp vertical direction.

Fixed arms are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4⁵/₈" from 16¹/₄"H to 20⁷/₈"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2¹/₂" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard glides, hard hubless casters, and soft hubless casters are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Five-arm base is plastic.

Product Details

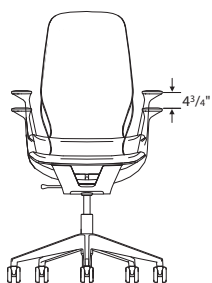


Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms. Five-arm bases are also available with casters or glides.

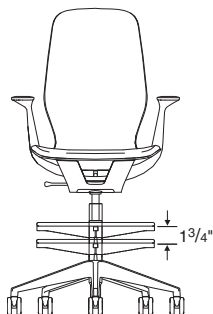
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

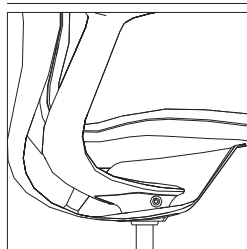


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1 3/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Back Adjustments



Weight activated compliant system responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

Other features

Hard and soft, hubless roll control wheel casters and hard glides are available as options on the five-arm base.

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces SILQ chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This request forces SILQ stools to ship knocked down in four pieces; the seat and back, the base, the pneumatic cylinder, and the foot ring. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

▶ See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

▶ See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, page 653.

Hard Components

Upper Shell

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Lower Shell

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Gloss Black
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Arms

- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Base

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

SILQ 418 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic– Platinum Solid 6249	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Carbon Metallic	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Carbon Metallic 7245	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Merle/Gloss Black	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Gloss Black 4144	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Arctic White Gloss	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140

Tip: Polished aluminum and Lux Coatings are available as options on arms and base.

Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.

Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.

Tip: A polished aluminum arm cannot be combined with a Lux Coatings base.

Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected on the arm, the same Lux Coatings finish must be selected on the base.

Foot Ring (Stools)	Arm Caps	Casters
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

SILQ Upholstery

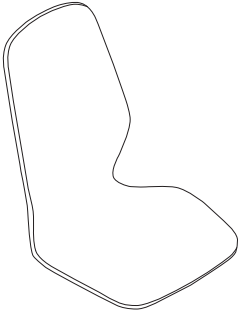
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.

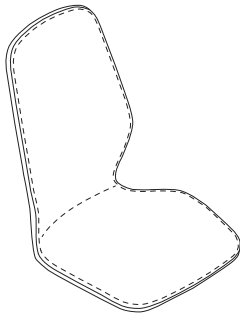
Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



Sewn upholstery design

Vinyl and All Other Fabrics

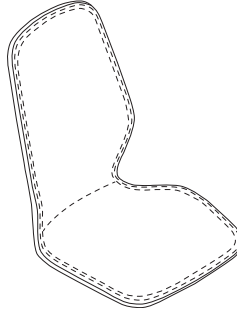


Stitched seams are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.

- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

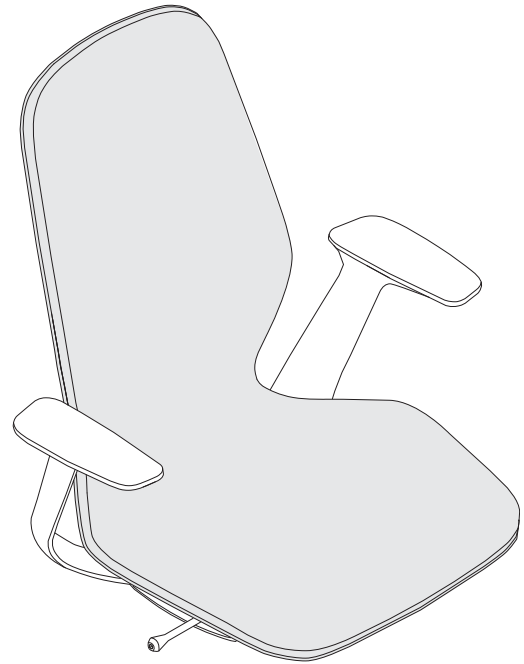
Leather upholstery design

Leather



Stitched seams on leather include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.

- Leather
- Select Customer's Own Leather (COL)



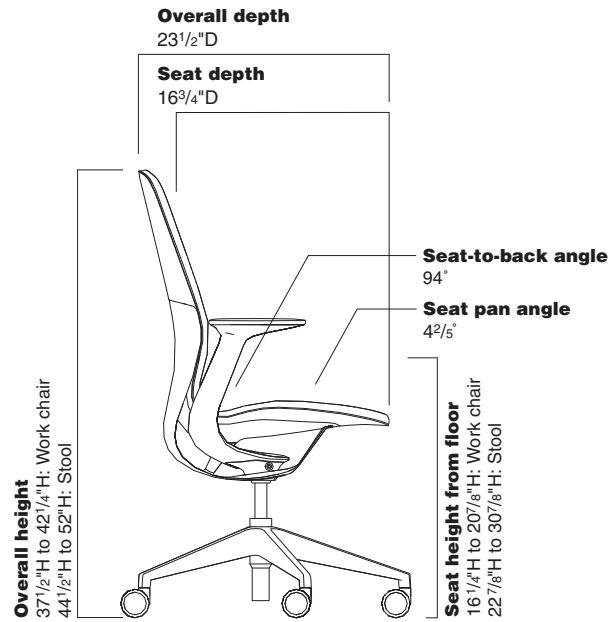
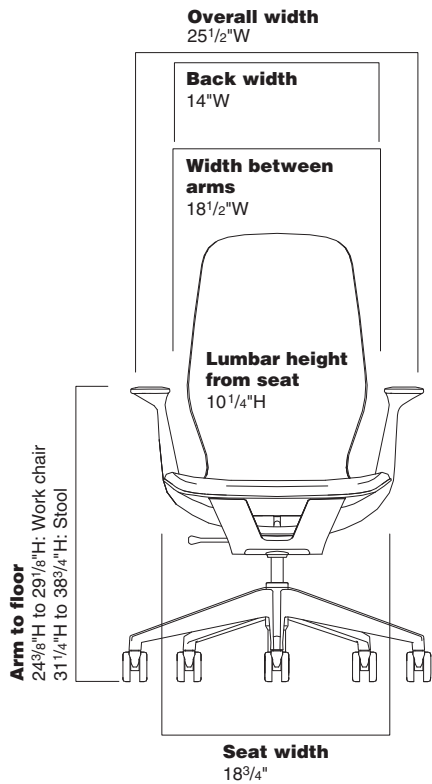
Dimensions

SILQ 418 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
SILQ 418 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23½"	25½"	37½"-42¼"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	16¼"-20⅞"	N.A.	14"	23⅞"

Stools

	23½"	25½"	44½"-52"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	22⅞"-30⅞"	11¼"-13"	14"	23⅞"
--	------	------	----------	------	------	------	-----------	----------	-----	------



• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

Collaborative Chairs

10 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ³ / ₈ "–29 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	4 ² / ₅ °	94°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

Stools

10 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "–38 ³ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	4 ² / ₅ °	94°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 260	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4⁵/₈" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16¹/₄" – 20⁷/₈") • Fixed arms: textured paint • Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic • Lower back shell: textured paint • Five-arm base: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2¹/₂"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps 4 Paint color number for lower back shell 5 Paint color number for arms 6 Plastic color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs. ▶ See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, page 653.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$105
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$320
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$320
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28
Stitch	• Light	No cost
	• Dark	No cost
Upper Back Shell	• 6053 Seagull	No cost
	• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost
	• 6527 Merle	No cost
Lower Back Shell	• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+\$313
	• 4144 Black Gloss	+\$313
	• 7245 Carbon Metallic	No cost
	• 7360 Merle	No cost
Arms	• Armless	–\$ 64
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 66
	• Polished aluminum	+\$ 94

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Stitch selection will be defaulted on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection. ▶ See *color scheme matrix*, page 262.

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base		
• Lux Coatings	+\$104	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+\$131	Specify with polished aluminum.
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.
• Hard, hubless casters	+\$105	Specify with hard, hubless casters.
• Soft, hubless casters	+\$133	Specify with soft, hubless casters.
Glides		
• Glides	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
418A000	\$1038
.	.
.	.

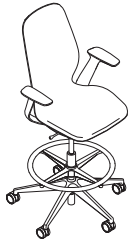


► Detailed dimensions, page 266



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Stool



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 260	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22⁷/₈" – 30⁷/₈") Fixed arms: textured paint Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic Lower back shell: textured paint Five-arm base: plastic Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 Adjustable foot ring: plastic color 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps Paint color number for lower back shell Paint color number for arms Plastic color number for base Plastic color number for foot ring Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs. ▶ See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, page 653.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
		Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather	+\$320	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$320	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Soil-retardant treatment	
	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Stitch	• Light	No cost
	• Dark	No cost
		Specify light stitch.
		Specify dark stitch.
Upper Back Shell	• 6053 Seagull	No cost
	• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost
	• 6527 Merle	No cost
		Specify with 6053 Seagull.
		Specify with 6249 Platinum Solid.
		Specify with 6527 Merle.
Lower Back Shell	• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+\$313
	• 4144 Black Gloss	+\$313
	• 7245 Carbon Metallic	No cost
	• 7360 Merle	No cost
		Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
		Specify with 4144 Black Gloss.
		Specify with 7245 Carbon Metallic.
		Specify with 7360 Merle.
Arms	• Armless	–\$ 64
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 66
	• Polished aluminum	+\$ 94
		Specify without arms.
		Specify Lux Coatings color number.
		Specify with polished aluminum.

Tip: Stitch selection will be defaulted on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection. ▶ See color scheme matrix, page 262.

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+\$104	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+\$131	Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
	• Hard, hubless casters	+\$105	Specify with <i>hard, hubless casters</i> .
	• Soft, hubless casters	+\$133	Specify with <i>soft, hubless casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
418B000	\$1252



► Detailed dimensions, page 266



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying QiVi 428 Series

Product Details

QiVi 428 Series	274
Dimensions	278

Specifying

Collaborative Chair	280
Collaborative Stool	281
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	282

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobî 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

QiVi 428 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Gliding seat ●

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting ●

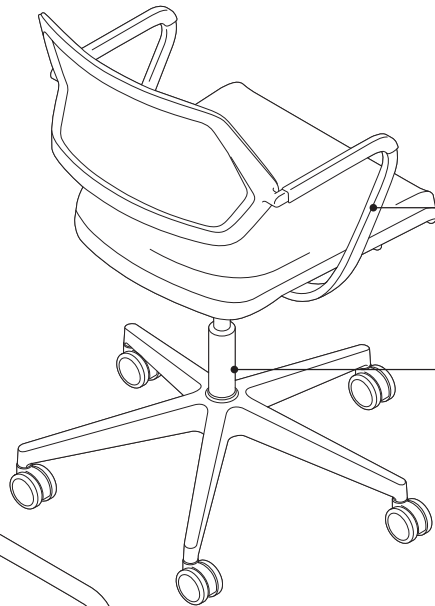
Pivoting back ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

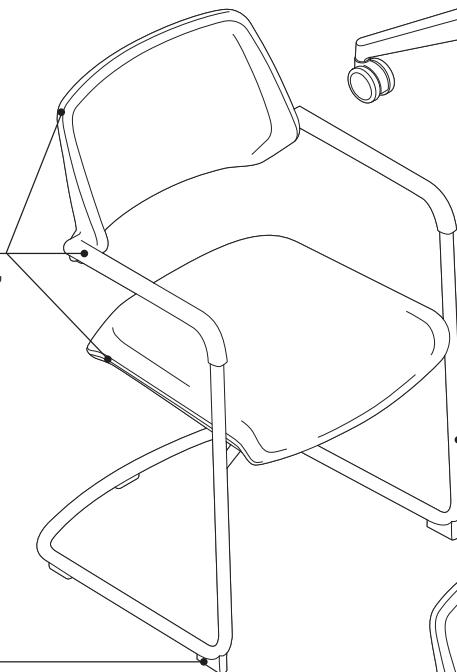
QiVi 428 Series

QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



Arms are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4½" from 17½"H to 22"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

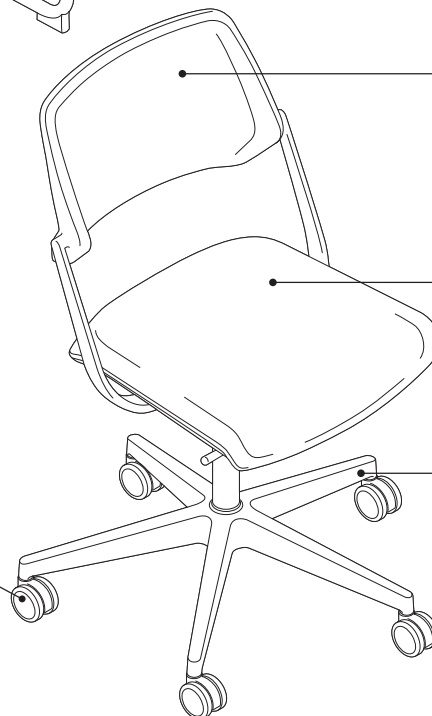


Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps are plastic and will always coordinate finish color.

Frame is painted steel with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished chrome is available as an option.

Pivoting back rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

Hard plastic glides are standard, soft glides are available as an option.



Gliding seat has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

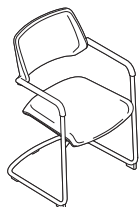
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.



Sled-base is available with arms only.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.

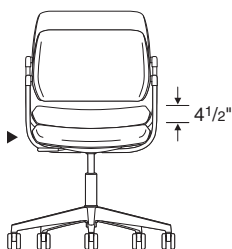
QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

Stacking density for sled-base stacking chairs is three on the floor. Bases on the stacking chairs have a slight bend at the front of each leg.

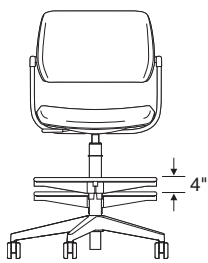
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

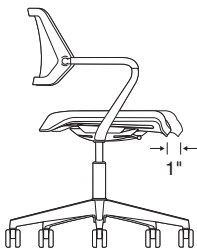
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

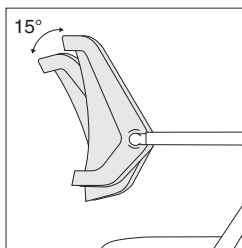


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models are available for specific applications.

Hard glides come standard on sled base chairs, soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- QiVi Net (back only)
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay
- QN10 Aubergine
- QN11 Peacock
- QN12 Jungle
- QN13 Merlot
- QN14 Honey
- QN15 Lagoon
- QN16 Saffron

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect fabric
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Tip: Some Steelcase seating fabrics are available with and without a stitched detail on the seat. See seating upholstery matrix for details.

Base on QiVi sled-base chairs

- Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Plastic components

- Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum
- Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.*

Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Casters and glides

- 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies

with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

QiVi 428 Series, continued

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 278

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ QiVi Brochure (13-0000592)
- ▶ QiVi User Guide (13-0000217)

Online Resources

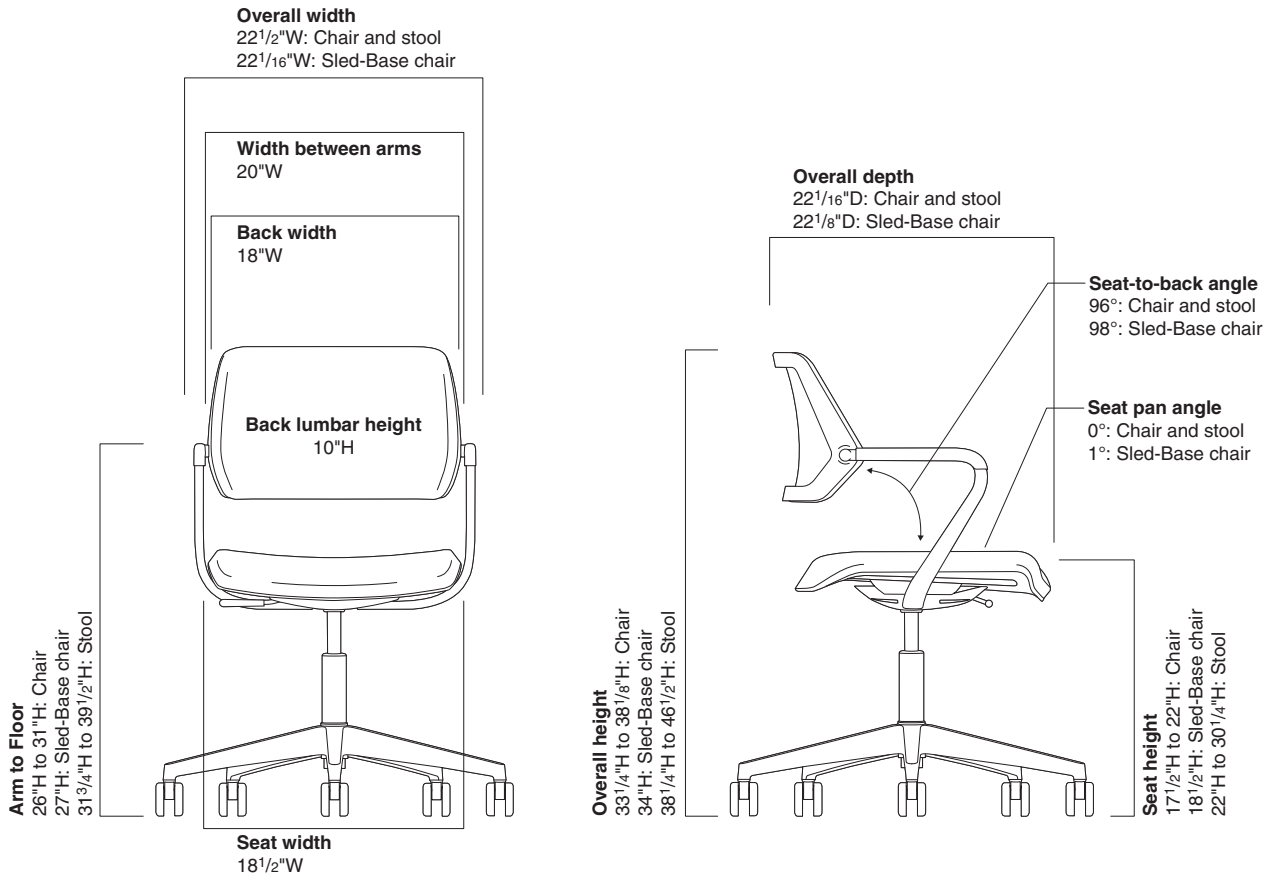
- ▶ QiVi technical animation available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- ▶ QiVi Commercial available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

QiVi 428 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
QiVi 428 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	22 ¹ / ₁₆ "	*22 ¹ / ₂ "	33 ¹ / ₄ "–38 ¹ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "–22"	N.A.	18"	16 ¹ / ₂ "
Sled-Base Chairs										
	22 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₁₆ "	34"	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	18"	16 ¹ / ₂ "
Stools										
	22 ¹ / ₁₆ "	*22 ¹ / ₂ "	38 ¹ / ₄ "–46 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	22"–30 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "–14 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	16 ¹ / ₂ "

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".



• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

Collaborative Chairs

10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	---------	-----	----	-----

Sled-Base Chairs

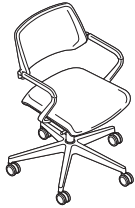
10"	20"	27"	8½"	1°	98°
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

Stools

10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	-----------	-----	----	-----

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 274

Standard Includes

- 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½" to 22")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 666

► Detailed dimensions,
page 278



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 45	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 43	Add suffix F to style number.
Base	• Arctic white	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• Polished aluminum	+\$141	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
	• Lux Coatings	+\$215	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	-\$ 71	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	-\$ 36	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428510	\$928

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool



► Need help? Product details, page 274

- Standard Includes**
- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
 - Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
 - Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
 - Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
 - QiVi Net upholstery on back
 - 15° pivoting backrest
 - Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
 - 1" gliding seat
 - Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
 - 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

- Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
 - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 666

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 45	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 43	Add suffix F to style number.
Base	• Arctic white	+\$ 62	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• Lux Coatings	+\$215	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	-\$ 71	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	-\$ 36	Specify with <i>fixed seat</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

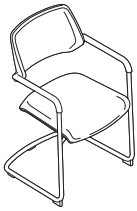
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428710	\$1297

► Detailed dimensions, page 278

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: 6205 black plastic to match base • Base, seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for, seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 45	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$117	Add suffix F to style number.
Base	• Arctic white	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• Lux Coatings	+\$125	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished chrome	+\$170	Specify <i>with polished chrome</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	-\$ 36	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 666

▶ See page 275 for a list of Lux Coatings finish numbers.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 278



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

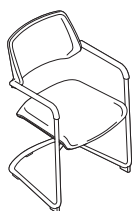
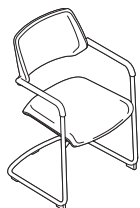
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Sled-Base

428310	\$757
--------	-------

Stacking Sled-Base

428910	\$757
--------	-------



Qivi 428 Series

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

cobi 434 Series	286
Dimensions	288

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	290
Swivel-Base Stools	292

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

cobi 434 Series

Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Back Adjustments

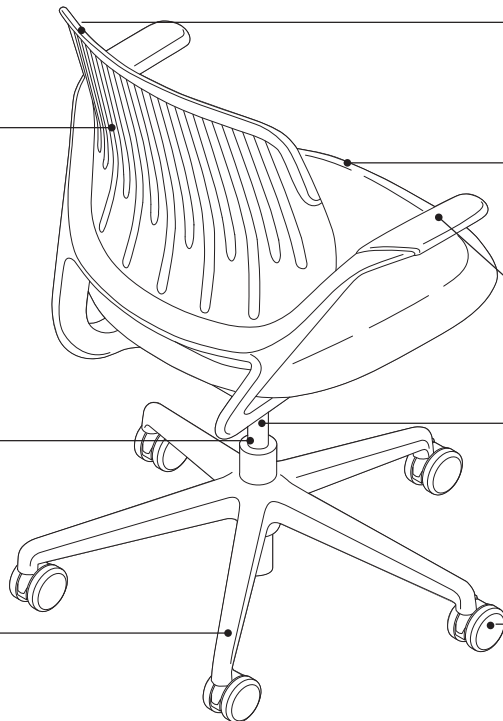
Self adjusting ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.

Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

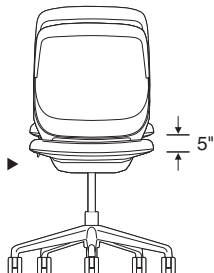


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned request on a dealer purchase order forces cobi chairs to ship unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

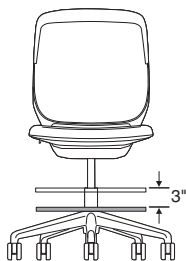
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



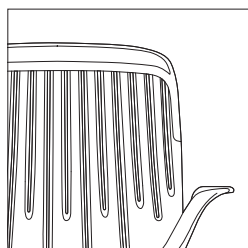
Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



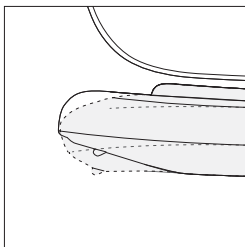
Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: If black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 platinum.

Glides

- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models.

The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 288

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ **cobi Brochure** (09-000049)
- ▶ **cobi User Guide** (10-0002706)

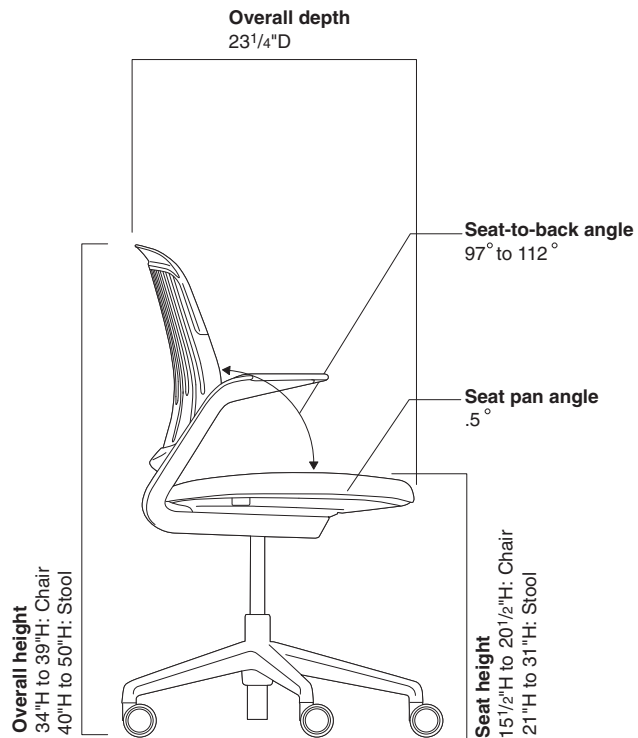
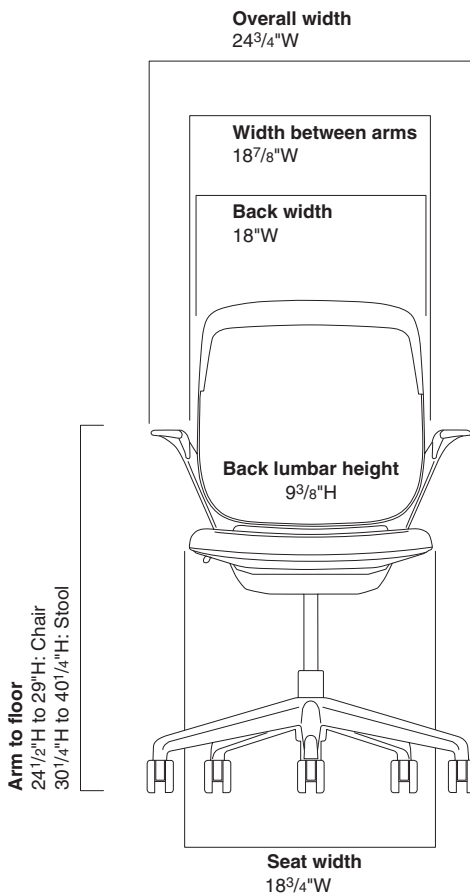
Online Resources

- ▶ **Come Together (PDF)** available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ **Collaborative Seating Design** video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ **Environmental profiles** available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	34"-39"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "-20 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Stools										
	23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	40"-50"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	21"-31"	11 ¹ / ₄ "-14 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Collaborative Chairs

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

Stools

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 286 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. ▶ Page 666

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 288

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 45	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$117	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+\$ 93	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$ 93	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> .
	• Near black	+\$ 93	Specify with <i>6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information

**Arms with
Soft Arm Caps**



Without Arms



• **Style
Number**

• **U.S.
Base
Price**

• **Style
Number**

• **U.S.
Base
Price**

434111

\$826

434110

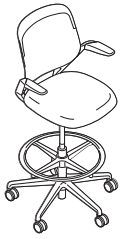
\$762

cobi 434 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 286

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Adjustable foot ring: black
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an S suffix.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 666

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 288

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 45	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$117	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+\$142	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$142	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	• Near black	+\$142	Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

**Arms with
Soft Arm Caps**



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

434711

\$1152

Without Arms



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

434710

\$1088

cobi 434 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

Node 480 Series	296
Planning with Node	300
Dimensions	304

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	308
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	312
Collaborative Stool	316
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	317
X Base Collaborative Chairs	318
X Base Collaborative Stools	319
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs	320

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

Node 480 Series

Mechanisms

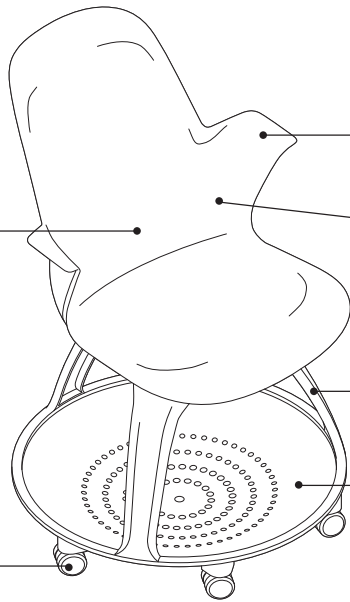
360°-swivel



Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

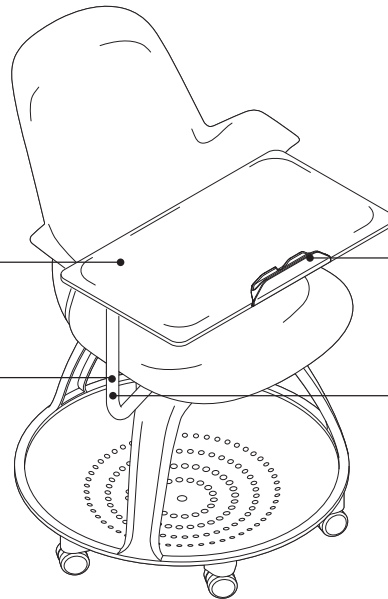
360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

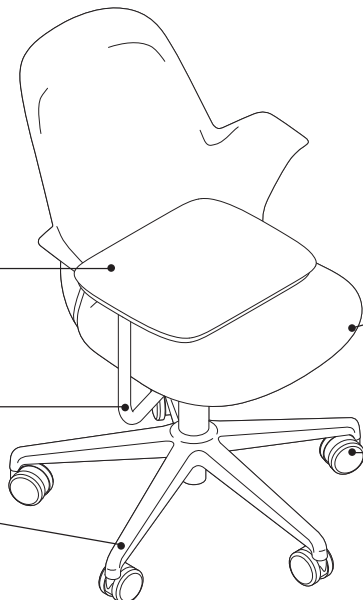


Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

ShareSurface is designed to support collaboration with its uniquely designed surface that pivots and rotates 360°.



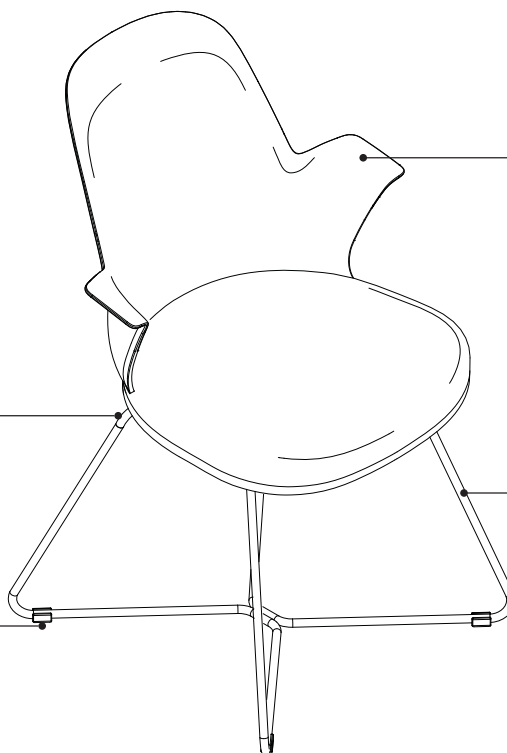
ShareSurface is non-handed and swings from right to left to optimize sharing technology.

Five-arm base is standard.

Seat height adjusts with a 5 1/4" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or Share-Surface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8 1/2" range. A 7 1/2" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Contoured and flexible seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.



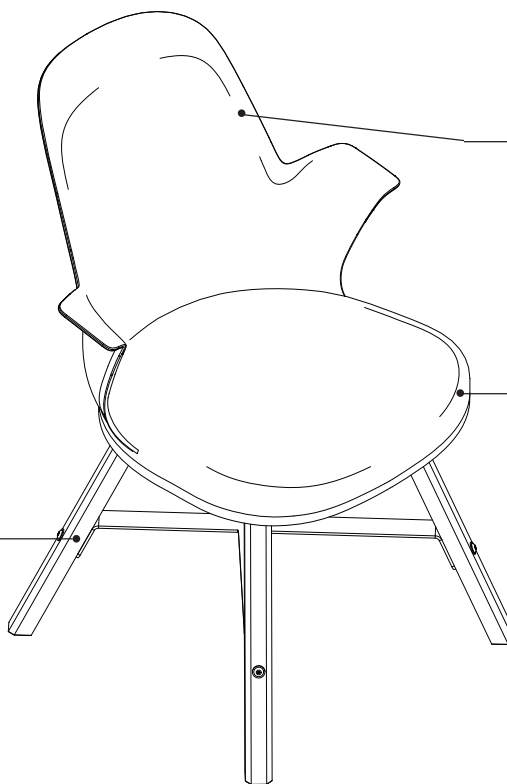
The arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

The seat bracket can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

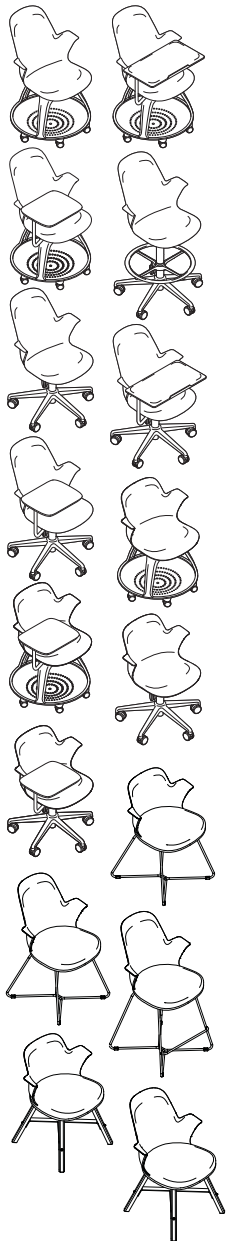


Optional seat cushion is available for extended comfort.

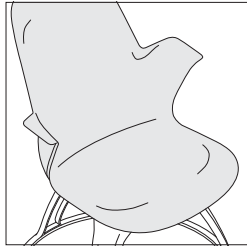
Node wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series, continued

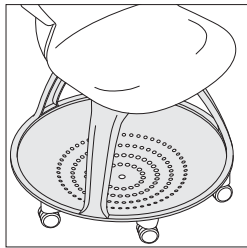
Product Details



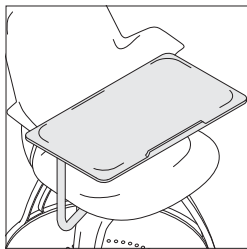
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface or Share-Surface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface or Share-Surface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



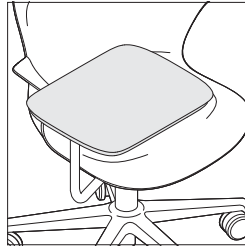
Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



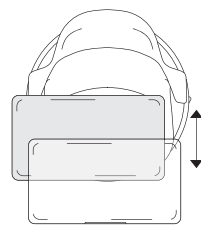
ShareSurface is mounted to the underside of the seat and moves from right to left at 138° to accommodate left- and right-handed users. The ShareSurface is 12"D x 14 1/2"W. The surface swivels 360° around a 1 1/2" pivot to maximize comfort and collaboration.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

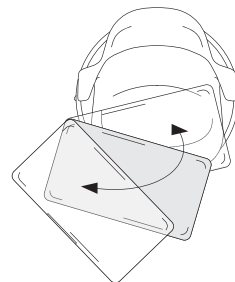
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

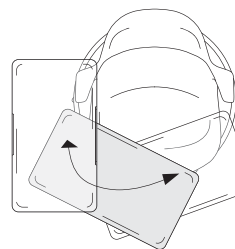
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



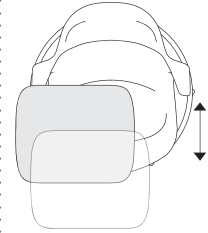
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



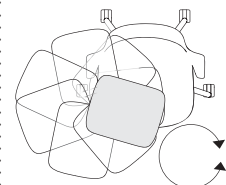
Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



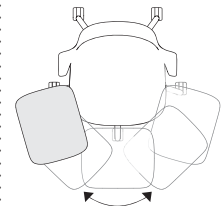
Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



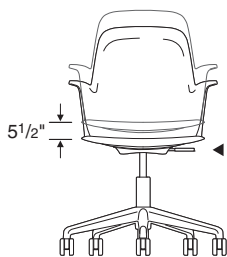
ShareSurface depth adjustment range is 11 1/4" to 16 5/8". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



ShareSurface swivels 360° around a 1 1/2" pivot for inputting data or sharing information.

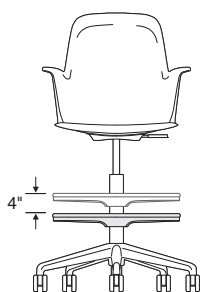


ShareSurface arm swings right to left at 138°. The two-pivot mechanism for the surface allows the surface to pivot right to left, allowing users to collaborate or move the surface out of the way for easy ingress and egress.



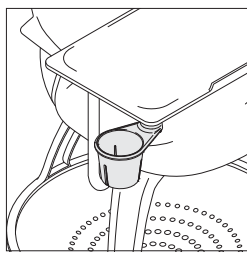
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5¹/₄" from 16"H to 21³/₁₆"H, a 3³/₄" range (17¹/₈"H to 20³/₄"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8¹/₂" range of adjustability (23¹/₁₆"H to 31³/₈"H). A 7¹/₂" range of adjustability (18¹/₂"H to 26⁷/₁₆"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

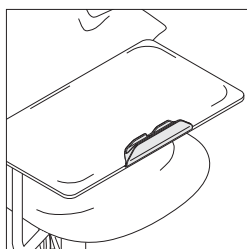


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use. *Tip: Cup holder is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.*



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Tip: Tablet stand is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastics

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface and ShareSurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion

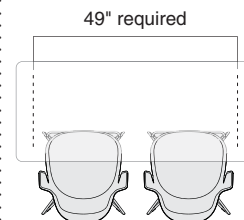
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option

is available. Order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Dimensions

► Page 304



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm basemodels.

Planning with Node

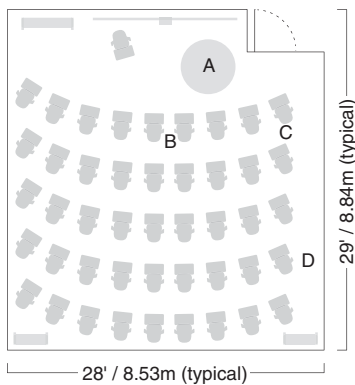
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

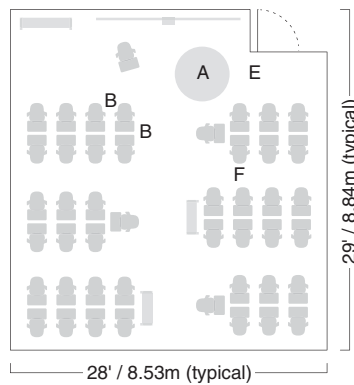
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

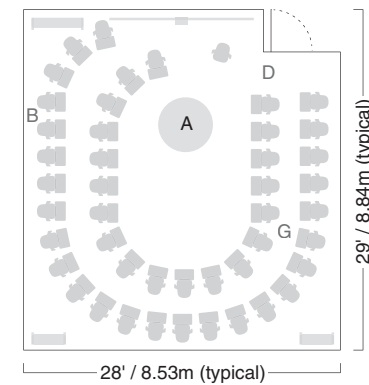
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications, See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

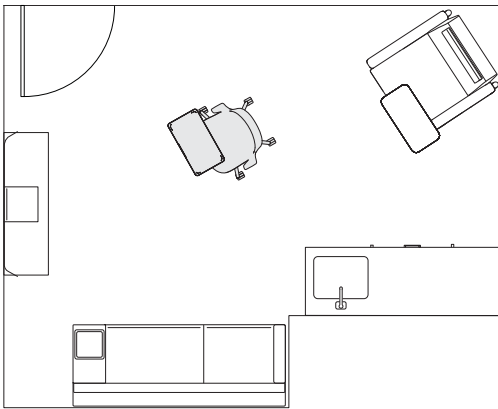
For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
 - a) input information using a mobile device
 - b) share information with the patient and family member
 - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

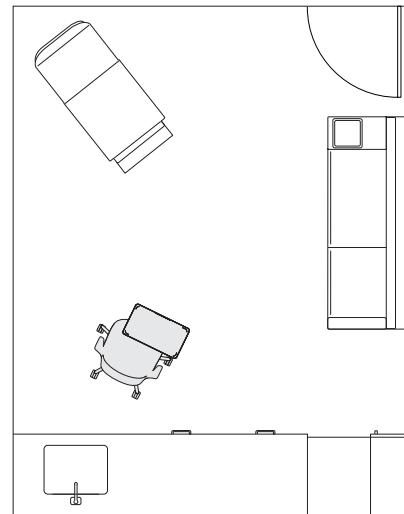
Wellbeing Hub



Room Dimensions: 13'11" x 11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

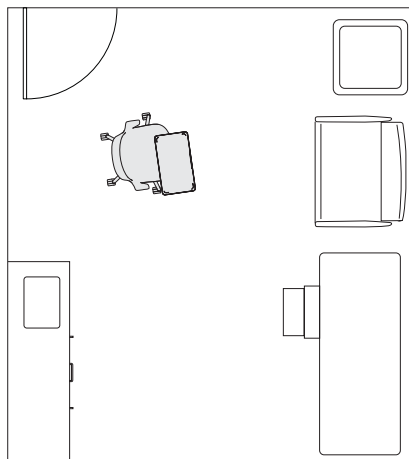
Retail Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 9'6" x 12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Planning Tips, continued**Pediatric Exam Space**

Room Dimensions: 11'6" x 10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience.

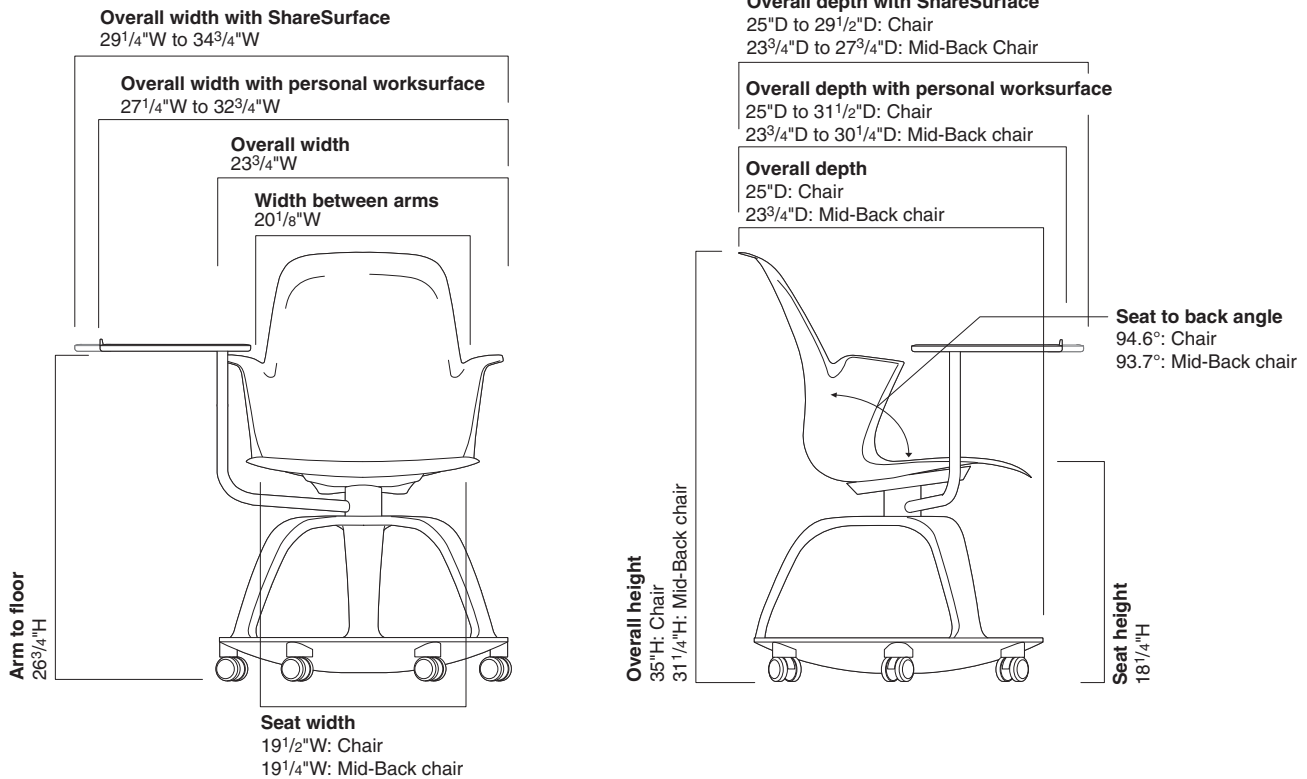
► See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Width Between Arms
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23 ³ / ₄ "	35"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ " to 37 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁷ / ₈ " to 34"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40 ⁷ / ₈ " to 48 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₂ " to 15 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	37 ¹ / ₈ " to 44 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₂ " to 15 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".
 *Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27³/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".
 *Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".
 *ShareSurface measures 14¹/₂"W x 12"D and rotates 360° around a 1¹/₂" pivot.



· Arm
to
Floor
· Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

26³/₄" 94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24¹/₈" to 29¹/₄" 94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

26³/₄" 93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

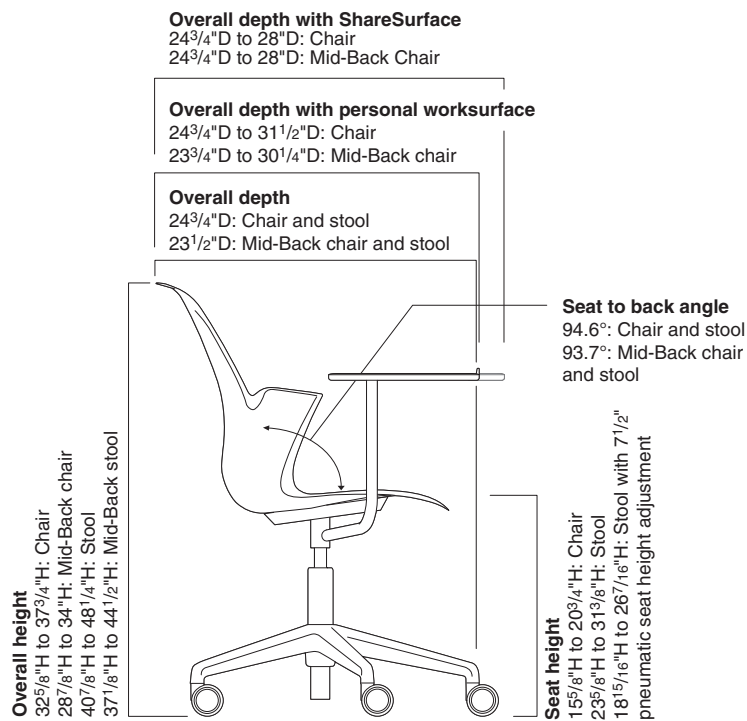
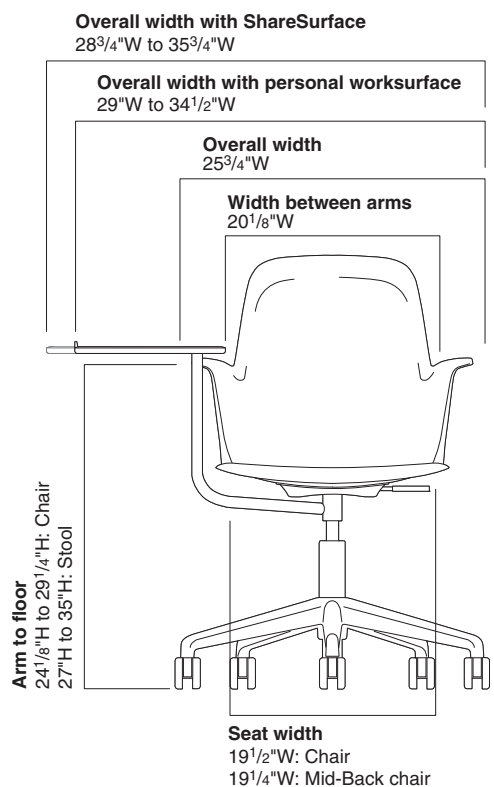
24¹/₈" to 29¹/₄" 93.7°

Five-Arm Base Stool

27" to 35" 94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

27" to 35" 93.7°

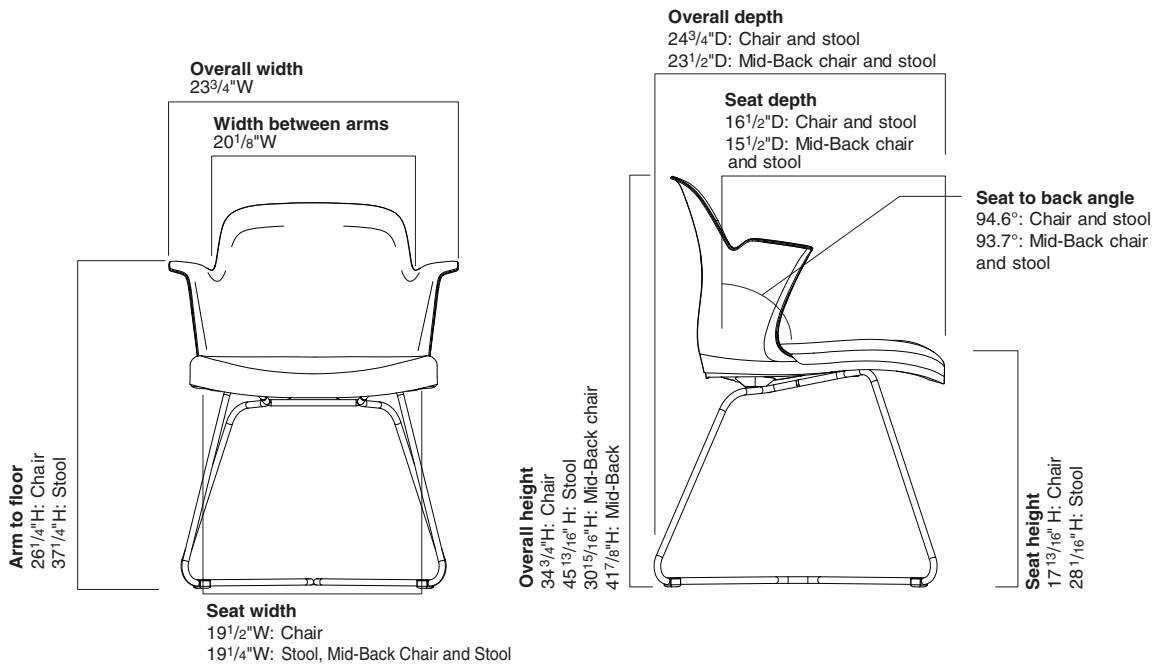


Steel Seating

Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Node X Base Stool								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	45 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	30 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	41 ⁷ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".
 *Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27³/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".
 *Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".
 *ShareSurface measures 14¹/₂"W x 12"D and rotates 360 degrees around a 1¹/₂" pivot.



• Angle
• Between
• Seat and
• Back

Node X Base Chair

94.6°

Node X Base Stool

94.6°

Node X Base Mid-Back

93.7°

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

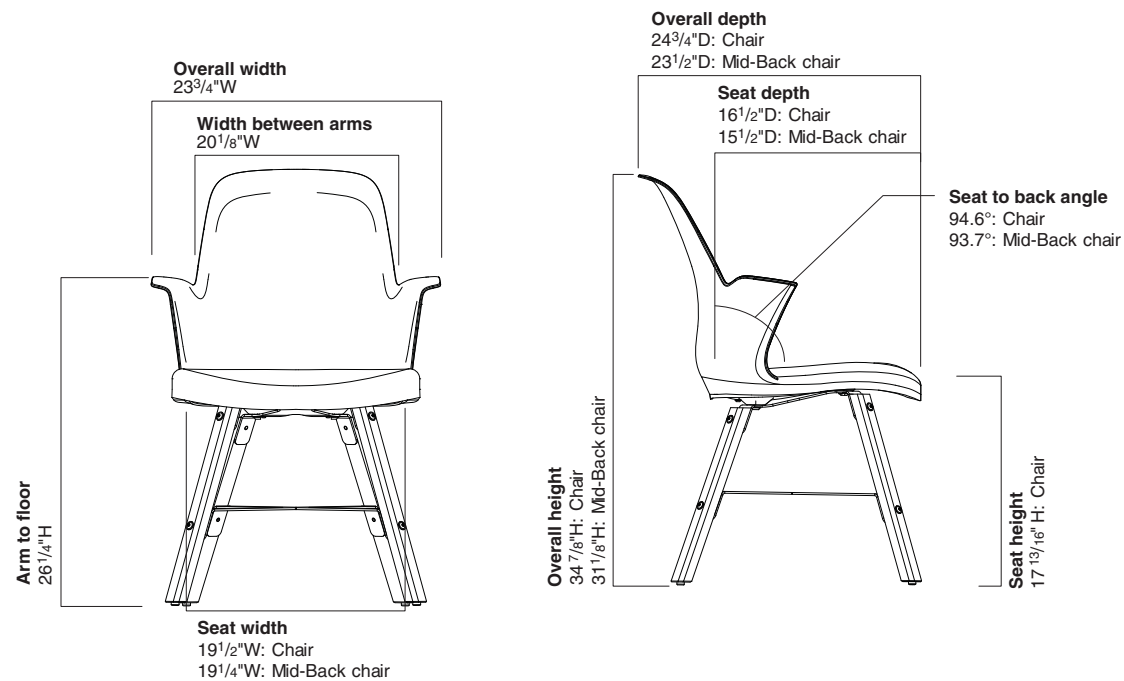
Node Wood Base Chair

94.6°

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

93.7°

.



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components			
• On 480110 and 480170	+\$ 10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
• On 480120	+\$ 25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
Seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$ 34	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28	Specify with glides

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

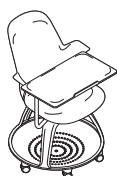
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



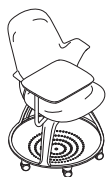
Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$487
--------	-------



With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$729
--------	-------



With ShareSurface

480170	\$772
--------	-------

Node 480 Series

► Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Base			
• Platinum on 480130 and 480180	+\$ 35	Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
• Element on 480130 and 480180	+\$ 35	Specify with 6337 Element.	
• Platinum on 480150	+\$ 39	Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
• Element on 480150	+\$ 39	Specify with 6337 Element.	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$439
---------------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$729
---------------	-------

With ShareSurface

480180	\$773
---------------	-------



► Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components			
• On 480210 and 480270	+\$ 10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
• On 480220	+\$ 25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.	
Seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$487
--------	-------



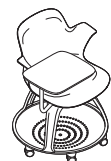
With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$729
--------	-------



With ShareSurface

480270	\$772
--------	-------



► Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Base			
• Platinum on 480230 and 480280	+\$ 35	Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
• Element on 480230	+\$ 35	Specify with 6337 Element.	
• Platinum on 480250 and 480280	+\$ 39	Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
• Element on 480250	+\$ 39	Specify with 6337 Element.	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$439
---------------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$729
---------------	-------

With ShareSurface

480280	\$773
---------------	-------



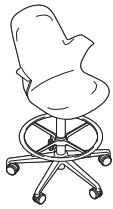
► Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Seat shell	
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29
	Cushion	
	• Price group 1	No cost
	• Price group 2	+\$ 10
	• Price group 3	+\$ 27
	• Price group 4	+\$ 36
	• Price group 5	+\$ 43
	• Price group 6	+\$ 53
	• Price group 7	+\$ 64
	• Price group 8	+\$ 79
	• Price group 9	+\$ 97
	• Price group 10	+\$112
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost
Base	• Platinum	+\$102
	• Element	+\$102
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28
		Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
		Specify with 6249 Platinum.
		Specify with 6337 Element.
		Specify with cushion top.
		Specify with soft roll-control casters.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$647

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing

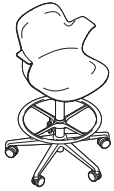
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 29</p>	<p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cushion • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 10</p> <p>+\$ 27</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 43</p> <p>+\$ 53</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 79</p> <p>+\$ 97</p> <p>+\$112</p> <p>+\$ 94</p> <p>+\$ 94</p> <p>+\$110</p> <p>+\$110</p> <p>+\$ 38</p> <p>+\$ 38</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Seat-Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment 	<p>No cost</p> <p>Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.</p>
Base	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Element 	<p>+\$102</p> <p>+\$102</p> <p>Specify with 6249 Platinum.</p> <p>Specify with 6337 Element.</p>
Cushion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cushion 	<p>+\$125</p> <p>Specify with cushion top.</p>
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	<p>+\$ 28</p> <p>Specify with soft roll-control casters.</p>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$647

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Base			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.	
Shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify plastic color number.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

X Base Chair

480310	\$418
--------	-------

X Base Mid-Back Chair

480330	\$418
--------	-------

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 305



Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Base			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.	
Shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify plastic color number.	
Cushion			
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 305



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

X Base Stool

480320 \$619

X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340 \$619

Node 480 Series

Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Brackets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Cushion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather 	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cushion 	+\$125	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 305



Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
.....

Wood Base Chair

480410 \$897

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420 \$897

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Product Details

Brody Lounge 488 Series	322
Brody Lounge Dimensions	328
Brody Lounge Application Tips	330
Brody Desk 488 Series	332
Brody Desk Dimensions	335
Brody Desk Application Tips	336

Specifying

Brody WorkLounge	338
Brody Privacy Lounge	340
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension	342
Brody Privacy Desk	344
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	346
Brody Footrest	348

Brody Lounge 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Screw covers allow for easier assembly of screens to the stanchion and lower surround.

Caddy provides accessible storage close-at-hand for personal belongings.

Power is conveniently located inside Brody to accommodate mobile devices.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Seat back was designed with LiveLumbar to provide support in a variety of working postures.

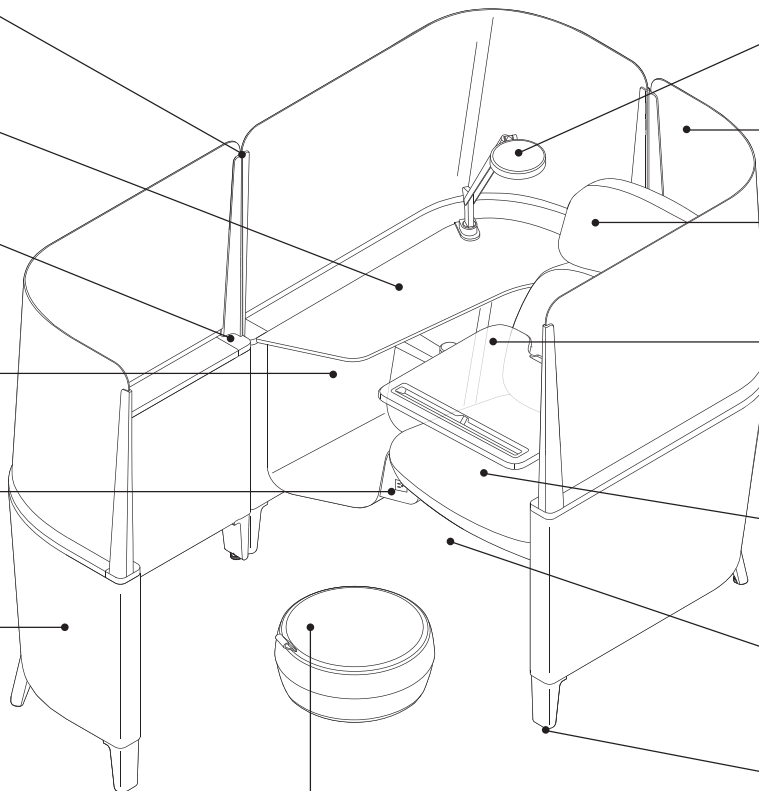
Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

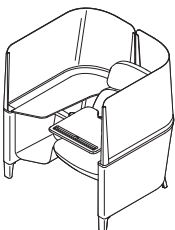
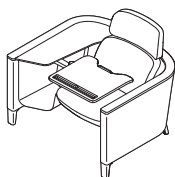
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

Footrest provides support in lounge postures.

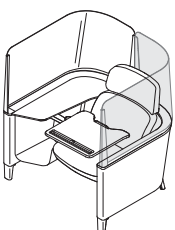
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



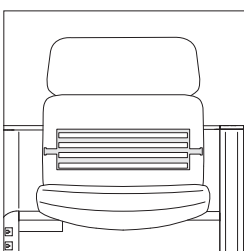
Product Details



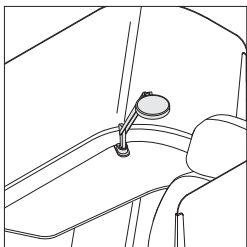
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy lounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

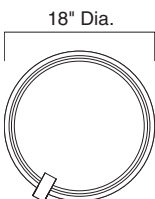
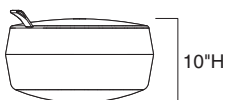


LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



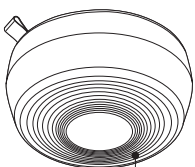
dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⁷/₈"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.



Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10"H and a diameter of 18".

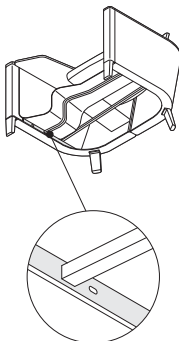
Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1³/₄"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



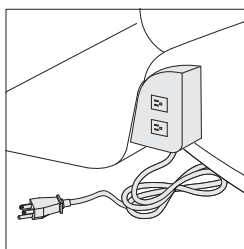
Non-slip surface

Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

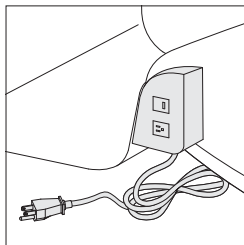
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

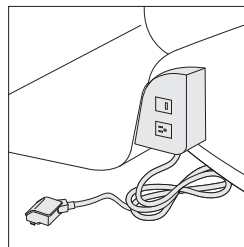


Two NEMA outlets



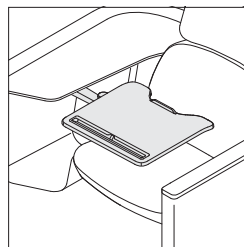
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

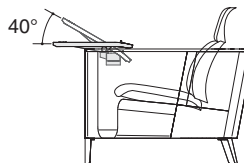


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

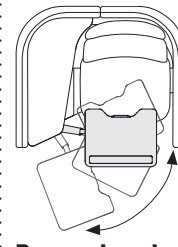
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal workspace has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The workspace measures 16⁵/₈"D x 18¹/₄"W and is 26⁷/₈"H from the floor.



Personal workspace tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal workspace swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Brody Lounge 488 Series, continued

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest

- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface

- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 33

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 328

Resources**Printed Materials**

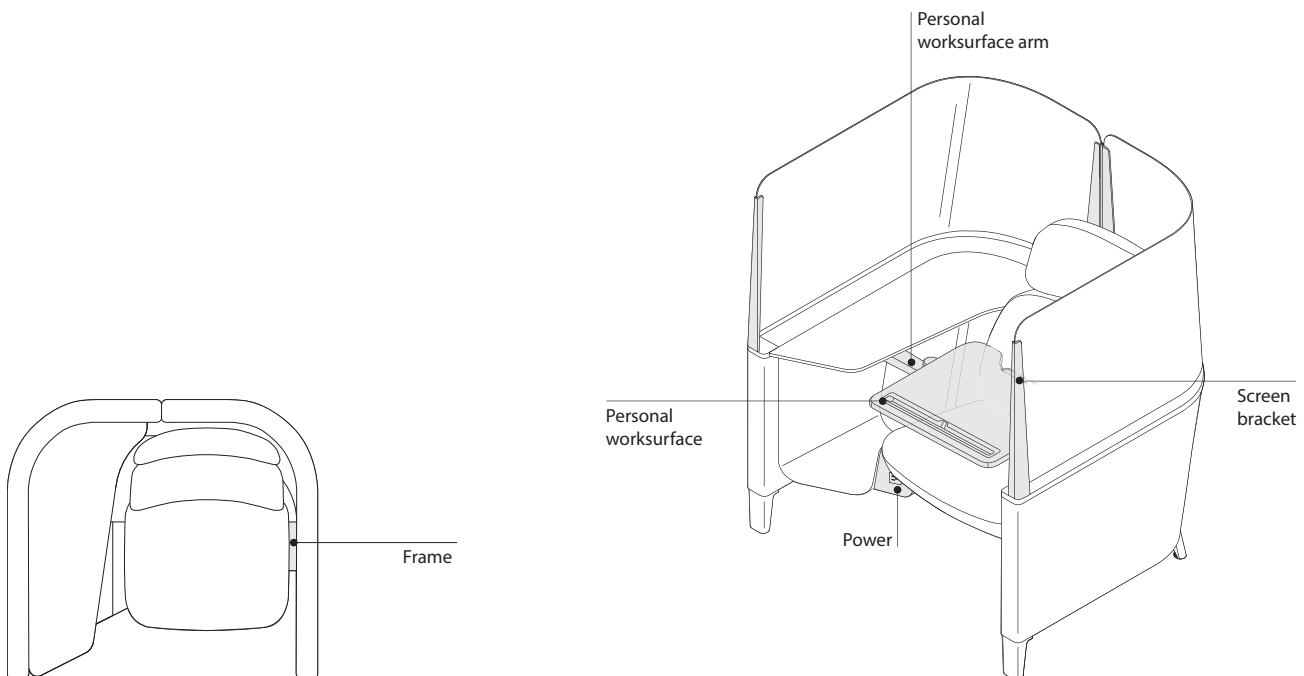
► Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

Brody Lounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

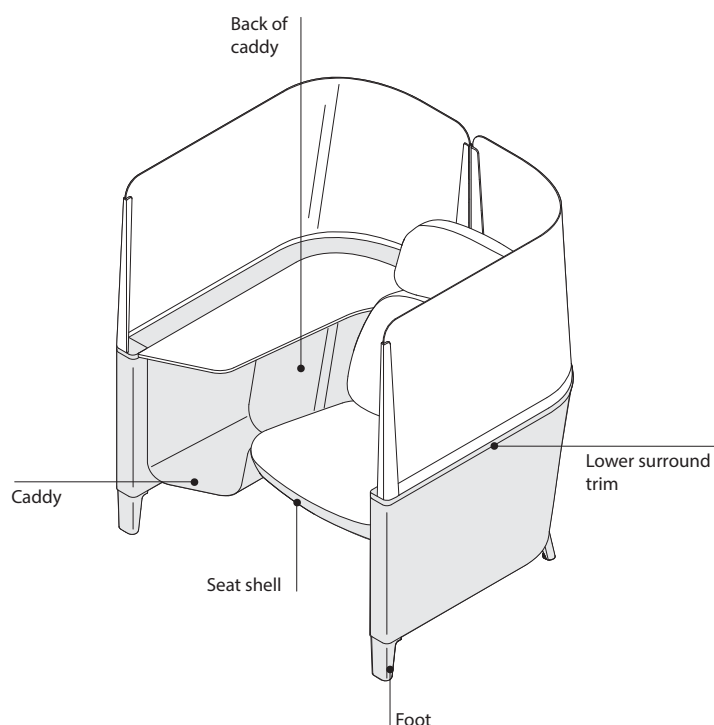
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Color Scheme Matrix

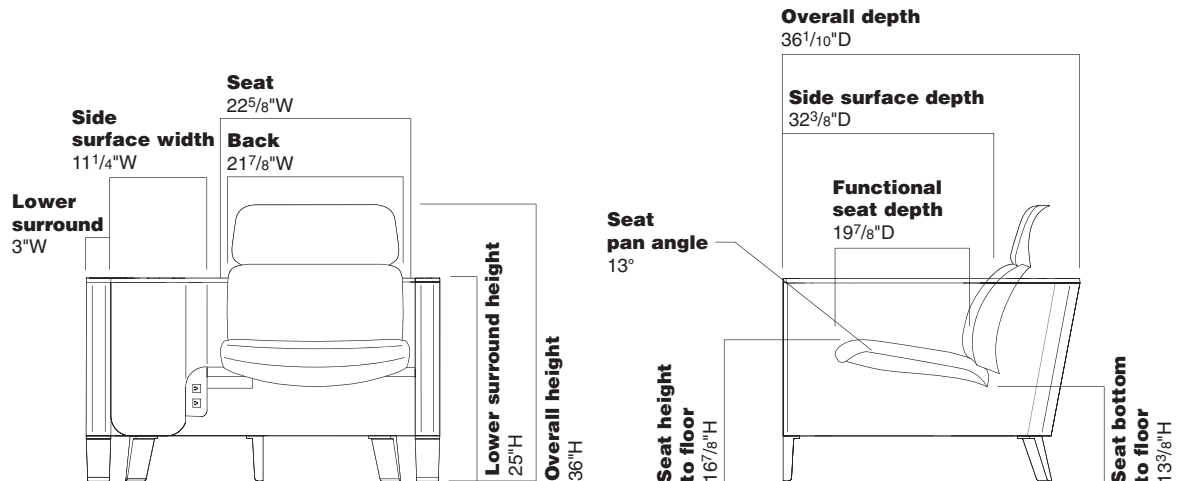
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Copper	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Night Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527



Dimensions

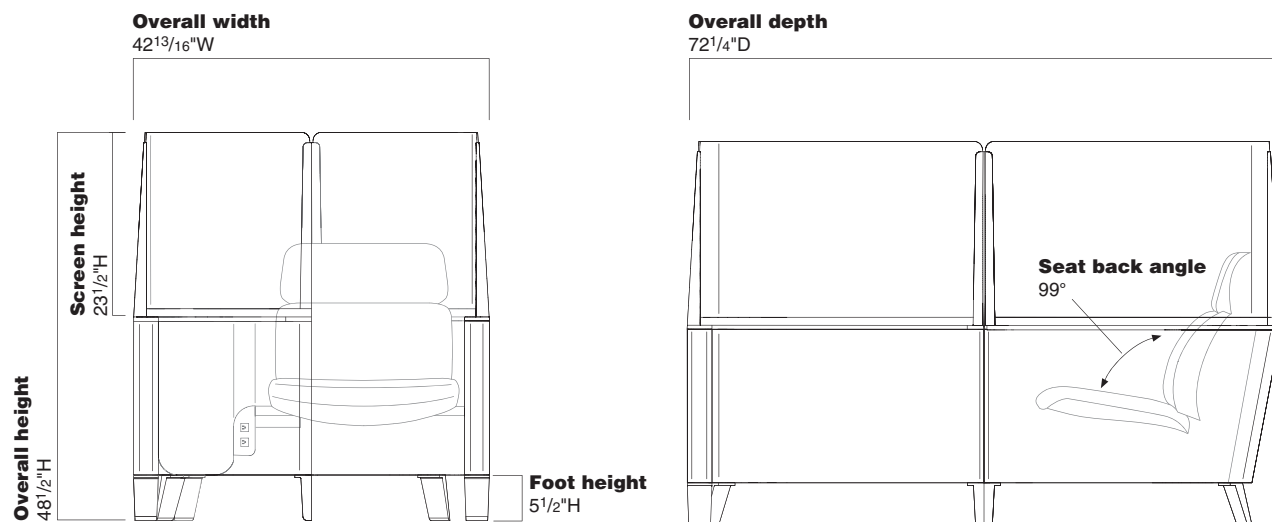
Brody Lounge 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge	36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	36"	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
Privacy Lounge	36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
Privacy Lounge with Extension	72 ¹ / ₄ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"



Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Side Surface Depth	Side Surface Width	Side Surface Height from Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Caddy	Weight Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.

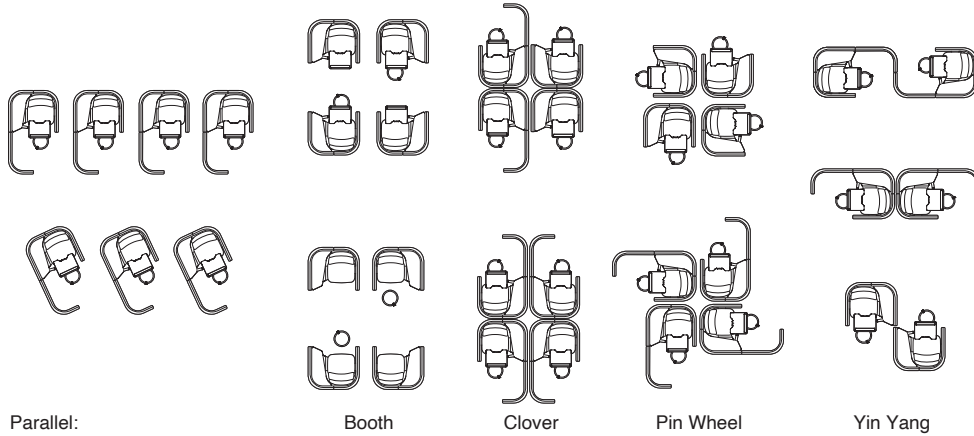


Brody Lounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

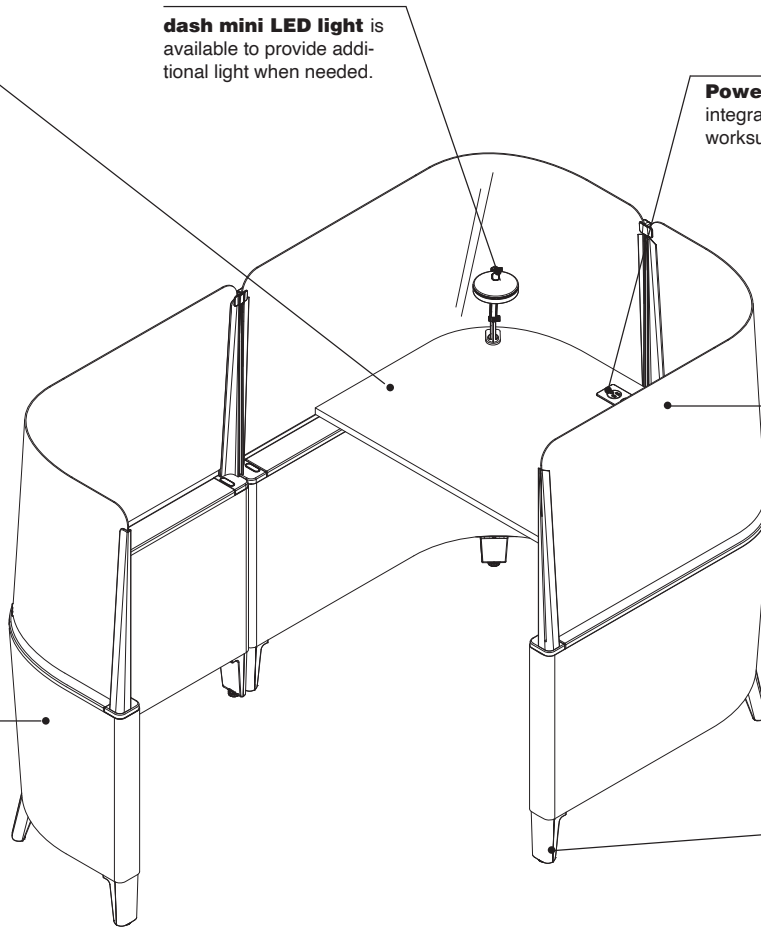
dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

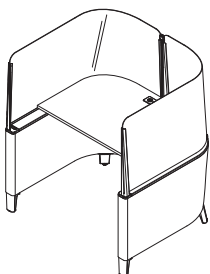
Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

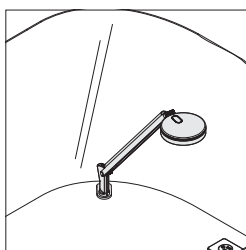
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



Product Details

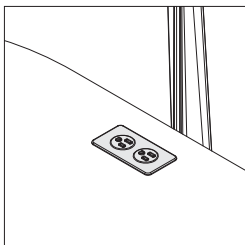


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

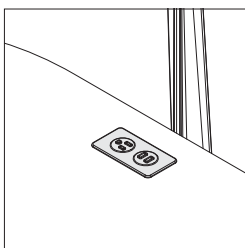


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

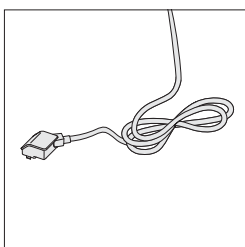


Two NEMA outlets



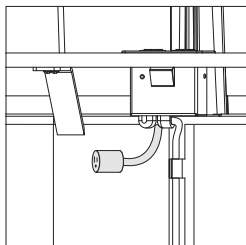
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

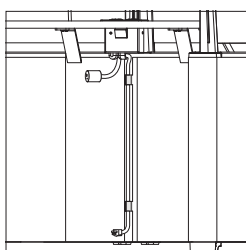


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 334

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

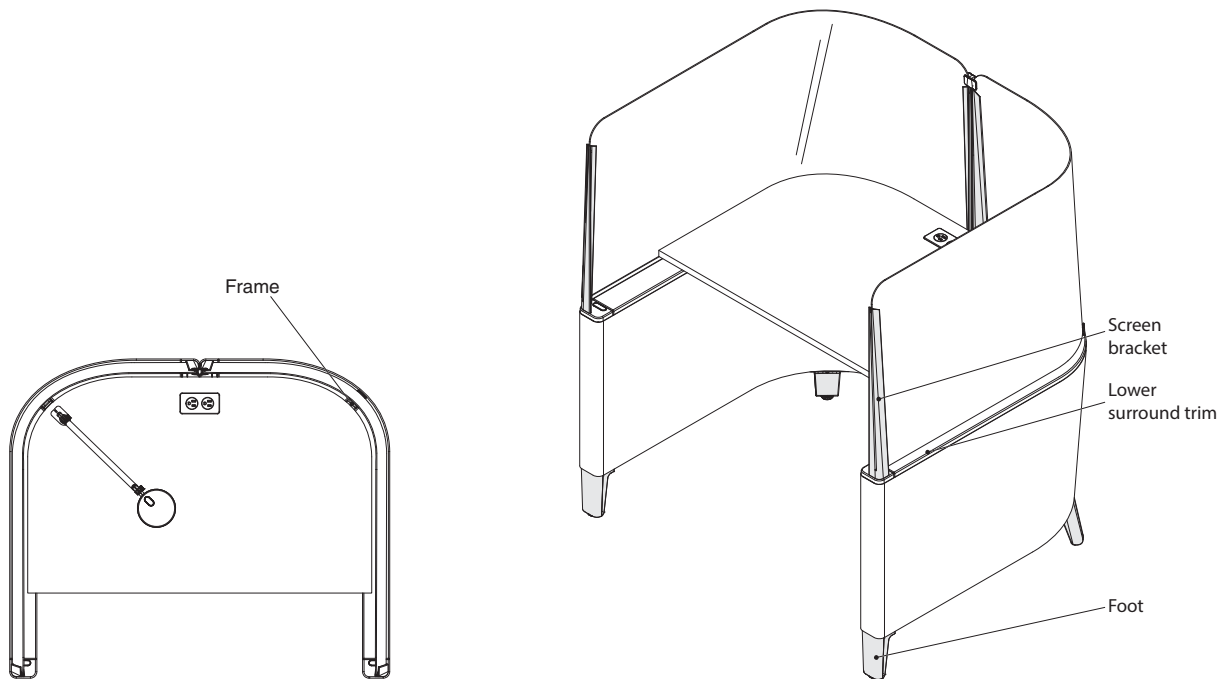
Dimensions

► Page 335

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

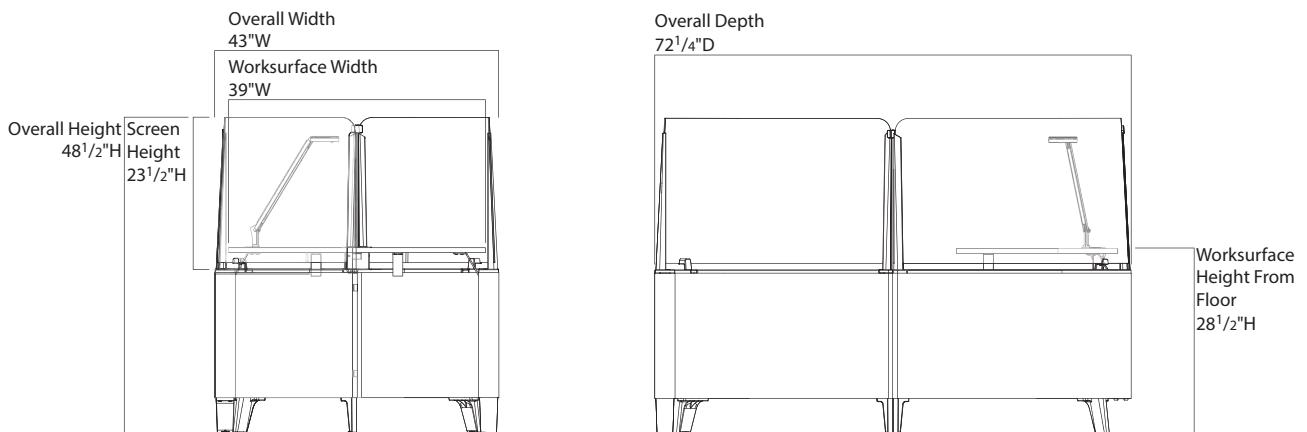
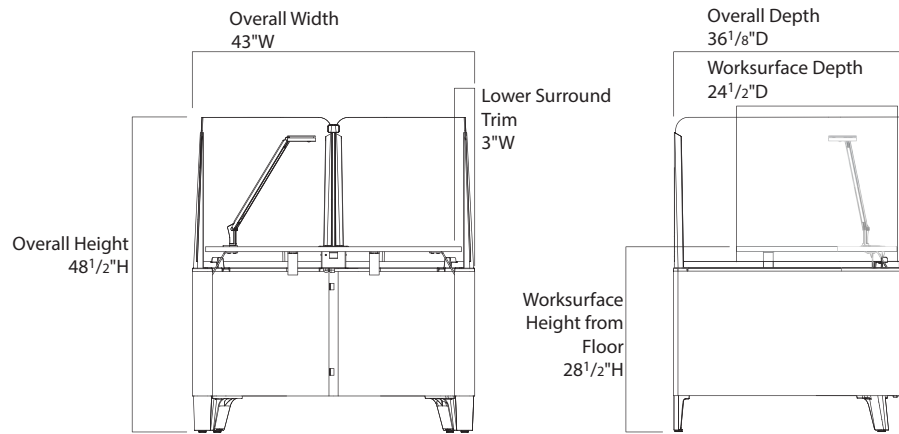
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk	36 ¹ / ₈ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "
Privacy Desk with Extension	72 ¹ / ₄ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "



Brody 488 Series

Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side



Serpentine



Parallel: Angled



Yin Yang



Parallel:
Side-by-Side/Angled

Booth

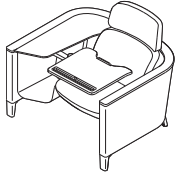
Clover

Pin Wheel

Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 322 • Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 324.

Color Scheme	WorkLounge	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
	• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
	• Matte copper	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i> .
	• Matte brass	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
	• Burnished bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Night bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Obsidian	+\$315	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Handedness	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• Left	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i> .
• Right	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$361	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$411	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 328

▶ Options, continued on next page

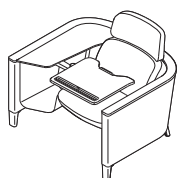


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$297	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 81		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	-\$485	Specify with no worksurface.
Power	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify with light and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	• Footrest		► Page 348

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



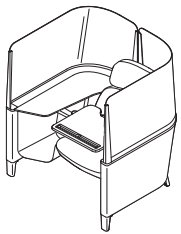
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	\$3204

Brody 488 Series

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy Lounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 324.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 328



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 322	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lower surround: fabric price group 1 Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic Seat: fabric price group 1 Side surface: laminate Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Laminate for side surface Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	Privacy lounge	
• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
• Matte copper	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i> .
• Matte brass	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
• Burnished bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
• Night bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i> .
• Obsidian	+\$315	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i> .
• Right	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$131	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$233	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$294	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$361	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$411	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$297	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 81		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+\$215	Specify with fabric screen.
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+\$430	Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Omit Screen		
	• Omit right screen	–\$404	Specify with left screen location only.
	• Omit left screen	–\$404	Specify with right screen location only.
	Personal Worksurface		
	• Omit personal worksurface	–\$485	Specify with no worksurface.
	Power		
	• Omit power	–\$296	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Related Products		► Page 348

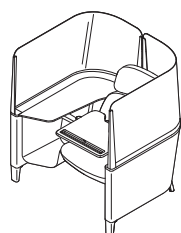
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

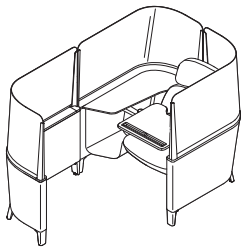
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	\$4119

Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 324.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 328



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 322	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lower surround: fabric price group 1 Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic Seat: fabric price group 1 Side surface: laminate Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Laminate for side surface Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	Privacy lounge with extension	
• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
• Matte copper	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i> .
• Matte brass	+\$315	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
• Burnished bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
• Night bronze	+\$315	Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i> .
• Obsidian	+\$315	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i> .
• Right	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$268	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$334	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$381	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$481	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$592	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$672	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$405	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$224	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$297	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$354	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 28		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 81		
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+\$430	Specify with fabric screens.
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+\$645	Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Omit Screen		
	• Omit right screen	–\$404	Specify with left screen location only.
	• Omit left screen	–\$404	Specify with right screen location only.
	Personal Worksurface		
	• Omit personal worksurface	–\$485	Specify with no worksurface.
	Power		
	• Omit power	–\$296	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Related Products		► Page 348

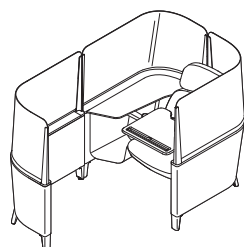
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

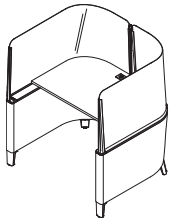


Seating Specification Guide

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	\$5562

Brody Privacy Desk



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 334.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 332 • Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) 	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light • Medium • Dark • Matte copper • Matte brass • Burnished bronze • Night bronze • Obsidian 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood veneer worksurface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 • Upholstery on lower surround <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$750 +\$800 +\$926 No cost +\$791 No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 93 +\$131 +\$164 +\$204 +\$233 +\$294 +\$361 +\$411 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

▶ Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

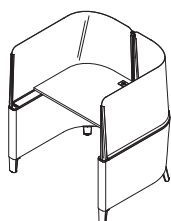
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with <i>6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
	• Fabric	+\$430	Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Power		
	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with <i>no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> and indicate paint color number.
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Related Products		
	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► Page 94
	• QiVi chairs		► Page 280
	• Cobi chairs		► Page 290

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

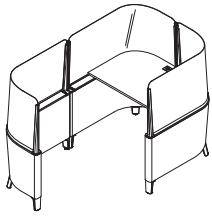
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	\$3706

Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 334.

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 332 • Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 7 Paint color number for power outlet 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light • Medium • Dark • Matte copper • Matte brass • Burnished bronze • Night bronze • Obsidian 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 +\$315 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extension Opening <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter left • Enter right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>enter left</i>. Specify with <i>enter right</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer worksurface • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$750 +\$800 +\$926 No cost +\$791 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstery on lower surround • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 81 +\$152 +\$213 +\$268 +\$334 +\$381 +\$481 +\$592 +\$672 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

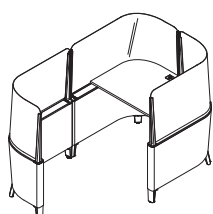
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$405	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$224	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with <i>6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
	• Fabric	+\$645	Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Power		
	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with <i>no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> and indicate paint color number.
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$484	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Related Products		
	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► Page 94
	• QiVi chairs		► Page 280
	• Cobi chairs		► Page 290

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	\$5149

Brody 488 Series

Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 322 • Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull, 6059 Sterling Dark 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstery on upper footrest • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 34 +\$ 47 +\$ 59 +\$ 74 +\$ 85 +\$106 +\$132 +\$149 +\$199 +\$199 +\$236 +\$236 +\$ 18 No cost +\$ 39 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify leather color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil-retardant treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic on upper footrest • Plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 70 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6527 Merle.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brody 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Pages 338–342

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	\$326
.	.
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge Seating

Product Details

media:scape Lounge	350
Dimensions	354
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships	356

Specifying

Straight Lounge	358
Straight Inverted Lounge	362
Corner Lounge	364
Reverse Lounge	368
Backless Lounge	372

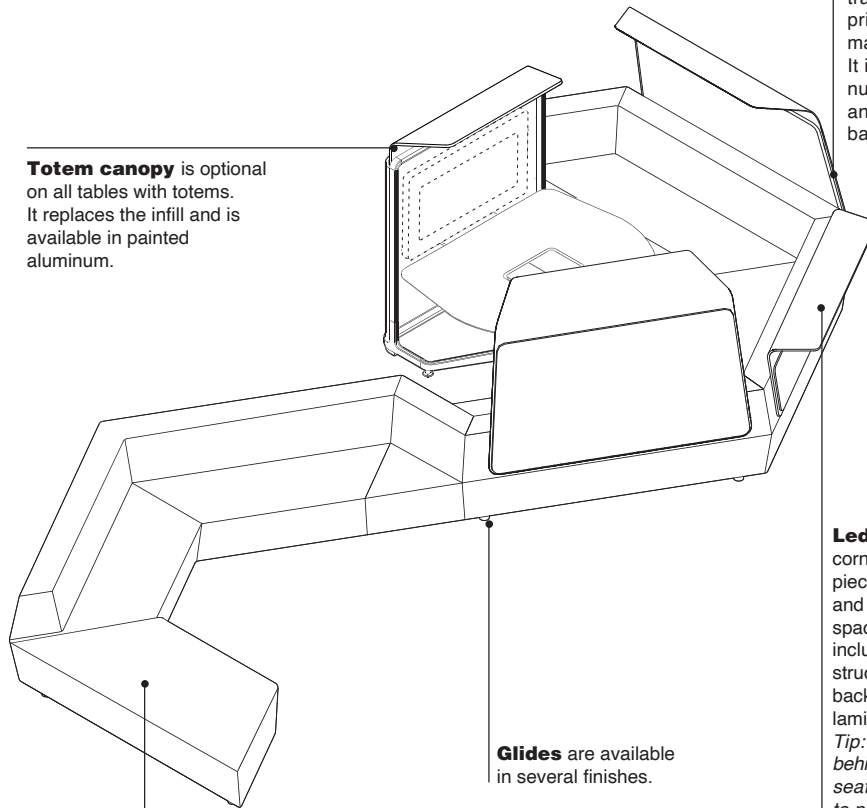
media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.
▶ Specifying, page 358

media:scape lounge offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM or COL. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.



Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

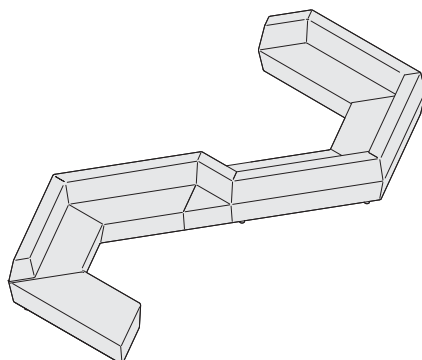
Lounge canopy is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper.
Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.

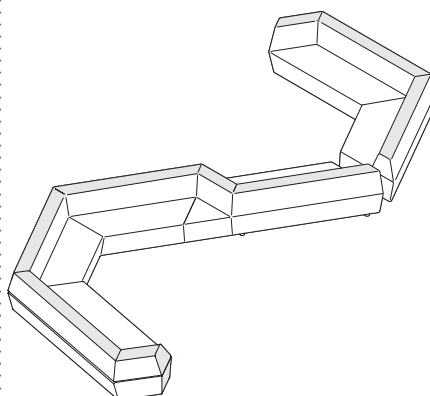
Glides are available in several finishes.

Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and DesignTex fabrics.

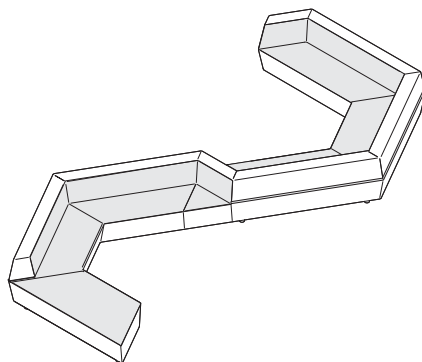
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

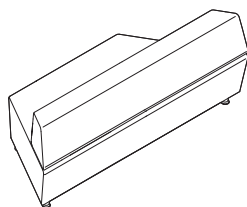


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

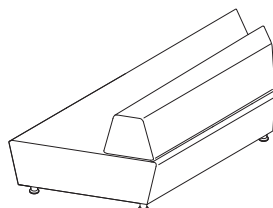


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

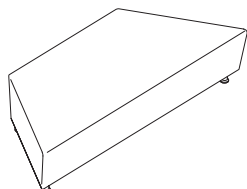
Product Details



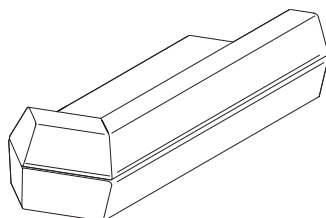
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



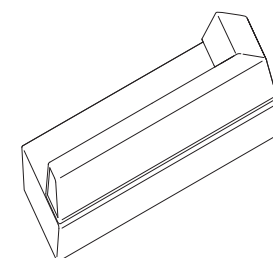
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



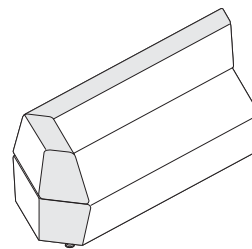
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



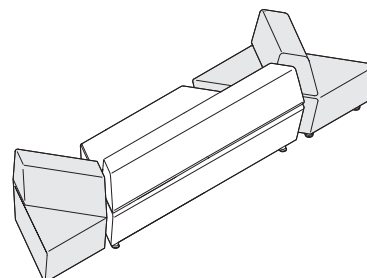
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



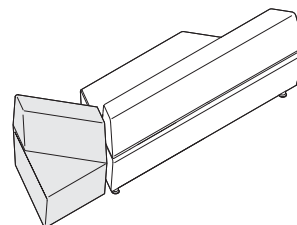
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



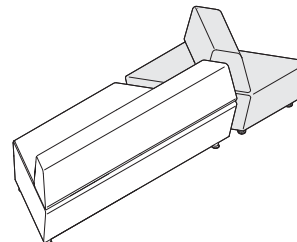
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



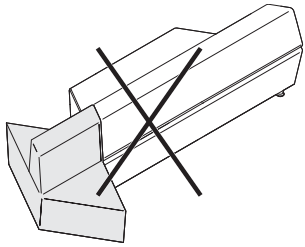
Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.



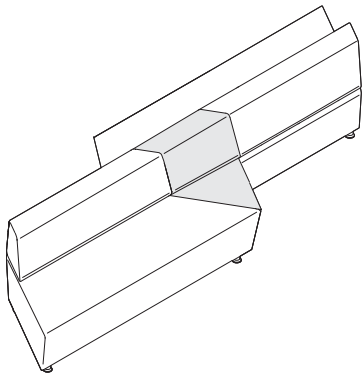
Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.



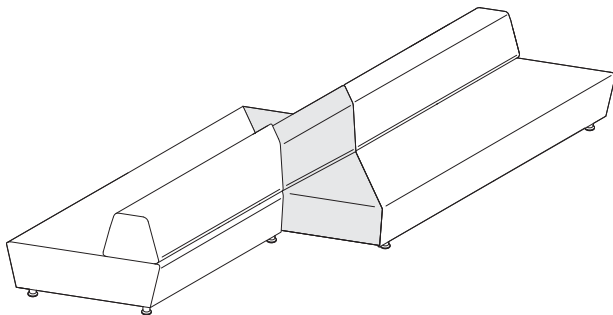
Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.



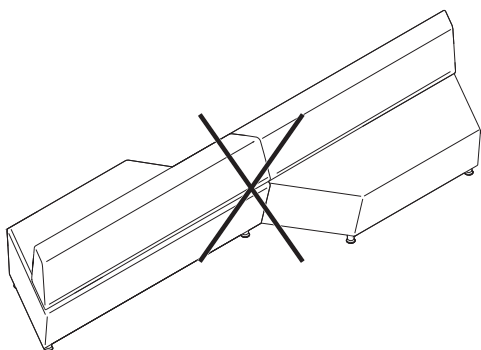
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

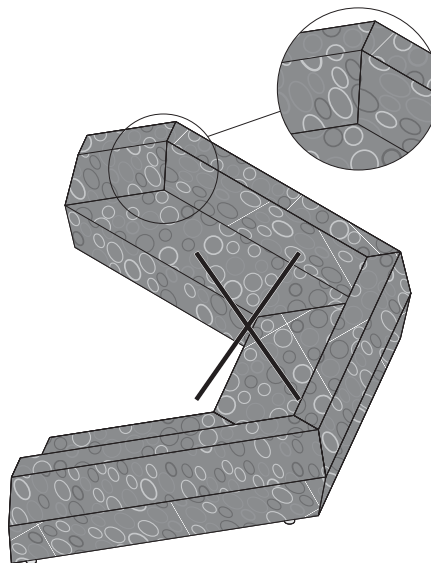
Upholstery

- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories".

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

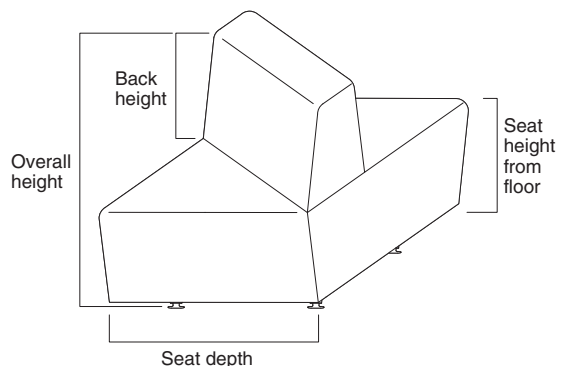
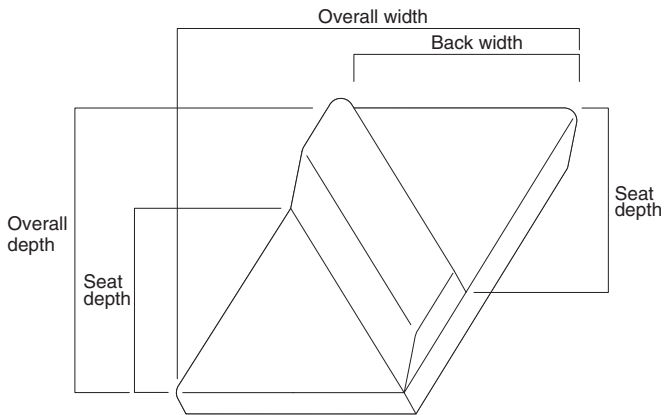
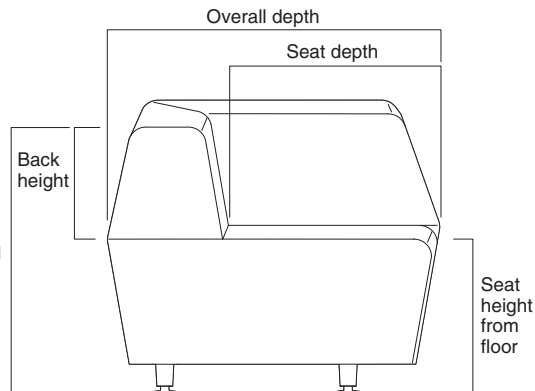
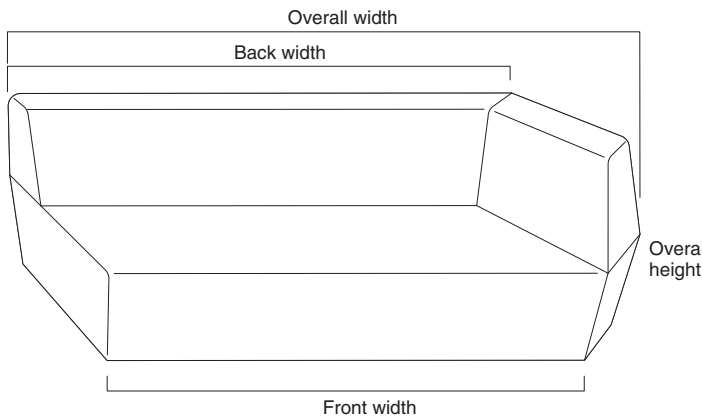
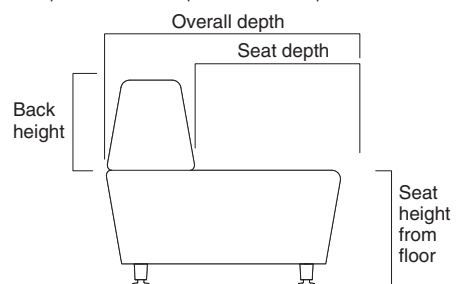
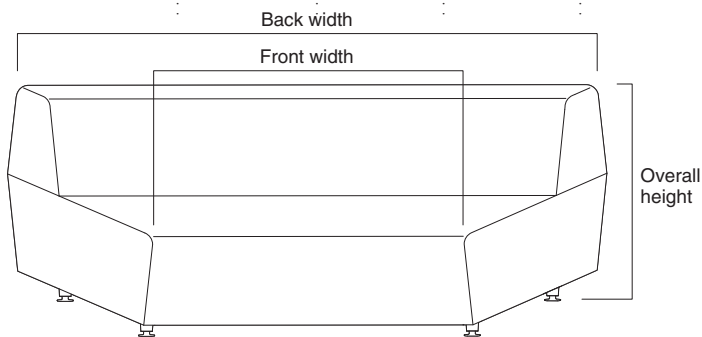
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

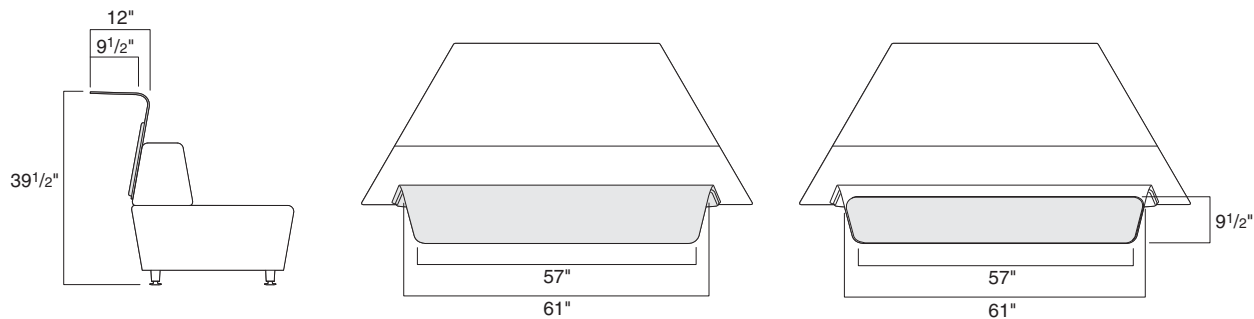
Dimensions

media:scape Lounge

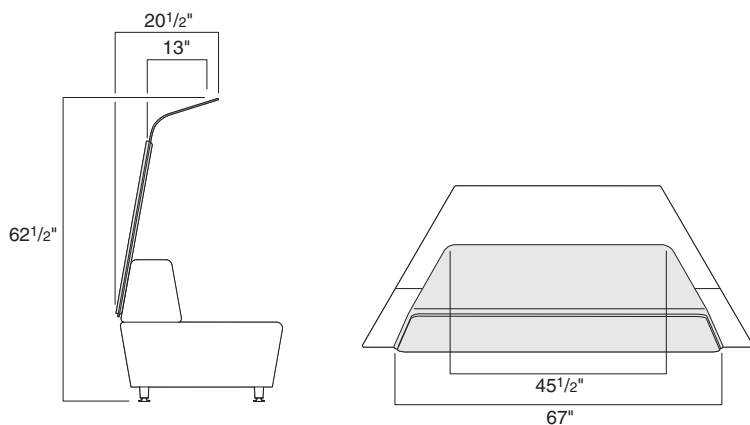
• Features	• Overall Width	• Back Width	• Front Width	• Overall Depth	• Seat Depth	• Overall Height	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"



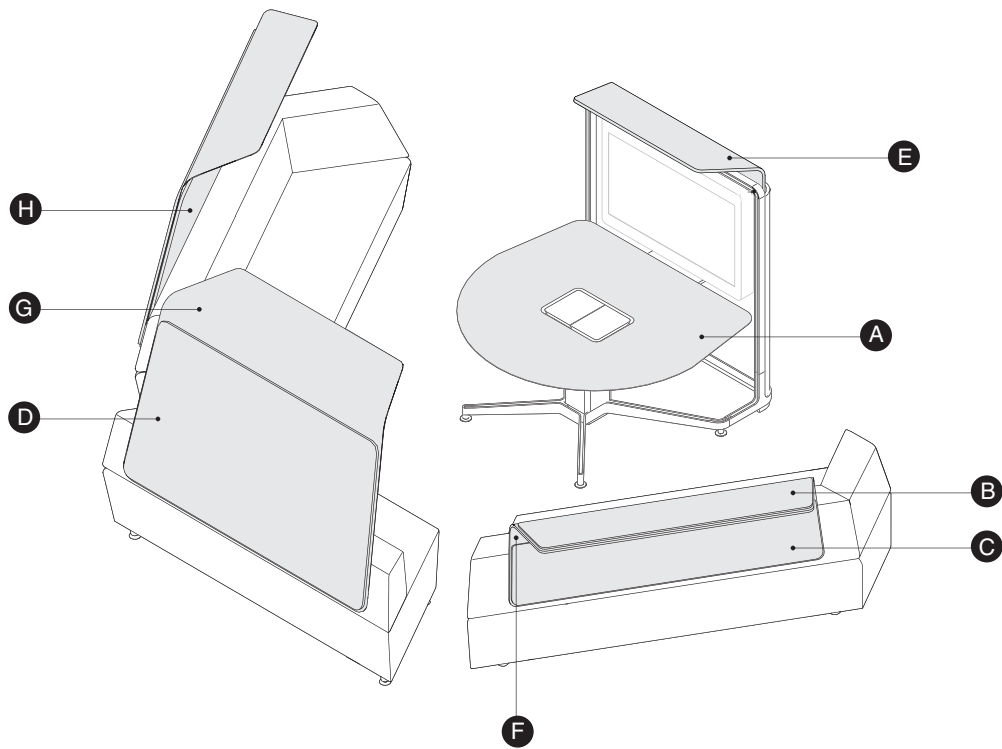
Ledge



Canopy



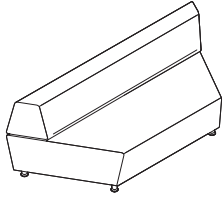
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer	Painted Aluminum	Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E Totem canopy infill	H Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F Ledge	
C	Ledge back panel	G Canopy	
D	Canopy back panel		

Straight Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 350 • Straight lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 50	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Same upholstery on all surfaces		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 527	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$1150	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1491	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1833	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$2111	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$2359	Specify leather color number.
Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 236	Specify leather color number.
One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 476	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 726	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$1034	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1340	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1648	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1900	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$2124	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery: Upholstery on front seat and back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Leather 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 49 +\$ 124 +\$ 212 +\$ 323 +\$ 460 +\$ 597 +\$ 733 +\$ 845 +\$ 944 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Leather 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 74 +\$ 186 +\$ 315 +\$ 485 +\$ 690 +\$ 895 +\$1100 +\$1267 +\$1416 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 38 +\$ 124 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Glide		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polished Aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 59 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Canopy	Canopy	+\$2944	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 48 +\$ 144 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connect 3D 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 Edge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost See information at left No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood group 1 Wood group 2 Wood group 3 Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 375 +\$ 458 +\$ 669 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2516	Specify with ledge.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
Ledge with Topper	• Ledge with topper	+\$2943	Specify with ledge with topper.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Wood topper			
• Wood group 1	+\$ 96	Specify wood color number.	
• Wood group 2	+\$ 121	Specify wood color number.	
• Wood group 3	+\$ 179	Specify wood color number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 25	Specify with full-finish and select wood color number.	

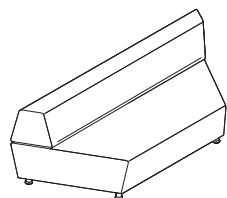
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

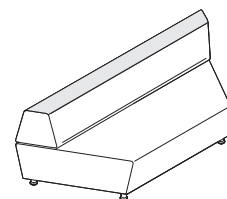
Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price



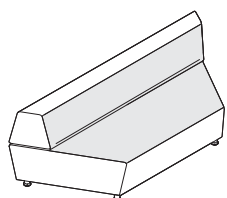
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	\$3143
--------------	--------



Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	\$3143
--------------	--------



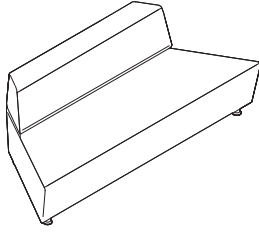
Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	\$3143
--------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 350

Standard Includes

- Straight inverted lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1025	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1709	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 172	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 700	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 922	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1540	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery: Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 683	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 875	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1025	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Same Upholstery

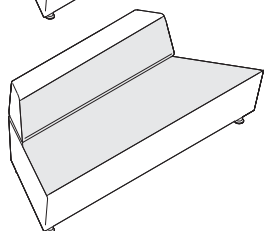
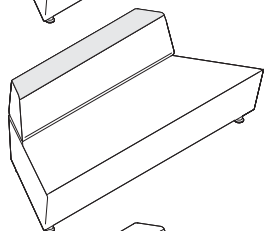
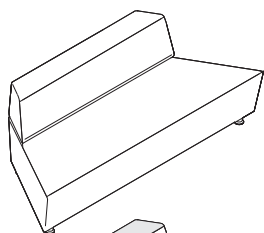
MLSIS	\$3014
--------------	--------

Multiple Upholstery - Edge

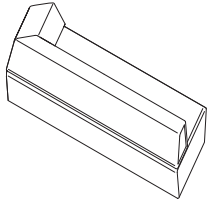
MLSIE	\$3014
--------------	--------

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	\$3014
--------------	--------



Corner Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 350 • Corner lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 61	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 932	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1677	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$2049	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$2391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2640	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 266	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 530	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 837	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1845	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$2152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2378	Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 522	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 820	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 957	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1057	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 783	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1584	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum
Canopy	• Canopy	+\$2944	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 144	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 375	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 458	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 669	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the *Service Parts* section of the *Steelcase Product Reference* website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2516	Specify with ledge.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Ledge with Topper	• Ledge with topper	+\$2943
Paint			
• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2		+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3		+\$ 91	Specify paint color number.
Laminate back panel			
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Edge		No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Wood back panel			
• Wood group 1		+\$ 165	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2		+\$ 202	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3		+\$ 291	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood		No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Laminate topper			
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.	
• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.	
Wood topper			
• Wood group 1	+\$ 96	Specify wood color number.	
• Wood group 2	+\$ 121	Specify wood color number.	
• Wood group 3	+\$ 179	Specify wood color number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 25	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.	

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

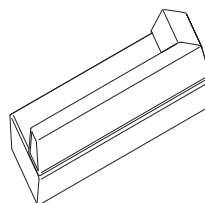
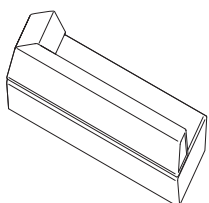


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Same Upholstery



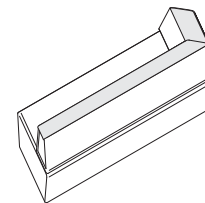
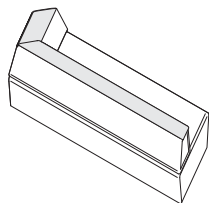
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCS \$3846

MLRCS \$3846

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



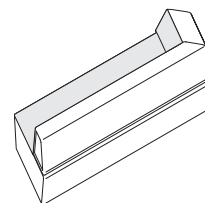
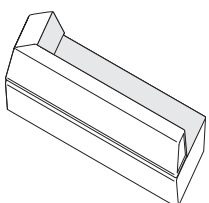
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCE \$3846

MLRCE \$3846

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Left Corner

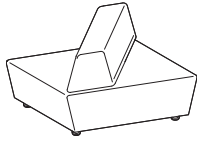
Right Corner

MLLCF \$3846

MLRCF \$3846

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 350 • Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 37	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 621	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 993	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1397	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 141	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 895	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1034	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1260	Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$186	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$249	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$323	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$398	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$460	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$560	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$186	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$278	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$372	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$485	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$597	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$690	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$837	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$124	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



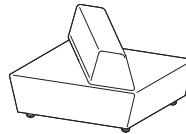
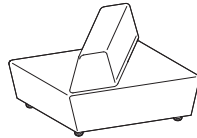
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Same Upholstery



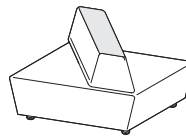
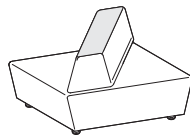
Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLS \$1475

MLRRS \$1475

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



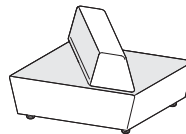
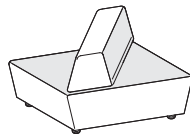
Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLE \$1475

MLRRE \$1475

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLF \$1475

MLRRF \$1475



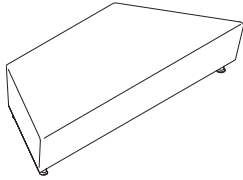
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Backless Lounge



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 350

Standard Includes

- Backless lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1025	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1709	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery: Upholstery on seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 683	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 875	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1025	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 124	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 59	Specify <i>with 8046 Polished Aluminum</i> .

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



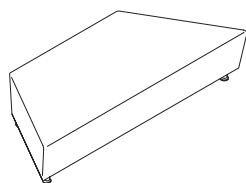
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

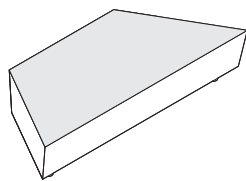
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Same Upholstery

MLBBS	\$1988
-------	--------



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	\$1988
-------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Umami Lounge Seating



Product Details

Umami	376
Thought Starters	386
Dimensions	390



Specifying

Platforms	392
Lounges	400
Screens	414
Tables	426

Umami

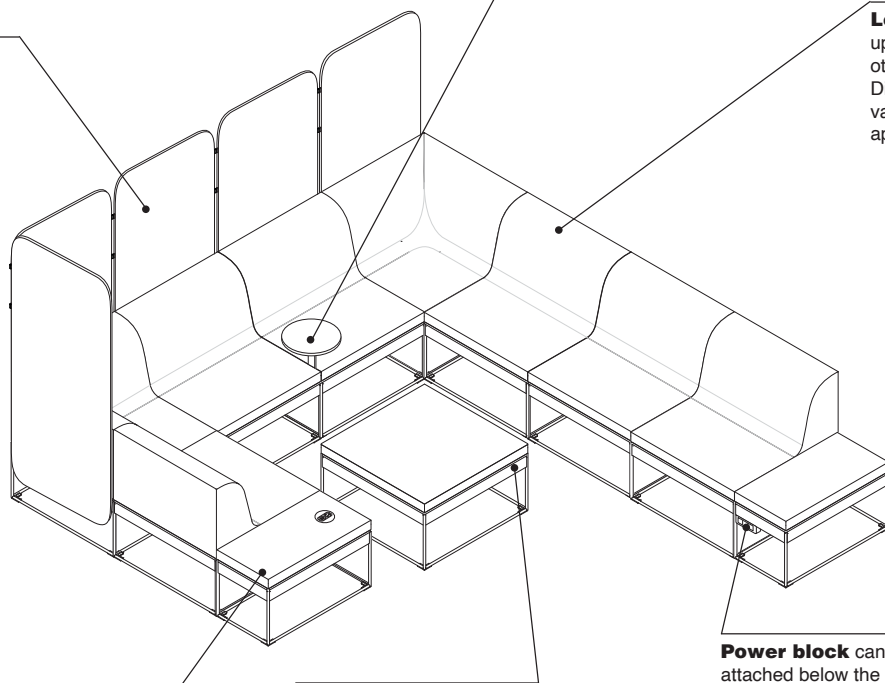
Umami, with its flexible, modular design, can be used to create spaces that are unique to organizations and individuals. Multiple materials are used to promote variation and encourage creativity and self-expression. Integrated power, tables, and screens support the ability to perform in an open environment or in solitude.

► Specifying, pages 392-428

Umami screens are available in two heights for different privacy needs.

Integrated tables are available in two shapes and can be optioned on lounges and platforms.

Lounge seating is upholstered and attaches to other seating or platforms. Different styles allow for a variety of configurations and applications.

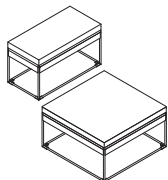


Platforms are available in different sizes with multiple materials available. They can be attached to lounge seating or other platforms to create tables or benches.

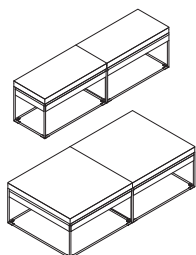
Fascia will match the top of the seat or platform unless the contrasting option is selected.

Power block can be attached below the frame anywhere along the lounge or platform. Power can also be integrated on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops (platform table power option).

Product Details



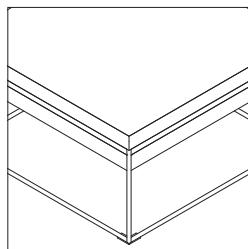
Single platforms come in 15"D x 30"W or 30"D x 30"W sizes. They are available in upholstery, laminate, or wood veneer.



Double platforms come in 15"D x 60"W or 30"D x 60"W sizes. They are available in upholstery only.

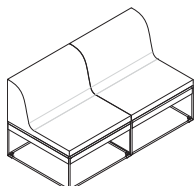
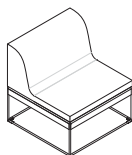
Platforms can be ganged together or ganged to lounge seating.

When selecting contrasting option on platforms with depth of 15", the 15"D sides are the left and right sides. The front is either the 30"W side (if single platform), or 60"W side (if double platform).

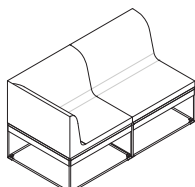
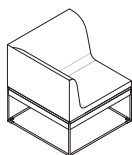


Glides come standard on the bottom of platform frame.

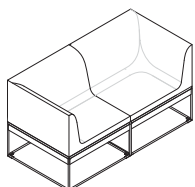
Lounges are available in five different shapes:



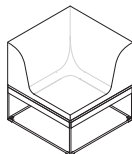
Straight lounge - double



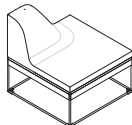
One arm lounge - single or double



Two arm lounge - double



Corner lounge

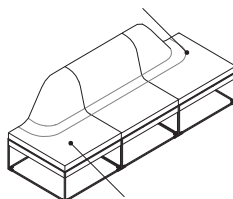


End cap lounge

Applications of End Cap Positions

End cap arm position is determined in the user seated position based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the right end of a lounge, it would be a right arm position end cap.

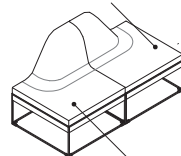
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

When seated in the straight lounge unit shown above, the end cap on the user's left is the left arm position end cap. The end cap on the user's right is the right arm position end cap.

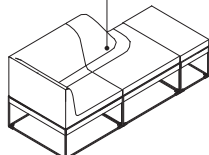
Left Arm Position End Cap



Right Arm Position End Cap

When seated in the right arm position end cap shown above, the left arm position end cap is on the user's left. When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm position end cap is on the user's right.

Left Arm Position End Cap



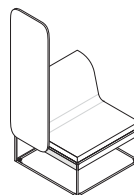
When seated in the left arm position end cap shown above, the right arm single lounge is on the user's right and the single platform is on the user's left.



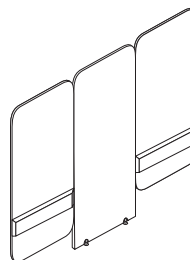
Screens are available at installed heights of 48" or 60".



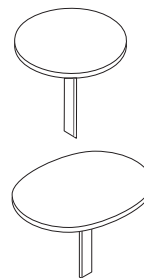
Standard screens come in widths of 15" or 30".



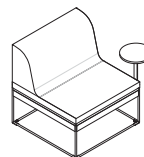
When a 15" screen is attached to a 30" frame, a 15" fascia must be ordered.



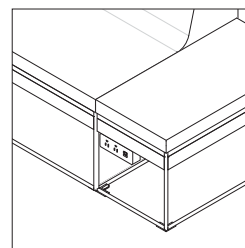
Spanner screens span across two lounge frames and an open space to create a cabin type application. They come in widths of 90" or 105". 90"W spanner screens come with (3) 30"W screens. 105"W spanner screens come with (2) 30"W screens and (1) 45"W center screen. Brackets shown on the screen are on the inside surface of the screens and attach to the frame.



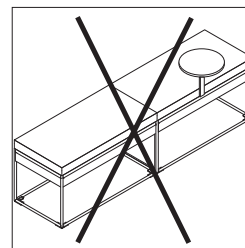
Round or pill tables can only be optioned on straight single, straight double, one arm double, and end cap lounge. Tables can be optioned on all upholstered top platforms except for 15"D x 30"W single platform and 15"D x 60"W double platform.



Tables are optioned as table left or table right (based on user sitting in lounge). Table right is shown above.

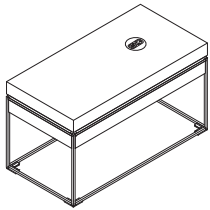


Lounge and platforms gang together with two bolts.

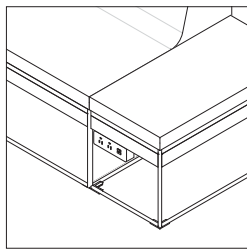


Tables may not be specified on 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platforms.

Umami, continued



Platform table power can only be optioned on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops. It will be located at the center back of the platform top.



Power blocks can be installed anywhere along the bottom of the fascia on any platform or lounge.

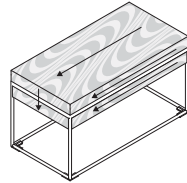


Power blocks and platform table power options come with three power or two power, one USB.

Surface Materials

The fascia will match the top surface unless the contrasting option is specified.

If top of platform is fabric, the fascia cannot be a hard surface. It can only be upholstery.



Fascia grain direction will always match the sides of the platforms when selecting hard surfaces. On 15" D platforms, the grain is a waterfall on 15" sides.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Only one contrasting surface option is available on each product. This includes fascia which is considered a contrasting surface. If more than one contrasting option is desired, please contact a specials representative.

When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the tops.

Single platform

- Top and fascia
 - Laminate
 - Veneer
 - Open Line laminate
 - Customiz stain
 - Fabric
 - Vinyl
 - Elmosoft leather
 - COM

- Frame
 - Paint
 - Lux Coatings
 - Accent paints
 - PerfectMatch paint

Double platform

- Top and fascia
 - Fabric
 - Vinyl
 - Elmosoft leather
 - COM

- Frame
 - Paint
 - Lux Coatings
 - Accent paints
 - PerfectMatch paint

Lounge

- Top and fascia
 - Fabric
 - Vinyl
 - Elmosoft leather
 - COM

- Frame
 - Paint
 - Lux Coatings
 - Accent paints
 - PerfectMatch paint

Screen

- Fabric
- COM

Screen Clips

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Power block (option)

- Black

Platform table power (option)

- Silver

Round and pill table (option)

- Top
 - Laminate

- Support
 - Paint

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Umami lounge, platform, and screens. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Umami

Materiality

Umami screens can have contrasting fabrics on the inside and outside of the screen as long as they are in the same fabric family.

Spanner screens can have fabric applied vertically only.

Double platforms are available in upholstery only.

If the top of the platform is upholstered, the fascia must be upholstered.

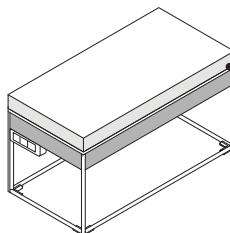
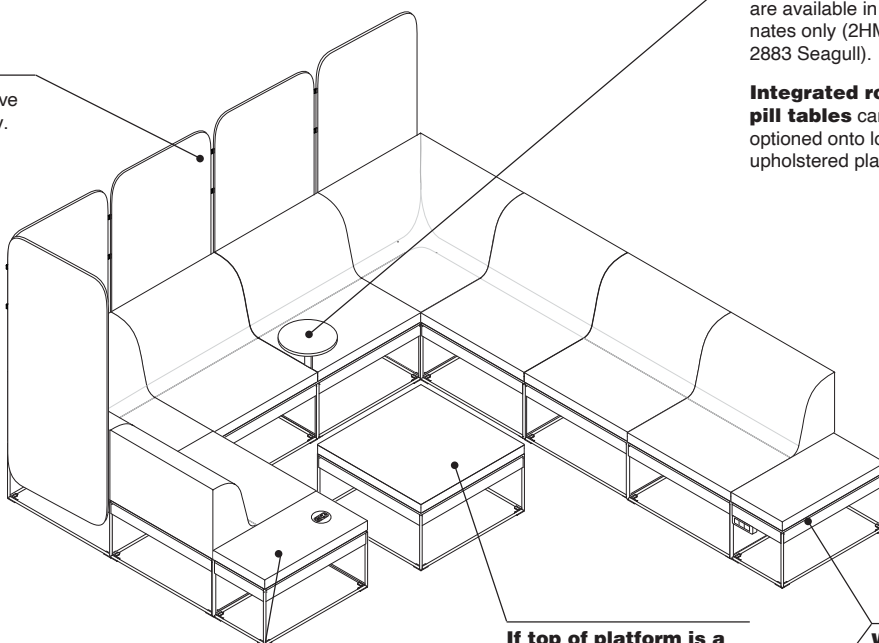
Round or pill table tops are available in two laminates only (2HMG Merle and 2883 Seagull).

Integrated round or pill tables can only be optioned onto lounges or upholstered platforms.

If top of platform is a hard surface, the fascia may be upholstered, laminate, or veneer.

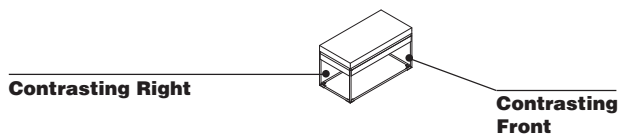
When optioning contrasting fascia, the fascia will be contrasting around the entire frame (lower portion of all four sides).

Lounge seating fascia can only be ordered in upholstery. No hard surfaces on lounge or lounge fascia.



Contrasting Details

Single Platforms and Lounges



Single Platforms and Lounges

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right

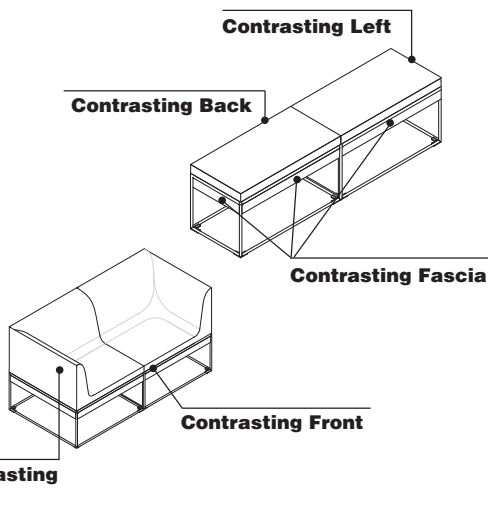


Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Contrasting Fascia

Double Platforms and Lounges



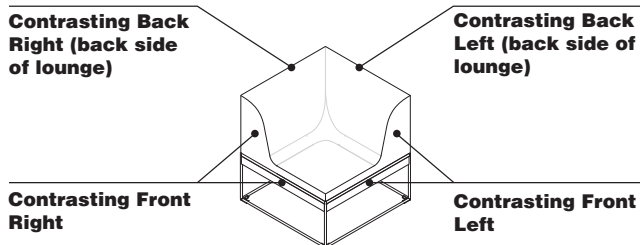
On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W or 60"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

Double Platforms and Lounges

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front
- Contrasting Back
- Contrasting Front and Back
- Contrasting Left
- Contrasting Right
- Contrasting Left and Right
- Contrasting Seam
- Contrasting Seam, Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Corner Lounge only



Corner Lounge only

- Contrasting Fascia
- Contrasting Front Right and Front Left
- Contrasting Back Right and Back Left

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

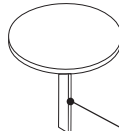
Umami

Pill and Round Tables

Pill and round tables are options added as table left or table right (optioned based on user sitting in lounge).

Pill and round tables can be optioned on select platforms with upholstered top or on lounge products.

Round tables are 10" in diameter. Pill tables are 10" by 13 1/2".



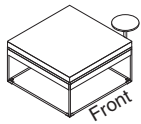
The post (support) of the table is available in paint.



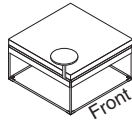
Table tops are available in 2883 Seagull and 2HMG Merle only.

Locations of round or pill tables are shown below.

Single Platforms



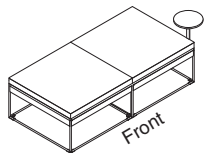
Left location



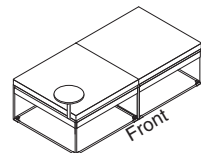
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platform.

Double Platforms

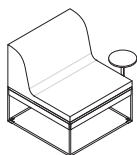


Left location

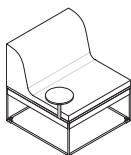


Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 60"W platform.

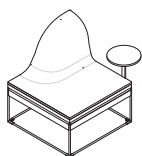
Straight Single Lounge

Left location

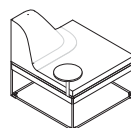


Right location

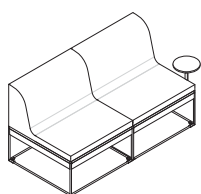
Round and pill tables cannot be attached to one arm single, two arm single, or corner lounge.

End Cap

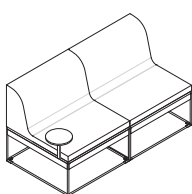
Left location



Right location

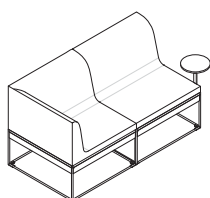
Straight Double Lounge

Left location

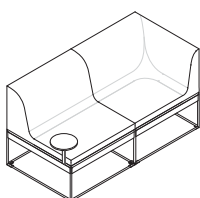


Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to two arm double lounge.

One Arm Double Lounge

Left location



Right location

Umami Screens

Standard screens are installed at 48" and 60" high.

Each screen will come with one or two clips in merle or seagull that attach screens together.

Screen clips come in two types: straight or corner.

Standard screens come in 15" and 30" widths.

Fabrics on the screens can be ordered as contrasting. When ordering contrasting, fabrics must be in same fabric family.

Screens cannot be placed in between platforms and lounge seating.

30"W screen can only be put on a 15"D x 30"W platform if the platform is attached to another platform or lounge.

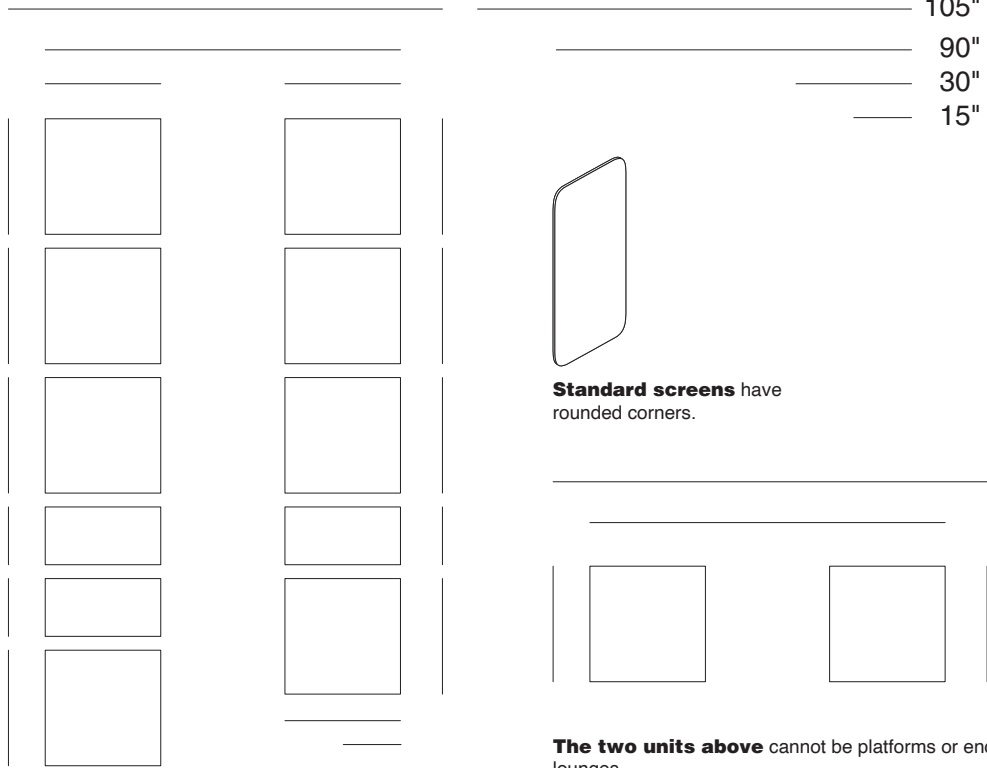
30"W screens can be placed on a 30"D platform/lounge or two 15"D platforms.

Spanner screens come in 90" and 105" widths and the center screen goes completely to the floor. They are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

90"W spanner screens can only be attached to the side of two lounge chairs. They cannot be attached to an end cap lounge or platform.

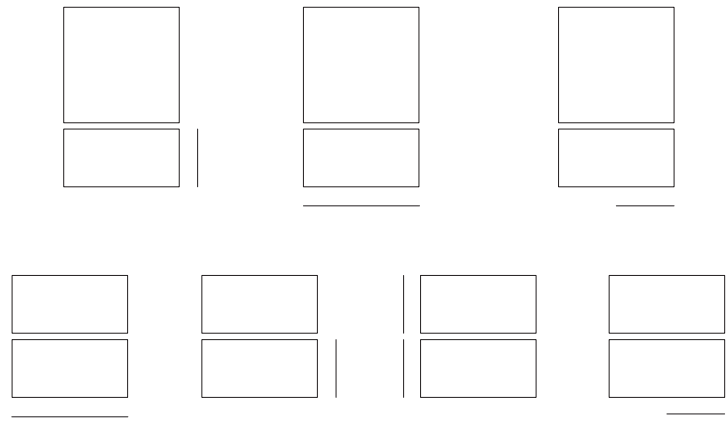
15"W screens can go on an end of a lounge for partial privacy. In this case, an upholstered fascia must be added.

Two 15"W screens will not fit on a 30"D platform or lounge.



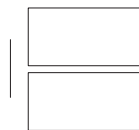
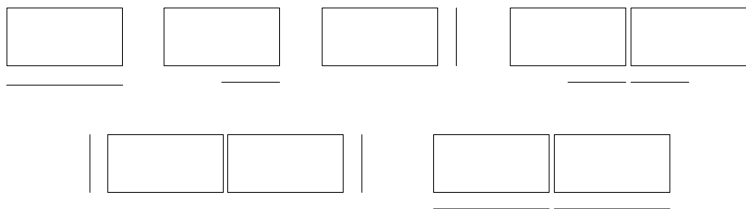
Standard screens have rounded corners.

The two units above cannot be platforms or end cap lounges.



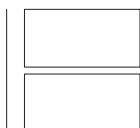
15"W and 30"W screens are only allowed on 15"D x 30"W frames in the shown above configurations.
Tip: When placing a 15"D screen on a 30"W frame, a fascia must be specified.

The following applications are not allowed:

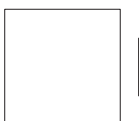


15"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.

Specifications above are not allowed for stability reasons.



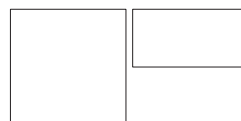
30"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.



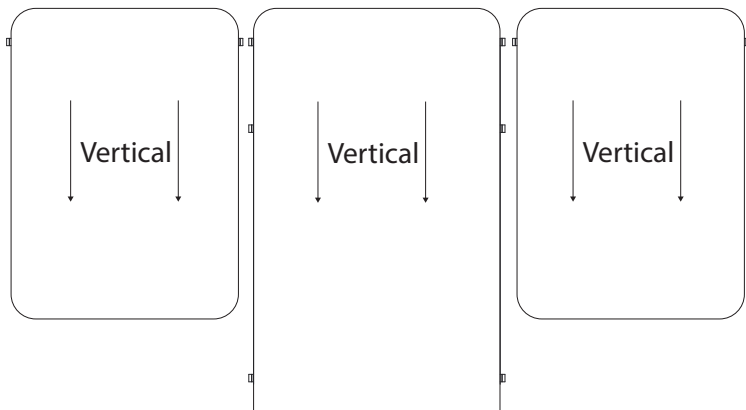
15"W screens cannot be mounted in the center of a 30"D x 30"W unit.



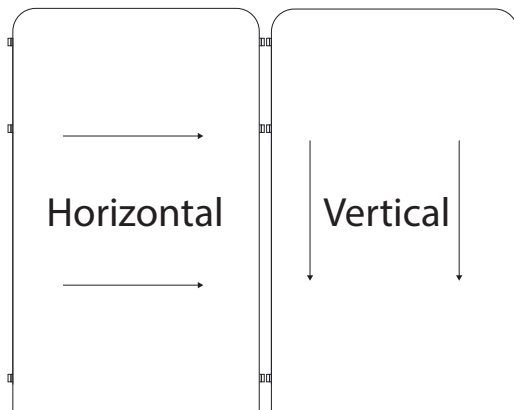
Two 15"W screens cannot be mounted to a 30"W unit.



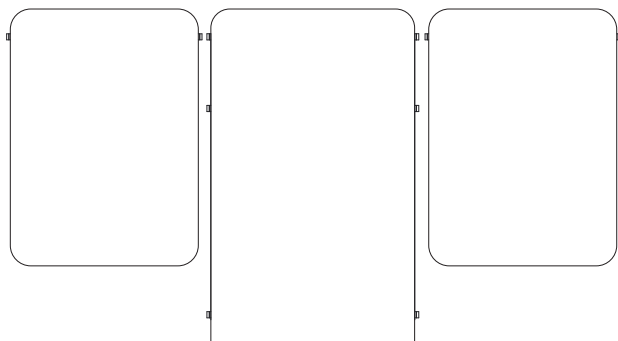
15"D units cannot be ganged to a 30"W frame on the 15"D side.



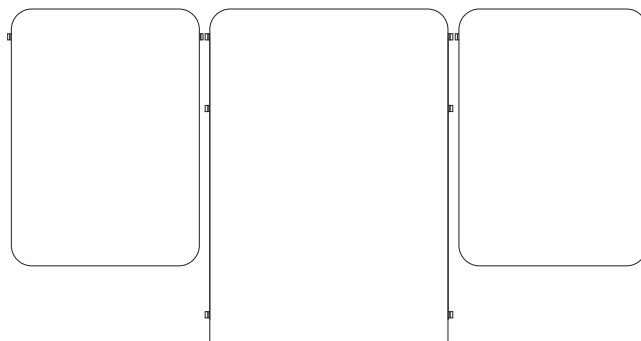
Fabrics can only be applied vertically on spanner screens. If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.



Fabrics can be applied either vertically or horizontally on standard screens.



90"W spanner screens will come with three 30"W screens. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

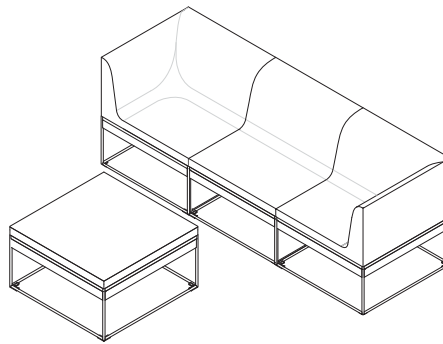


105"W spanner screens will come with two 30"W screens on the ends and a 45"W center screen. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

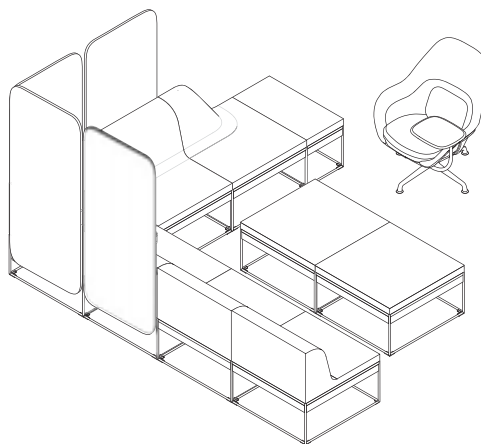


Thought Starters

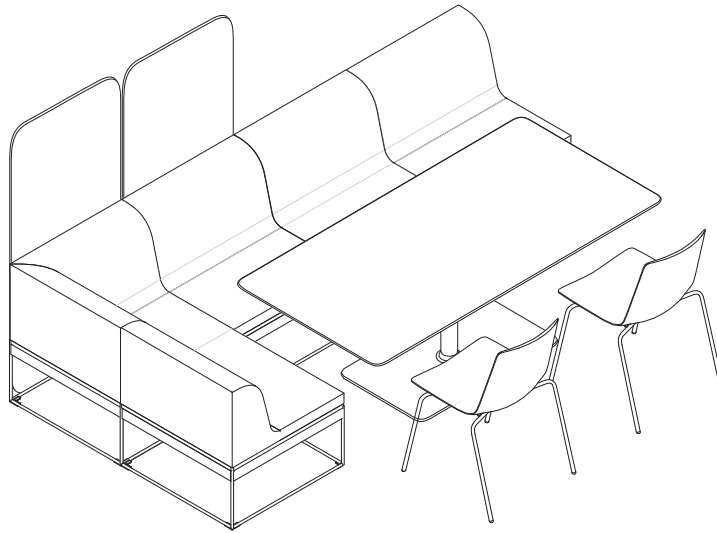
Umami



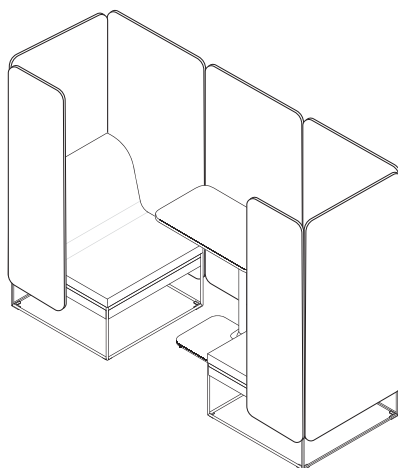
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	STLLNGAR2	One Arm, Double Lounge	Right Arm	▶ Page 406
1	STLLNGAR1	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm	▶ Page 404
1	STLPLTF1	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W	▶ Page 392



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	STLLNGST2	Straight, Double Lounge		▶ Page 402
1	STLLNGCR1	Corner, Single Lounge		▶ Page 410
2	STLLNGST1	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 400
1	STLLNGEC	End Cap Lounge		▶ Page 412
1	STLPLTF1	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W	▶ Page 392
1	STLPLTF2	Double Platform	30"D x 60"W	▶ Page 396
4	STLSCRPL	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶ Page 414
1	COW713	SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair	Left Tablet	▶ See <i>Coalesce Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide</i> .



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	STLLNGST2	Straight, Double Lounge	Single	▶ Page 402
1	STLLNGCR1	Corner, Single Lounge		▶ Page 410
1	STLLNGST1	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 400
1	COLAGTRECT	Lagunitas Work Table	36"D x 72"W	▶ Page 424
2	STLSCRPL	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶ Page 414
2	WHG6606	Nooi Armless Guest Chair		▶ Page 632



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	STLLNGST1	Straight, Single Lounge		▶ Page 400
1	COLAGTRECT	Lagunitas Work Table	24"D x 36"W	▶ Page 426
2	STLSCRPL	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶ Page 414
2	STLSCRPL	Standard Screen	15"W x 60"H, 15"H fascia	▶ Page 414
1	STLSCRPLS	Spanner Screen	90"W x 60"H	▶ Page 424

Dimensions

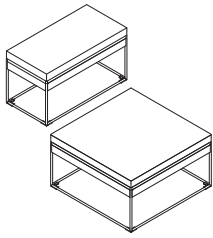
Umami

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Height from Floor	Installed Screen Height
Umami						
Platform						
Small—Single	15"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small—Double	15"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Single	30"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Double	30"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge						
Lounge Seating, Single	30"	30"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Lounge Seating, Double	30"	60"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Screen						
Standard	⅝"	15"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	30"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	15"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	30"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
Standard Spanner	⅝"	90"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	105"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	90"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	105"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"



Umami

Single Platform



Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides.

Tip: When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the top.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top: fabric price group 1 or laminate • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric or laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections) 5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	15"D x 30"W 30"D x 30"W	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with 15"D</i> . Specify <i>with 30"D</i> .
Material Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with monolithic</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top finish for 15"D x 30"W <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line Laminate (OLL) • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 30 +\$ 41 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 72 +\$ 93 +\$113 +\$129 +\$271 +\$ 19 No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 74 +\$339 +\$385 +\$493 +\$339 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Top finish for 30"D x 30"W	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$107	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$192	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$218	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$460	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+\$ 74	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Wood group 1	+\$582	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$656	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$842	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	+\$582	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	Frame finish	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 54	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$115	Specify paint color number.

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with upholstered tops	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with laminate or veneer tops	
	• Laminate price group 1 and 2	No cost
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+\$ 74
	• Wood group 1	+\$339
	• Wood group 2	+\$385
	• Wood group 3	+\$493
	• Customiz stain	+\$339

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

	Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 21
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 27
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 31
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 35
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 40
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 50
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 58

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Umami, Single Platform, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected, continued • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$125 • Steelcase vinyl +\$ 8 • Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost 		Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Tables (on platform with upholstered top) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table type (on 30"D x 30"W platform only) • No table No cost • Round table +\$382 • Pill table +\$382 		Specify <i>with no table</i> . Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table location • Table left No cost • Table right No cost 		Specify <i>with table left</i> . Specify <i>with table right</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table support finish • Paint group 1 No cost • Paint group 2 +\$ 16 • Paint group 3 +\$ 29 		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power type • No power No cost • Platform table power +\$305 • Power block +\$360 		Specify <i>with no power</i> . Specify <i>with platform table power</i> . Specify <i>with power block</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power configuration for platform table power • Two power No cost • One power, one USB +\$128 		Specify <i>with 2 power</i> . Specify <i>with 1 power, 1 USB</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power configuration for power block • Three power No cost • Two power, one USB +\$128 		Specify <i>with 3 power</i> . Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power plug type • Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong No cost • Low profile plug +\$ 29 		Specify <i>with NEMA</i> . Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tamper resistant • No tamper resistant No cost • Tamper resistant +\$ 22 		Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> . Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Platform table power is located at the center back of platform top.

Tip: Platform table power is only available on platforms with laminate or veneer tops.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.



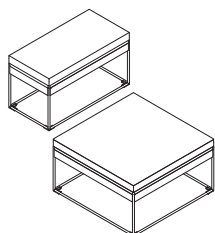
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style • Number	U.S. Base Prices	
• W	• H		• 15"D	• 30"D
30"	16½"	STLPLTF1	\$1112	\$1445

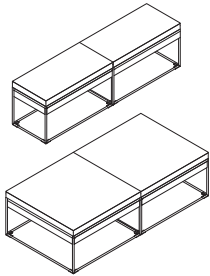


 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Umami

Double Platform



► Need help?
Product details,
page 376

Standard Includes

- Top: fabric price group 1
- Fascia: monolithic, matches top
- Frame: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Attachment package

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for top
 - 3 Paint color number for frame
 - 4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 60"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15"D x 60"W • 30"D x 60"W 	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 15"D. Specify with 30"D.

Material Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right • Contrasting seam • Contrasting seam, left and right 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>monolithic</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting front</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting left</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting right</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seam</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seam, left and right</i> .
------------------------	--	--	--

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
--	---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Top finish for 15"D x 60"W		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 53 +\$ 73 +\$ 93 +\$113 +\$131 +\$166 +\$204 +\$232 +\$488 +\$ 34 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

	Top finish for 30"D x 60"W		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 50 +\$ 94 +\$132 +\$166 +\$204 +\$236 +\$297 +\$365 +\$415 +\$873 +\$ 47 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials, continued	Frame finish			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 92	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$195	Specify paint color number.	
Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$115	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$205	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$432	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected		
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
		• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
		• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
		• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
		• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19	Specify color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Tables	Table type (on 30"D x 60"W platform only)			
	• No table	No cost	Specify <i>with no table</i>	
	• Round table	+\$382	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.	
	• Pill table	+\$382	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.	
	Table location			
	• Table left	No cost	Specify <i>with table left</i> .	
	• Table right	No cost	Specify <i>with table right</i> .	
	Table support finish			
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint group 2	+\$ 16	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint group 3	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

Tip: Contrasting sides include the following material schemes—contrasting front, contrasting back, contrasting left, contrasting right, contrasting front and back, and contrasting left and right.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

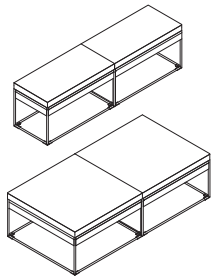
Umami, Double Platform, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration		
Power type		
• No power	No cost	Specify with no power.
• Power block	+\$360	Specify with power block.
• Two power blocks	+\$720	Specify with two power blocks.
Outlet configuration		
• Three power	No cost	Specify with 3 power.
• Two power, one USB	+\$128	Specify with 2 power, 1 USB.
Power plug type		
• Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong	No cost	Specify with NEMA.
• Low profile plug	+\$ 29	Specify with low profile plug.
Tamper resistant		
• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify with no tamper resistant.
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 22	Specify with tamper resistant.

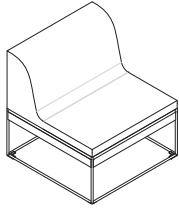
Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
			15"D	30"D
W	H			
60"	16½"	STLPLTF2	\$1631	\$2120
.
.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Umami Straight Lounge

Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Material Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify with <i>monolithic</i> .
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i> .
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting front</i> .
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting back</i> .
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting left</i> .
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting right</i> .
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i> .
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat finish			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$166	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$236	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$297	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$365	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$415	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Specify vinyl color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
		Frame finish		
		• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 54	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$115	Specify paint color number.	

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

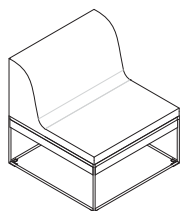
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Tables	Table type	
	• No table	No cost
	• Round table	+\$382
	• Pill table	+\$382
		Specify with <i>no table</i> .
		Specify with <i>round table</i> and select color number.
		Specify with <i>pill table</i> and select color number.
	Table location	
	• Table left	No cost
	• Table right	No cost
		Specify with <i>table left</i> .
		Specify with <i>table right</i> .
	Table support finish	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 29
		Specify paint color number.
		Specify paint color number.
		Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	Power type	
	• No power	No cost
	• Power block	+\$360
		Specify with <i>no power</i> .
		Specify with <i>power block</i> .
	Outlet configuration	
	• Three power	No cost
	• Two power, one USB	+\$128
		Specify with <i>3 power</i> .
		Specify with <i>2 power, 1 USB</i> .
	Power plug type	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 29
		Specify with <i>NEMA</i> .
		Specify with <i>low profile plug</i> .
	Tamper resistant	
	• No tamper resistant	No cost
	• Tamper resistant	+\$ 22
		Specify with <i>no tamper resistant</i> .
		Specify with <i>tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Platform table power is located at the center back of platform top.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

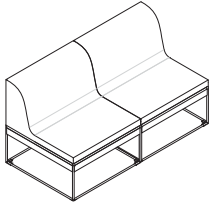


Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	30"	31"	STLLNGST1	\$2086



Umami Straight Lounge

Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right • Contrasting seam • Contrasting seam, left and right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<p>Specify <i>with monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting seam</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting seam, left and right</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 91 +\$ 168 +\$ 237 +\$ 299 +\$ 366 +\$ 423 +\$ 534 +\$ 658 +\$ 747 +\$1572 +\$ 91 No cost 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
Frame finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 92 +\$ 195 	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 47 +\$ 65 +\$ 82 +\$ 101 +\$ 115 +\$ 148 +\$ 182 +\$ 205 +\$ 432 +\$ 31 No cost 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

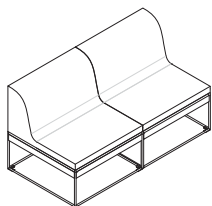
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 87
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$107
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$124
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$156
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$192
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$218
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$460
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Tables	Table type	
	• No table	No cost
	• Round table	+\$382
	• Pill table	+\$382
		Specify with <i>no table</i> .
		Specify with <i>round table</i> and select color number.
		Specify with <i>pill table</i> and select color number.
	Table location	
	• Table left	No cost
	• Table right	No cost
		Specify with <i>table left</i> .
		Specify with <i>table right</i> .
	Table support finish	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 29
		Specify paint color number.
		Specify paint color number.
		Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	Power type	
	• No power	No cost
	• Power block	+\$360
	• Two power blocks	+\$720
		Specify with <i>no power</i> .
		Specify with <i>power block</i> .
		Specify with <i>two power blocks</i> .
	Outlet configuration	
	• Three power	No cost
	• Two power, one USB	+\$128
		Specify with <i>3 power</i> .
		Specify with <i>2 power, 1 USB</i> .
	Power plug type	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 29
		Specify with <i>NEMA</i> .
		Specify with <i>low profile plug</i> .
	Tamper resistant	
	• No tamper resistant	No cost
	• Tamper resistant	+\$ 22
		Specify with <i>no tamper resistant</i> .
		Specify with <i>tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

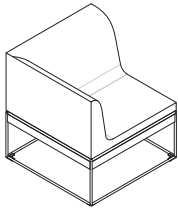
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	31"	STLLNGST2	\$3017



Umami Lounge

One Arm, Single



Right arm position shown above.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm Position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right 	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.</p>
Arm Position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Left arm • Right arm 	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with left arm</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with right arm</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Seat finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) <p>Frame finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 56</p> <p>+\$103</p> <p>+\$145</p> <p>+\$183</p> <p>+\$223</p> <p>+\$258</p> <p>+\$326</p> <p>+\$402</p> <p>+\$457</p> <p>+\$873</p> <p>+\$ 56</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 54</p> <p>+\$115</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

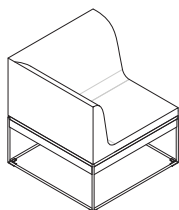
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Power Configuration	Power type	
	• No power	No cost
	• Power block	+\$360
		Specify with no power.
		Specify with power block.
	Outlet configuration	
	• Three power	No cost
	• Two power, one USB	+\$128
		Specify with 3 power.
		Specify with 2 power, 1 USB.
	Power plug type	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 29
		Specify with NEMA.
		Specify with low profile plug.
	Tamper resistant	
	• No tamper resistant	No cost
	• Tamper resistant	+\$ 22
		Specify with no tamper resistant.
		Specify with tamper resistant.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	30"	31"	STLLNGAR1	\$2715

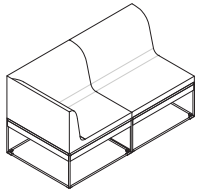
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

One Arm, Double



Right arm position shown above.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Arm positions are determined based on user sitting in seat. For example, specify right arm if you want an arm on your right side while sitting.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right • Contrasting seam • Contrasting seam, left and right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<p>Specify <i>with monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting seam</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with contrasting seam, left and right</i>.</p>
Arm Position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Left arm • Right arm 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<p>Specify <i>with left arm</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with right arm</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat finish • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Frame finish • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 100 +\$ 185 +\$ 260 +\$ 328 +\$ 404 +\$ 466 +\$ 589 +\$ 724 +\$ 821 +\$1572 +\$ 100 No cost No cost +\$ 92 +\$ 195 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 47 +\$ 65 +\$ 82 +\$ 101 +\$ 115 +\$ 148 +\$ 182 +\$ 205 +\$ 432 +\$ 31 No cost 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

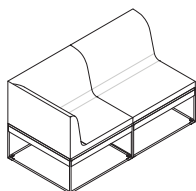
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$107	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$192	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$218	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$460	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Tables	Table type	
	• No table	Specify <i>with no table</i> .
	• Round table	Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.
	• Pill table	Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
	Table location	
	• Table left	Specify <i>with table left</i> .
	• Table right	Specify <i>with table right</i> .
	Table support finish	
	• Paint group 1	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	Power type	
	• No power	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
	• Power block	Specify <i>with power block</i> .
	• Two power blocks	Specify <i>with power blocks</i> .
	Outlet configuration	
	• Three power	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
	• Two power, one USB	Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
	Power plug type	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
	• Low profile plug	Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
	Tamper resistant	
	• No tamper resistant	Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
	• Tamper resistant	Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	31"	STLLNGAR2	\$3646

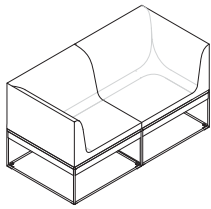
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Two Arms, Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Material Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia finish • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right • Contrasting seam • Contrasting seam, left and right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>monolithic</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting front</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting back</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting left</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting right</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting front and back</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting left and right</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting seam</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting seam, left and right</i>.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<p>Seat finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) <p>Frame finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 109 +\$ 202 +\$ 284 +\$ 358 +\$ 441 +\$ 509 +\$ 642 +\$ 791 +\$ 897 +\$1572 +\$ 109 No cost No cost +\$ 92 +\$ 195 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

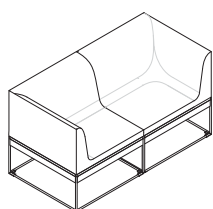
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$101
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$115
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$148
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$182
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$205
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$432
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 31
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 87
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$107
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$124
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$156
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$192
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$218
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$460
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Power Configuration	Power type
		• No power
		• Power block
		• Two power blocks
		No cost
		+\$360
		+\$720
		Specify <i>with no power</i> .
		Specify <i>with power block</i> .
		Specify <i>with two power blocks</i> .
		Outlet configuration
		• Three power
		• Two power, one USB
		No cost
		+\$128
		Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
		Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
		Power plug type
		• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong
		• Low profile plug
		No cost
		+\$ 29
		Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
		Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
		Tamper resistant
		• No tamper resistant
		• Tamper resistant
		No cost
		+\$ 22
		Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
		Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

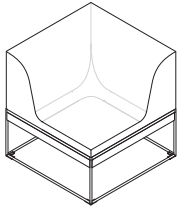


Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	31"	STLLNG2AR2	\$4276

Umami Lounge

Corner, Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Material Scheme	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front left • Contrasting front right • Contrasting back left • Contrasting back right • Contrasting front left and right • Contrasting back left and right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>monolithic</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting fascia</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting front left</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting front right</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting back left</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting back right</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting front left and right</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting back left and right</i>.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<p>Seat finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 56 +\$103 +\$145 +\$183 +\$223 +\$258 +\$326 +\$402 +\$457 +\$873 +\$ 56 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	<p>Frame finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 54 +\$115 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

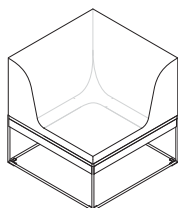
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$113
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$129
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
		Specify vinyl color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Power Configuration	Power type	
	• No power	No cost
	• Power block	+\$360
		Specify with no power.
		Specify with power block.
	Outlet configuration	
	• Three power	No cost
	• Two power, one USB	+\$128
		Specify with 3 power.
		Specify with 2 power, 1 USB.
	Power plug type	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 29
		Specify with NEMA.
		Specify with low profile plug.
	Tamper resistant	
	• No tamper resistant	No cost
	• Tamper resistant	+\$ 22
		Specify with no tamper resistant.
		Specify with tamper resistant.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	30"	31"	STLLNGCR1	\$2715

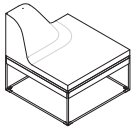
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

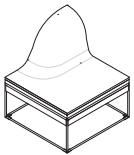
► See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

End Cap



Left arm position



Right arm position

Tip: The end cap position is determined in the user seated position, based on the end of a lounge run in which the end cap will be ganged. For example, while in the user seated position, if attaching an end cap to the seated user's right end of a lounge run, it would be a right arm position end cap.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: Umami lounge and platforms may show minimal comfort wrinkling depending on the fabric or leather specified.

Tip: Light colored or thin fabrics are not compatible on Umami lounge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monolithic • Contrasting fascia • Contrasting front • Contrasting back • Contrasting left • Contrasting right • Contrasting front and back • Contrasting left and right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with monolithic</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting fascia</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting front</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting back</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting left</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting right</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting front and back</i>. Specify <i>with contrasting left and right</i>.
Arm Position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Left arm • Right arm 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with left arm</i>. Specify <i>with right arm</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat finish • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 56 +\$103 +\$145 +\$183 +\$223 +\$258 +\$326 +\$402 +\$457 +\$873 +\$ 56 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame finish • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 54 +\$115 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Contrasting Material Scheme	Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 30 +\$ 41 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 72 +\$ 93 +\$113 +\$129 +\$271 +\$ 19 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

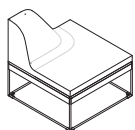
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

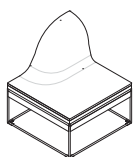
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Tables	Table type	
	• No table	No cost Specify <i>with no table</i> .
	• Round table	+\$382 Specify <i>with round table</i> and select color number.
	• Pill table	+\$382 Specify <i>with pill table</i> and select color number.
	Table location	
	• Table left	No cost Specify <i>with table left</i> .
	• Table right	No cost Specify <i>with table right</i> .
	Table support finish	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16 Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 29 Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	Power type	
	• No power	No cost Specify <i>with no power</i> .
	• Power block	+\$360 Specify <i>with power block</i> .
	Outlet configuration	
	• Three power	No cost Specify <i>with 3 power</i> .
	• Two power, one USB	+\$128 Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB</i> .
	Power plug type	
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost Specify <i>with NEMA</i> .
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 29 Specify <i>with low profile plug</i> .
	Tamper resistant	
	• No tamper resistant	No cost Specify <i>with no tamper resistant</i> .
	• Tamper resistant	+\$ 22 Specify <i>with tamper resistant</i> .

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
30"	30"	31"	STLLNGEC	\$2715



Left arm position



Right arm position



Umami Screens

Standard Screens



Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fascia must be specified when 15"W screen is being placed on a 30" platform/lounge frame.

Tip: If user is seated on the lounge, the side that the 15"W screen will be applied on is the handedness of the fascia. If fascia needs to be applied to the left side of the lounge, then specify fascia left.

▶ See screen application rules for additional details, page 384.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 384 • Screen: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fascia (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Fabric color number for screen 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15"W x 48"H • 30"W x 48"H • 15"W x 60"H • 30"W x 60"H 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 15"W x 48"H. Specify with 30"W x 48"H. Specify with 15"W x 60"H. Specify with 30"W x 60"H.
Screen Clips <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Straight • Corner 	No cost No cost	Specify with straight clip. Specify with corner clip.
Fascia (if 15"W screen selected) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No fascia • Fascia left • Fascia right 	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 65	Specify with no fascia. Specify with fascia left and select fabric color number for fascia. Specify with fascia right and select fabric color number for fascia.
Fabric Direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal • Vertical 	No cost No cost	Specify with horizontal direction. Specify with vertical direction.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 46 +\$ 68 +\$ 80 +\$ 94 +\$112 +\$142 +\$174 +\$196 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H, continued		
Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$12	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$23	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$34	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$40	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$47	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$56	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$71	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$87	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$98	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Outside of screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$12	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$23	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$34	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$40	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$47	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$56	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$71	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$87	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$98	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 48"H		
Non-contrasting		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$330	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$370	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 64	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 74	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 91	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$105	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$135	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$165	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$185	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Outside of screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 64	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 74	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 91	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$105	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$135	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$165	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$185	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 15"W x 60"H	Non-contrasting		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 39	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$100	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 39	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$100	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 60"H	Non-contrasting		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting fabrics		
	Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$120	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$154	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$189	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$212	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$120	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$154	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$189	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$212	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Dimensions • Depth	• Style • Number	U.S. Base Prices			
		• 15"W x 48"H	• 30"W x 48"H	• 15"W x 60"H	• 30"W x 60"H
5/8"	STLSCRPL	\$406	\$476	\$568	\$667
.

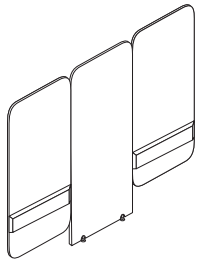


 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Umami Screens

Spanner Screens



Tip: Spanner screens are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fabrics will only be applied vertically on spanner screens.

Tip: If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.

▶ See screen application rules for additional details, page 384.

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 384	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three 30"W screens, if 90"W selected: fabric price group 1 • Two 30"W screens and one 45"W center screen, if 105"W selected: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for screen 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen		
• 90"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify with 90"W x 48"H.
• 105"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify with 105"W x 48"H.
• 90"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify with 90"W x 60"H.
• 105"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify with 105"W x 60"H.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Clips		
• Straight	No cost	Specify with straight clip.
• Corner	No cost	Specify with corner clip.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
90"W x 48"H		
Non-contrasting		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$138	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$202	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$284	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$334	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$428	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$522	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$586	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting fabrics		
Inside of screen		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$101	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$119	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$142	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$214	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$261	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$293	Specify with contrasting and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H, continued	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 101	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 119	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 142	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 167	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 214	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 261	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 293	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
105"W x 48"H	Non-contrasting		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 446	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 542	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 630	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 808	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 990	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting fabrics		
	Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 133	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 192	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 223	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 271	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 315	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 404	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 495	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 555	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Spanner Screens, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 105"W x 48"H continued	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$133	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$192	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$223	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$271	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$315	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$404	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$495	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$555	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
90"W x 60"H	Non-contrasting		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$670	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 79	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$116	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$136	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$164	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$189	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$246	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$300	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$335	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 90"W x 60"H continued	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 79	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 116	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 136	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 164	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 189	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 246	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 300	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 335	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
105"W x 60"H	Non-contrasting		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 440	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 516	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 618	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 724	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 926	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Contrasting fabrics		
	Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 151	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 220	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 258	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 309	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 362	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 463	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 567	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 636	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

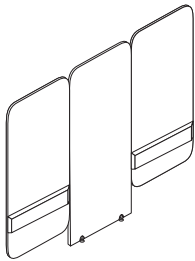
Umami Screens, Spanner Screens, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 105"W x 60"H, continued	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$151	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$220	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$258	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$309	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$362	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$463	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$567	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$636	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base Prices			
		90"W x 48"H	105"W x 48"H	90"W x 60"H	105"W x 60"H
5/8"	STLSCRPLS	\$1429	\$1641	\$2001	\$2382

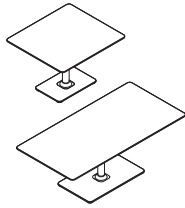


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Work Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge
- Base: paint price group 1 or group 2
- Ships ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate table
 - 5 Paint color number for base
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 646.

Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
------	---------------------	------------	---------------------

Size	• 30"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 30"W x 24"D</i> .
	• 36"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 36"W x 24"D</i> .
	• 40"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 40"W x 36"D</i> .
	• 48"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 48"W x 36"D</i> .
	• 57"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 57"W x 36"D</i> .
	• 72"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 72"W x 36"D</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Top		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Customiz stain 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching wood veneer edges.

	Base		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost No cost +\$105	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Power	• Power module	+\$284	Specify <i>with power module</i> .
	-Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify <i>with two power</i> .
	-One TR simplex receptacle and 2 USB A charging ports	+\$112	Specify <i>with one power, two USB A</i> .
	-One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+\$112	Specify <i>with one power, one USB A, one USB C</i> .

Tip: Column routes cables and wires when optional power or grommet are selected and exits through the base.

Tip: Devices and grommets are center location only to allow for routing of cords through the column and exits through the base.

Tip: Round power module is available in 4013 Silver/Black, 4180 Graphite Matte, 4242 Milk Smooth, or 4710 Low Gloss Black.

Tip: Power module configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module upcharge.

	3" metal grommet		
	• One metal grommet in anodized silver finish (center only)	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with 3" metal grommet</i> .

	PowerPod grommet		
	• One PowerPod grommet in 6025 Milk or 6000 Black plastic finish (center only)	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with PowerPod grommet and select color number</i> .



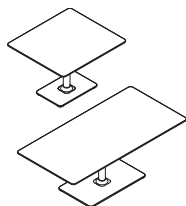
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

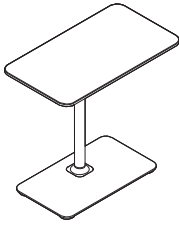
• Style Number	• Dimensions			• U.S. Base Prices			
	D	W	H	• Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top		• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top	
				Group 1	Group 2	Group 1	Group 2
COLAGTRECT	24"	30"	26"	\$1701	\$1778	\$3146	\$3343
	24"	36"	26"	\$1815	\$1897	\$3283	\$3496
	36"	40"	26"	\$1928	\$2020	\$3848	\$4098
	36"	48"	26"	\$2383	\$2495	\$4188	\$4487
	36"	57"	26"	\$2498	\$2616	\$4360	\$4674
	36"	72"	26"	\$2897	\$3034	\$4872	\$5211



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Lagunitas Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 • Four non adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Top		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Fusion fabric wrapped 	No cost +\$ 34 +\$275	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify <i>with Fusion fabric</i> and select color number.
	Base		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost No cost +\$105	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

13"	24"	25"	COLAGTP	\$681
-----	-----	-----	----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying B-Free Lounge Seating

Product Details

B-Free Collection	430
B-Free Beams	432
B-Free Standing-Height Tables	436
B-Free Table Power Matrix	438
Thought Starters	440

Specifying

Large Cubes	446
Small Cube	447
Ganging Brackets	448
Screens	449
Screen Magnets	450
Occasional Tables	451
Large Beam, Aluminum Legs	452
Large Beam, Wood Legs	453
Small Beam, Aluminum Legs	454
Small Beam, Wood Legs	455
Standing-Height Tables	456
Cable Riser	459

B-Free Collection

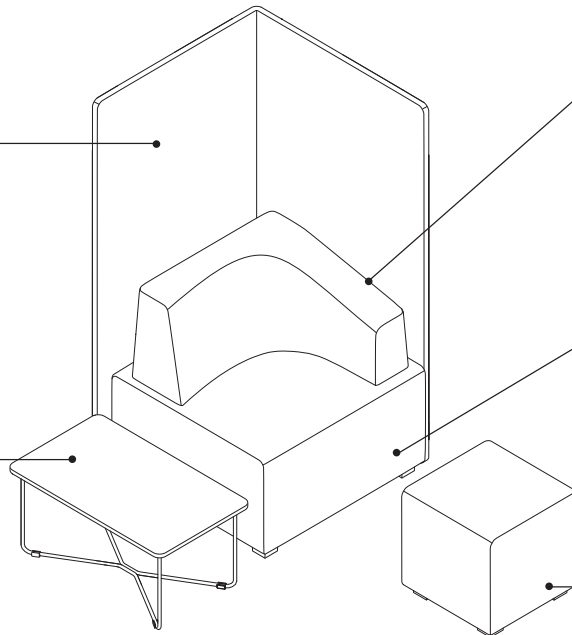
The B-Free collection

is a full range of furniture including modular lounges, knit screens, occasional tables, and standing-height tables aimed to design flexible, easily reconfigurable casual and convenient settings where teams can collaborate. Its modular design creates settings that support the individual and group work. B-Free beam and standing-height work table promote creativity and collaboration.

B-Free screens in knit

offer subtle privacy and promote concentration. Screens are available in small and large sizes with left or right applications in a variety of colors. Magnets allow screens to connect to another screen or connect to the large cube.

Occasional tables are available in coffee and corner configurations. They can be placed in between cubes, in front of cubes, on the side of cubes as an end table, or act as a corner piece with a screen configuration.



Lounge top block is contoured and sculpted to provide comfort for multiple postures. Top block is available on the large cube with either a straight application or a corner left or right application. Shown is a corner left application.

Large cubes can be standalone units or ganged together with other large cube units.

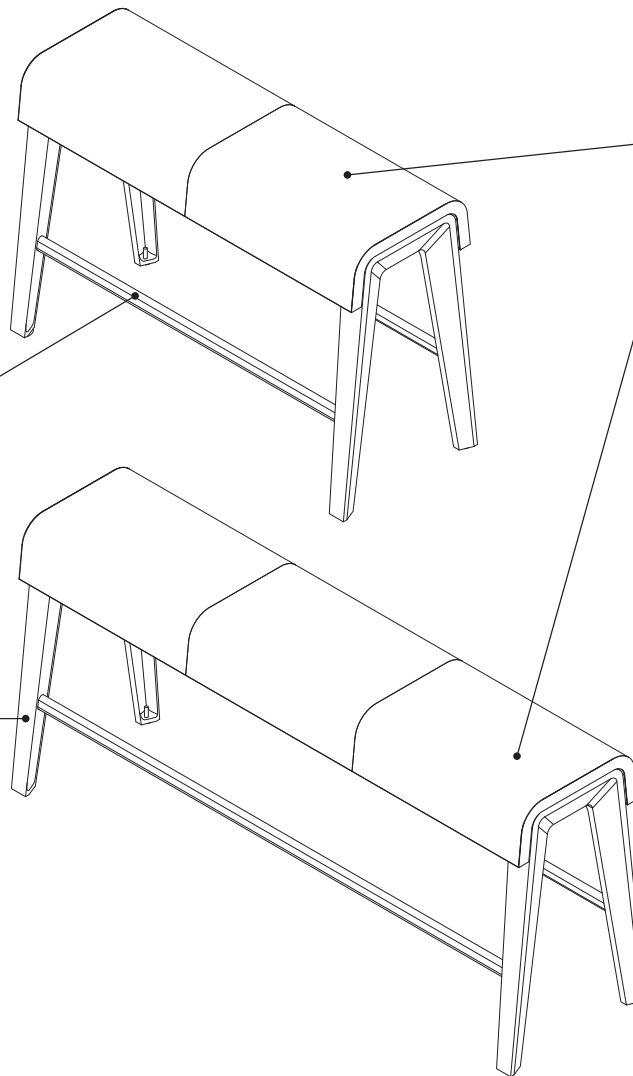
Small cube is both a seat and an ottoman. It can be specified with glides or casters.

B-Free Beams

B-Free beam encourages postural changes ranging from sit, perch, and stand, promoting wellbeing through movement while boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the beam with the B-Free standing height table which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

Footrests are painted aluminum with option to contrast the footrest from the leg finish.

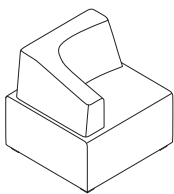
Legs are available in finished solid wood or painted aluminum.



B-Free beams are available as a large three seater or a small two seater.

Actual Dimensions

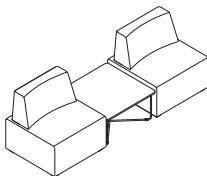
	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth
Large cube	29½"	31"	17⅛"	N.A.
Large cube with top block	29½"	31"	31½"	19"
Small cube	16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	N.A.
Screen (small)	30½"	32"	59"	N.A.
Screen (large)	30½"	40⅞"	59"	N.A.
Coffee table	29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	N.A.
Corner table	29½"	29½"	15⅛"	N.A.
Large beam	16¾"	63"	28⅜"	14¼"
Small beam	16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	14¼"

Product Details

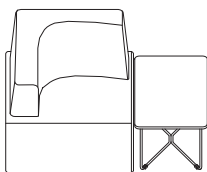
Corner left and right options on large cube integrate as armrests. The backrest is shaped to “wrap” around the user, providing greater lumbar support.



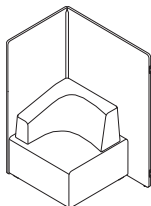
Ganging brackets are discreet and allow cubes to be well aligned when attached together.



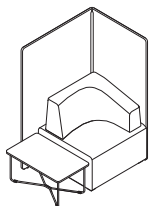
The corner occasional table can be used as a corner piece and/or to bridge together two large cubes. It also fits perfectly next to the cube and inside of the privacy screen, or works well out front.



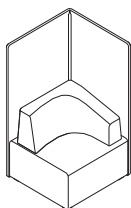
The coffee occasional table fits perfectly next to the cube and works well out in front of the cube.



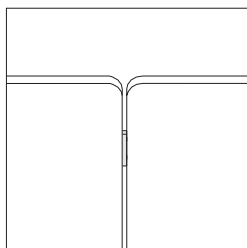
Left and right screens are decided based on the user seated position in the cube lounge in front of a large screen. The small side of the screen is on the arm side of the cube. The large side of the screen goes behind the cube. Shown above is a large, right screen application.



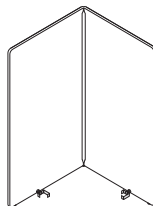
The large screen surrounds the cube and part of a coffee table.



The small screen fits perfectly around the cube.



Screen to screen magnets come in a pair and attach two screens together.



Screen to large cube magnets come in a pair and attach to the bottom of the screen and to the bottom of the large cube.

Surface Materials**Cube and top block**

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Occasional tables

- Top
- Laminate
 - Veneer

Frame

- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Beam

- Seat
- Fabric
 - Vinyl
 - Leather
 - Elmosoft Leather
 - Select Surfaces Leather
 - COL
 - COM

Aluminum legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Footrest

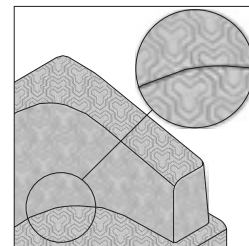
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch

Screen

- B-Free Knit
 - 5Y58 Light Grey
 - 5Y99 Dark Grey
- Select Surfaces
 - 0096 White
 - 1274 Sky
 - 1280 Ice
 - 1288 Teal Blue
 - 2111 Tangerine
 - 2121 Paprika
 - 5306 Leaf
 - 5313 Chartreuse
 - 5314 Lime
 - 7273 Silver
 - 8172 Currant
 - 8179 Red Mittens
 - 8180 Hot Pink

Tip: Warranty and availability of these colors vary and are at the discretion of the supplier.

For more information on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

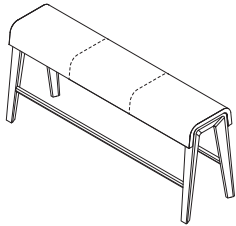


Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for B-Free cube lounge settings because of the unique geometric shapes. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leathers, or non-patterned COM/COL.

B-Free Beam, continued

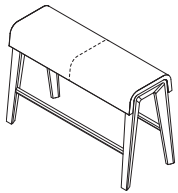
Upholstery

Large Beam



Large beam stitched seams are included on the end of the beam and across the beam, separating the seats.

Small Beam



Small beam stitched seams are included on the ends of the beams and through the center of the beam, separating the seats.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

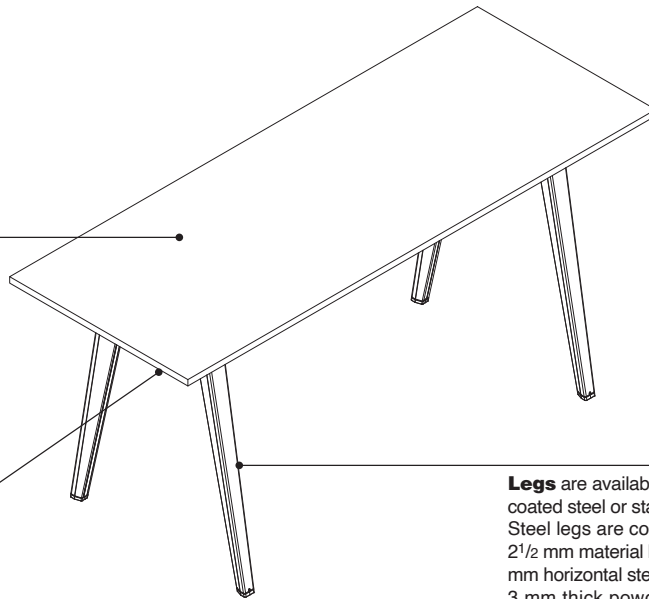
B-Free rectangle and pint tables make it easy to leverage in-between space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for people to come together and collaborate. Tables support standing and high-sit postures encouraging postural changes while promoting wellbeing through movement and boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the B-Free standing-height table with the beam which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

Tables are 39¹/₂"H.

Top is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

Rectangle tops have square corners.

Pint tops have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¹/₄"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.

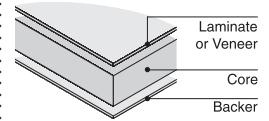


Legs are available in powder coated steel or stained wood. Steel legs are constructed of 2¹/₂ mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint. Wood legs are solid beech wood.

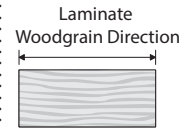
Legs ship standard with four glides.

- Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range
- Wood leg table: 7/8" glide adjustment range

Product Details



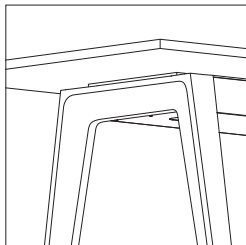
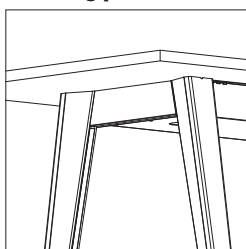
Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

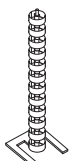


Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

Wiring and Cabling**Wood leg profile****Steel leg profile**

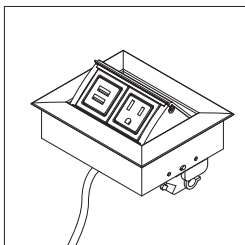
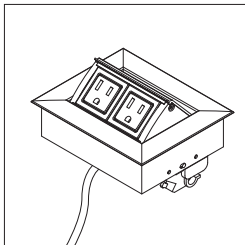
Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Horizontal steel beam, located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.



Cable riser is available as an additional accessory for wood legs. This product is sold separately.

► Page 459



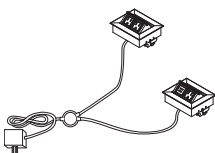
MhoB is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB configurations:

- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB

Single/dual power and USB solutions come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.

► See *Power Matrix* on page 438 for available options and power module locations.

MhoB, one power module, is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends), are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

Surface Materials**Top**

- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge

- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

Steel legs

- Accent paint
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Power modules

- Paint

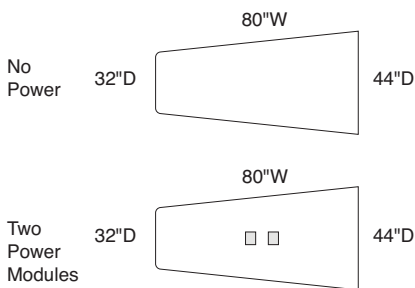
B-Free Power Matrix

Power Configuration		48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D 25"D 26"D					
One Power Module	24"D 25"D 26"D					
Two Power Modules	24"D 25"D 26"D					
No Power	32"D 33"D 34"D					
One Power Module	32"D 33"D 34"D					
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D					
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D					

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

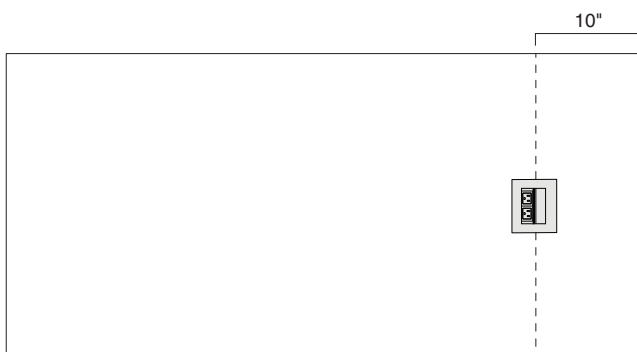
Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.



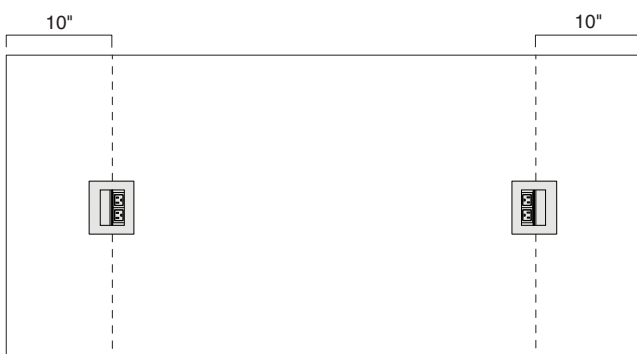
Key

- One Power Module
1 Power/1 USB or 2 Power
- Two Power Modules
Kit includes 2 modules: 1 Power/1 USB, 1 Power/1 USB and 2 Power

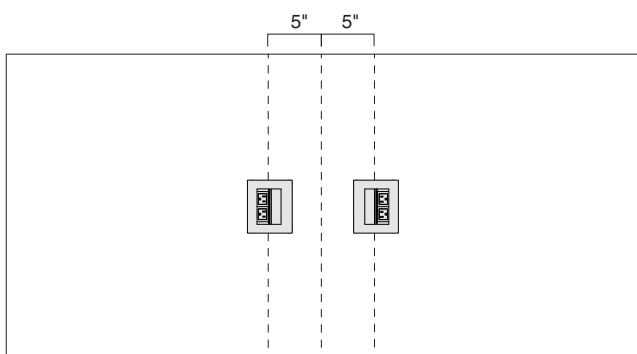
Standard MhoB Power Module Locations



For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

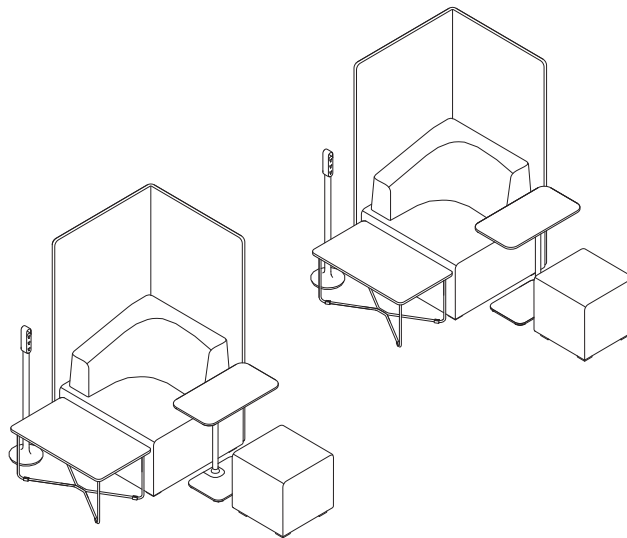


For the center power option, the centerline of each power module is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

Thought Starters

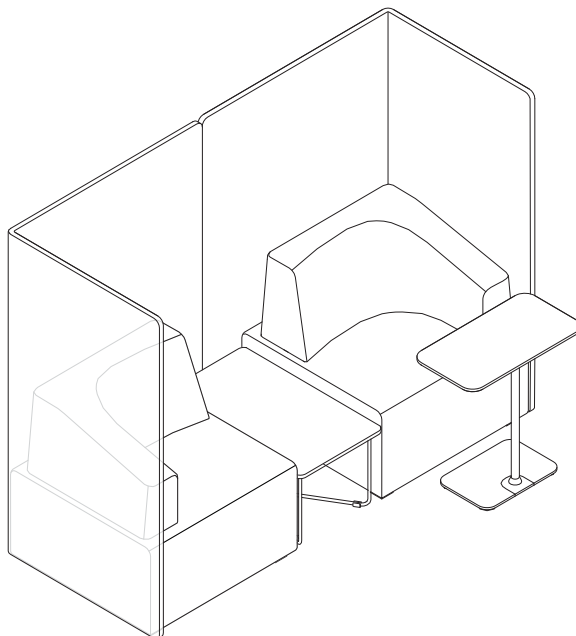
B-Free

Individual (Left Application)



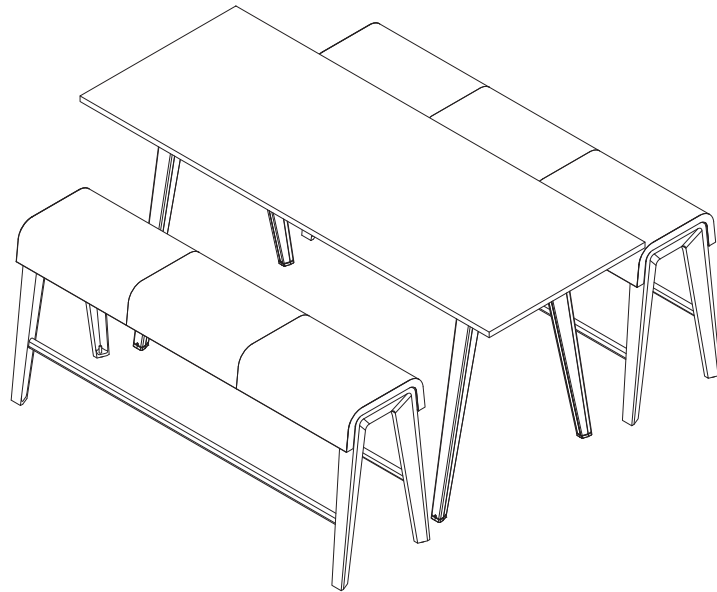
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 446
2	N3LCUBES	Small cube		▶ Page 447
2	N3LSCREEN	Small screen	Connecting magnets, cube	▶ Page 449
2	N3LTABLECF	Coffee table		▶ Page 451
2	COLAGTP	Lagunitas personal table		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
2	PFLHUB	Thread power hub		▶ See <i>Architectural Solutions Specification Guide</i> .

Dyadic



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Corner left	▶ Page 446
1	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 446
1	N3LSCREEN	Large screen	Large screen, left application, connecting magnets, cube	▶ Page 449
1	N3LSCREEN	Large screen	Large screen, right application, connecting magnets, cube	▶ Page 449
1	N3LTABLECF	Coffee table		▶ Page 451
1	COLAGTP	Lagunitas personal table		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

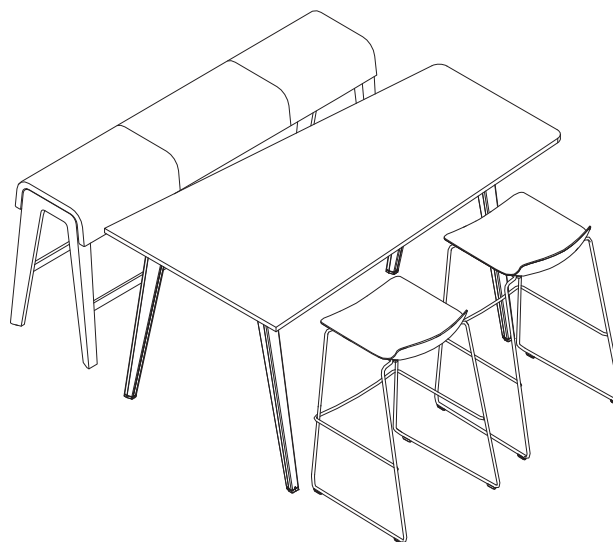
Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	N3LBA1600	Large beam, aluminum legs		▶ Page 452
1	N3LRECT	Rectangle table		▶ Page 456

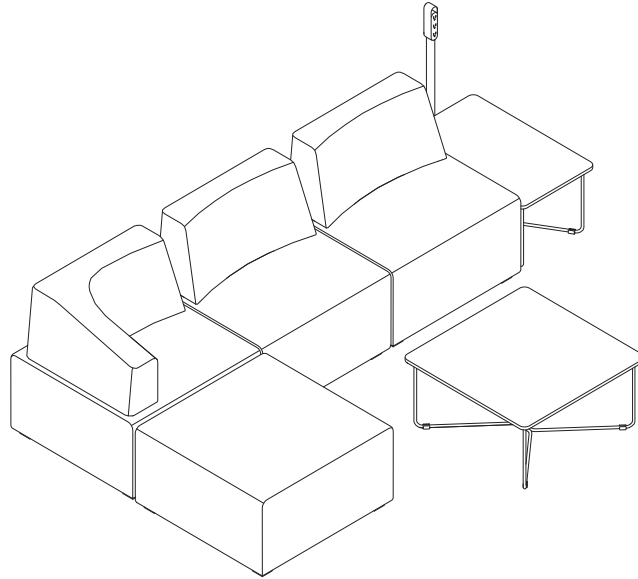
Collaboration, continued

B-Free



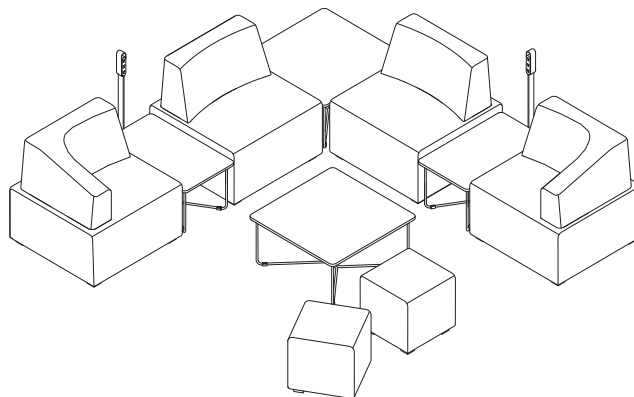
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	WHG6625	Nooi stool		▶ Page 634
1	N3LPINT	Pint table, wood legs		▶ Page 458
1	N3LBW1600	Large beam, wood legs		▶ Page 453

Group Lounge 1



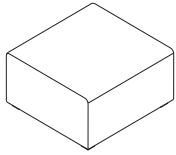
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 446
1	N3LCUBEL	Large cube		▶ Page 446
2	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Straight	▶ Page 446
1	N3LGA	Brackets		▶ Page 448
1	N3LTABLECF	Coffee table		▶ Page 451
1	N3LTABLECR	Corner table		▶ Page 451
1	PFLHUB	Thread power hub		▶ See <i>Architectural Solutions Specification Guide</i> .

Group Lounge 2

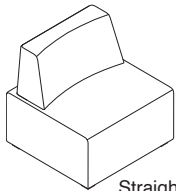


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Corner left	▶ Page 446
1	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Corner right	▶ Page 446
2	N3LCUBEL	Large cube	Straight	▶ Page 446
2	N3LCUBES	Small cube		▶ Page 447
2	N3LTABLECF	Coffee table		▶ Page 451
2	N3LTABLECR	Corner table		▶ Page 451
2	PFLHUB	Thread power hub		▶ See <i>Architectural Solutions Specification Guide</i> .

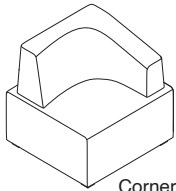
B-Free Large Cube



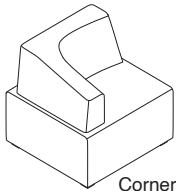
Tip: Large cube with top block has a height of 31 1/2".



Straight



Corner left



Corner right

Tip: Cubes do not ship with ganging brackets. Ganging brackets, N3LGA, need to be ordered separately.
▶ See page 448

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large cube: fabric • Plastic, hard glides • Shipped fully assembled 	1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for cube
		3 Top block, see below under Required Selections	4 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Top Block		Specify with <i>no top block</i> .	
• No top block	No cost	Specify with <i>straight top block</i> .	
• Straight	+\$535	Specify with <i>corner left top block</i> .	
• Corner left	+\$589	Specify with <i>corner right top block</i> .	
• Corner right	+\$589		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials		Specify fabric color number.	
Cube		Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$160	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$199	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$226	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$287	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$353	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$400	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$652	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$652	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$847	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$847	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 79	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Top Block		Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$107	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$156	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$192	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$218	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$368	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$368	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$478	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$478	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 79	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
Glide		Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .	
• Soft glide	+\$ 6		

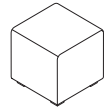
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
29 1/2"	31"	17 1/8"	N3LCUBEL	\$1038



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Cube



B-Free

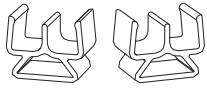
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • Small cube: fabric • Plastic, hard glides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cube 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Cube		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$107	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$192	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$218	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$368	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$368	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$478	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$478	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 79	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment		
	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Casters/Glides		
• Soft glides	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.
• Soft casters	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.
• Hard casters	+\$ 54	Specify with hard casters.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	N3LCUBES	\$529

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 432 • 10 ganging brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

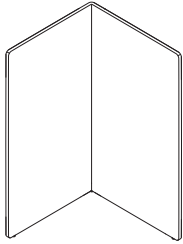
Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B-Free large cube ▶ Page 446 • B-Free small cube ▶ Page 447

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
N3LGA	\$21
·	·
·	·

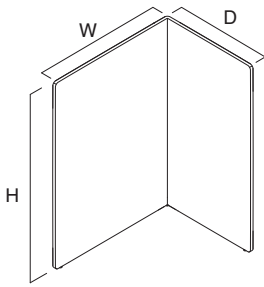


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screens



Tip: Small, right application screen is pictured above.



Tip: Large, left application screen is pictured above.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • Screen: steel tubular frame with a polyester cover: knit • Plastic, adjustable glides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Width <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small (32"W) • Large (40⁷/₈"W) 	Prices below Prices below	Specify with <i>small screen</i> . Specify with <i>large screen</i> .
Application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Left application • Right application 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>left application</i> . Specify with <i>right application</i> .
Connecting Magnets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No connecting magnets • Connecting magnets, screen • Connecting magnets, cube • Connecting magnets, screen and cube 	No cost +\$28 +\$54 +\$81	Specify with <i>no magnets</i> . Specify with <i>screen magnets</i> . Specify with <i>cube magnets</i> . Specify with <i>screen and cube magnets</i> .

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Base Prices	
D	H	Number	Small	Large
:	:	:	32"W	40 ⁷ / ₈ "W
30 ¹ / ₂ "	59"	N3LSCREEN	\$988	\$1042
:	:	:	:	:

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screen Magnets

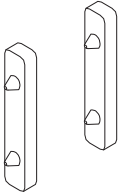
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • Pair of magnets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
:	:
:	:

Screen to Screen

N3LMAGSS \$27

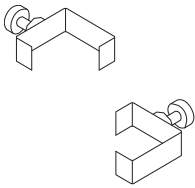
:



Screen to Large Cube

N3LMAGSC \$52

:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

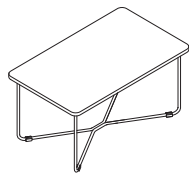
B-Free Occasional Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edge profile • 12 mm steel wire and 1½ mm thick steel tube base: paint • Fitted with four merle plastic glides clipped onto the framework • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

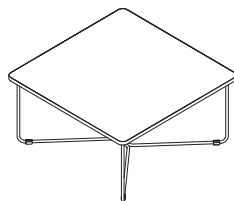
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate Surface • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See information at left +\$ 74 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood Veneer Surface • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$571 +\$645 +\$831 +\$571 +\$645 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 55 +\$107 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



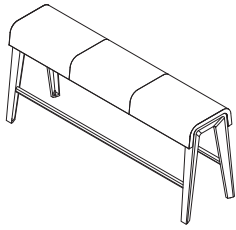
Coffee Table				
29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	N3LTABLECF	\$519



Corner Table				
29½"	29½"	15⅛"	N3LTABLECR	\$623

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 432 • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • Footrest: paint price group 1 • Soft felt glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Paint color number for footrest 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Seat upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$657	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$657	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$853	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$853	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 77	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$106	Specify paint color number.
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$106	Specify paint color number.

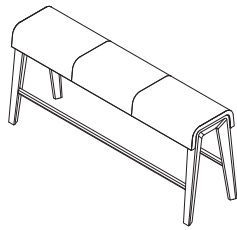
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	N3LBA1600	\$1727



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Wood Legs

B-Free Large Beam,
Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 432 • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: wood group 1 • Footrest: paint price group 1 • Soft felt glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Wood color number for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3860 Espresso 3861 Natural 4 Paint color number for footrest 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

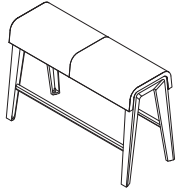
B-Free

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) <p>Footrest</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 92</p> <p>+\$129</p> <p>+\$161</p> <p>+\$201</p> <p>+\$228</p> <p>+\$289</p> <p>+\$356</p> <p>+\$403</p> <p>+\$ 42</p> <p>+\$657</p> <p>+\$657</p> <p>+\$853</p> <p>+\$853</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 77</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 52</p> <p>+\$106</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16¾"	63"	28⅝"	N3LBW1600	\$2291

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 432 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • Footrest: paint price group 1 • Soft felt glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Paint color number for footrest finish 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$110	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$278	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
• Steelcase leather	+\$468	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$468	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather	+\$608	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$608	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 77	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$106	Specify paint color number.
Footrest		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$106	Specify paint color number.

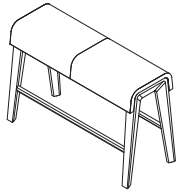
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	N3LBA1200	\$1565



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Wood Legs

B-Free Small Beam,
Wood Legs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 432 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: wood price group 1 • Footrest: paint price group 1 • Soft felt glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Wood color number for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3860 Espresso 3861 Natural 4 Paint color number for footrest finish 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Seat Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 34 +\$ 62 +\$ 88 +\$110 +\$136 +\$158 +\$198 +\$244 +\$278 +\$ 34 +\$468 +\$468 +\$608 +\$608 No cost +\$ 77 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Footrest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 52 +\$106 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
16 ³ / ₄ "	47 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	N3LBW1 200	\$2129

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

Rectangle Table



Tip: Modular size options are only available for 24"D and 32"D tables.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 436 • Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 6 Plastic color number for edge 7 Paint color number for legs 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See Surface Materials, page 646</p>

Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option		
• Modular	No cost	Specify with modular.
• Parametric	No cost	Specify with parametric.
Depth		
• 24"D	Prices at right	Specify with 24"D.
• 25"D	Prices at right	Specify with 25"D.
• 26"D	Prices at right	Specify with 26"D.
• 32"D	Prices at right	Specify with 32"D.
• 33"D	Prices at right	Specify with 33"D.
• 34"D	Prices at right	Specify with 34"D.
Width		
Modular (24"D and 32"D tables only)		
• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify with 48"W.
• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify with 60"W.
• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify with 66"W.
• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify with 72"W.
• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify with 84"W.
Parametric		
• 48⅞"W-60"W	Prices at right	Specify with 48⅞"W-60"W.
• 60⅞"W-66"W	Prices at right	Specify with 60⅞"W-66"W.
• 66⅞"W-72"W	Prices at right	Specify with 66⅞"W-72"W.
• 72⅞"W-84"W	Prices at right	Specify with 72⅞"W-84"W.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Wood Veneer top		
• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$ 74	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$260	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
Legs		
Steel legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 54	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$115	Specify paint color number.
Wood legs		
• Beech (24"D-26"D)	+\$626	Specify wood finish number.
• Beech (32"D-34"D)	+\$730	Specify wood finish number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power		
► Power Matrix, page 438	• No power • With power	No cost No cost
	Power position/configuration	
	• One end with two power	+\$286
	• One end with one power/ one dual USB	+\$364
	• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+\$702
	• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+\$702

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Related Products

- Cable riser

► Page 459

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Modular Width	U.S. Base Prices				
			48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48½"W-60"W	60½"W-66"W	66½"W-72"W	72½"W-84"W

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D 32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	\$1872 \$1924	\$1976 \$2028	\$2080 \$2132	\$2184 \$2236	N.A. \$2340

Wood Group 1

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D 32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	\$2444 \$2538	\$2569 \$2652	\$2683 \$2761	\$2792 \$2870	N.A. \$2985



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

B-Free Standing-Height Tables

Pint Table



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 436 • Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See Surface Materials, page 646</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate top <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood veneer top <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate • Price below • +\$ 74 • +\$260 • No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. • Specify wood color number. • Specify wood color number. • Specify wood color number. • Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.
Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Wood legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beech 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cost • +\$ 54 • +\$115 • +\$730 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specify paint color number. • Specify paint color number. • Specify paint color number. • Specify wood finish number.
Power <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ No power ▶ Power Matrix, page 438 • With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cost • +\$702 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specify <i>with no power</i>. • Specify <i>with power</i> and select paint color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cable riser 		<p>▶ Page 459</p>

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LPINT	\$2600
:	:

Wood Group 1

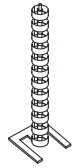
N3LPINT	\$3432
:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Cable Riser

For Use with Wood B-Free Standing-Height Tables



Tip: Cable riser is for use with wood leg tables and attaches to the underside of the tray.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 437 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cable riser spring 47¼"H: merle only |
|--|--|

Style number

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

N3LCABLE	\$130
----------	-------

B-Free



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Sylvi Lounge Seating

Product Details

Sylvi	462
Consecutively-Connected Modular Power	465
Thought Starters	466
Dimensions	470
Grain Direction	473

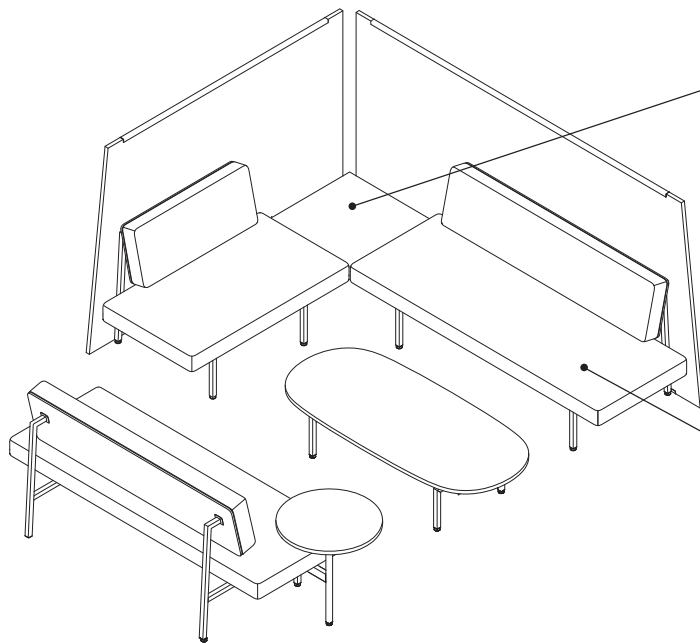
Specifying

Lounges	474
Back Panels	482
Ganging Tables	486
Occasional Tables	490
Collaborative Table	495
Accessories	496
Power	498

Sylvi

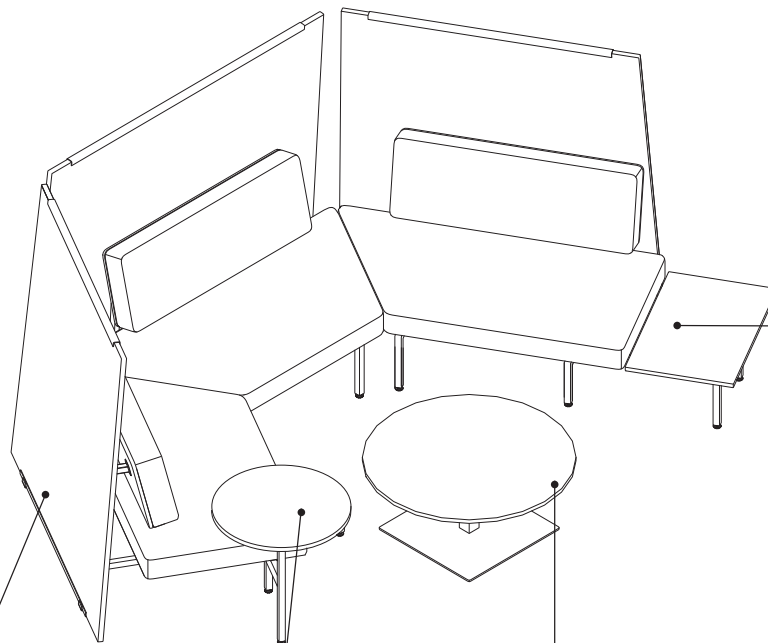
The Sylvi lounge system invites people to come together and get creative with its upbeat, angular sense of style and remarkable range. Designed with performance in mind, Sylvi provides the privacy, postural support, and connection people need to be productive in a wide range of applications— including a student center, vibrant cafe, quiet library corner, or creative hub in the open office. Sylvi creates destinations for collaboration and socialization that fit budgetary goals and floor plan.

► Specifying, pages 474–501



Square ganging table is shown in corner application and comes with two ganging brackets to attach to two lounge units, creating a 90° corner (L-shaped) application. Square ganging table also available in end-of-run and in-line configurations.

Lounge choices include rectangular lounge, wedge lounge, and a backless bench which can be configured in unique, scaled application solutions.



End-of-run ganging tables are available in rectangular and square shapes and come with two painted legs and one ganging bracket to attach at the end of a lounge unit.

In-line ganging tables are available in kite, rectangular, and square shapes and come with two ganging brackets to attach between two lounge units.

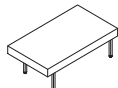
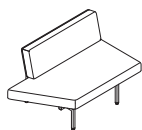
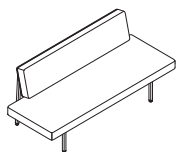
Back panels are 48"H and are designed with a slight inward tilt. Back panels attach to the lounge frame to offer durable, functional privacy, reduce visual distraction, and add space definition in the open plan.

Lolli-top table attaches to the end-of-run, straight lounge edge providing a landing surface for personal devices and belongings.

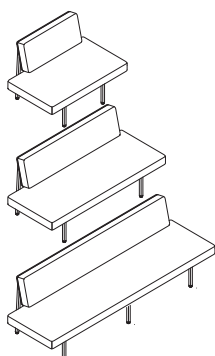
Occasional tables offer table tops in a range of shapes and sizes with a four-leg or pedestal base to give specifiers creative planning options.

Power is ordered separately and can be installed across multiple lounge units. Available in individually-corded, consecutively connected modular, and hardwired, power features tamper-resistant power simplexes.

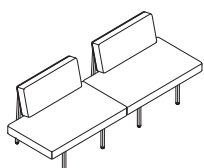
Product Details



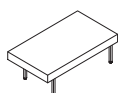
Lounges are available in three styles: rectangular, wedge, and a backless bench.



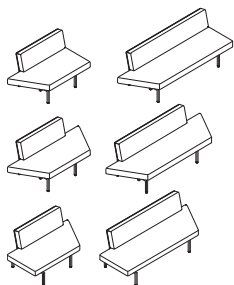
Rectangular lounges are available in three sizes: 42"W, 66"W, and 96"W.



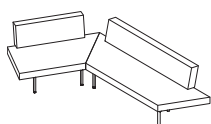
Rectangular lounges can be freestanding or ganged.



Bench is 42"W and can be freestanding or ganged.

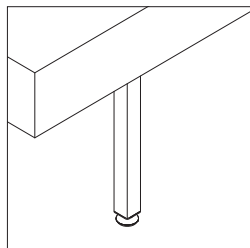


Wedge lounges are available as single or double wedges. Single wedges have one straight end and one angled end, and are available in two sizes: 49"W and 73"W. Double wedges have two angled ends and are available in two sizes: 56"W and 80"W.



Wedge lounges can be freestanding or ganged.

Waterfall edge on lounges provides comfort and maximizes fabric yield by removing additional seams along front edge.



Glides on lounges, ganging tables, and occasional tables allow for 3/4" adjustment to accommodate uneven floors.

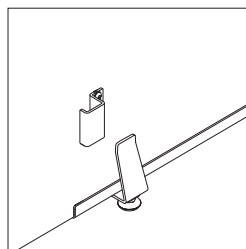


End caps on lounges and four-leg occasional tables are molded plastic.

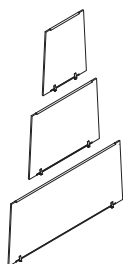
Back panels are laminate front and back with a 3 mm plastic edge band, two metal U-channels (on the top and bottom of the panel), and metal feet and glides. The back panels can be paired with rectangular and wedge lounges. All back panels are 48"H and are available in High-Pressure Laminate or Open Line laminate. Standard grain direction is horizontal.

Upper and lower steel U-channels are finished in powder coat paint, come standard on back panels and provide additional stability and support. Top U-channel length is 4" from the left and right edge of the back panel. Bottom U-channel length is 6 1/8" from the left and right edge of the back panel.

Painted steel brackets attach lounge frame to back panel.



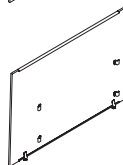
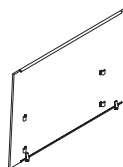
Feet and glides on back panels are painted steel and allow for 3/4" adjustment.



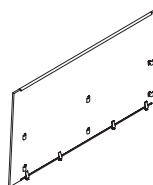
Rectangular back panels are for use with rectangular lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are offered in three widths: 42"W, 66"W, and 96"W.



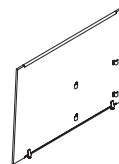
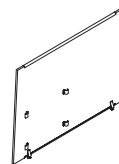
Back panels are available for straight applications with ganging lounges. There will be a gap between back panels.



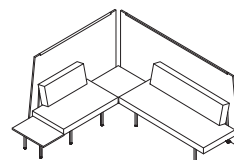
Left- and right-handed wedge back panels are for use with left- and right-handed wedge lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are offered in two widths: 49"W and 73"W.



Double wedge back panels are for use with double wedge lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are available in two widths: 56"W and 80"W.



Left- and right-handed rectangular ganged back panels are for use with 42"W and 66"W rectangular lounges and the square ganging table. Back panels are 48"H and are available in two widths: 66"W and 90"W.

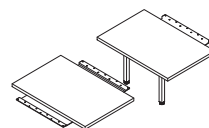


Two ganged back panels can be used with the same square ganging table in a corner application.

Ganging tables are available in three shapes: kite, rectangular, and square.

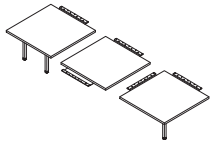


Kite ganging tables are available in an in-line application. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.

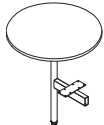


Rectangular ganging tables are available in end-of-run and in-line applications. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.

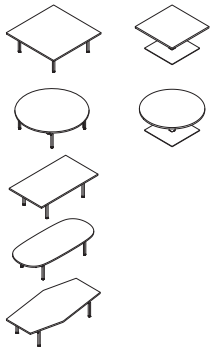
Sylvi, continued



Square ganging tables are available in end-of-run, in-line, and corner applications. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.

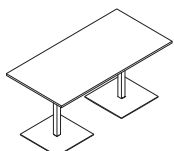


Lolli-top table is available in an end-of-run application on straight ends of rectangular and wedge lounges.



Occasional tables are 13"H and are available with a square, round, rectangular, oval, or rock top.

Round and square occasional tables have either a square pedestal base or a four-leg base, depending on the table size. All other occasional tables have a four-leg base.



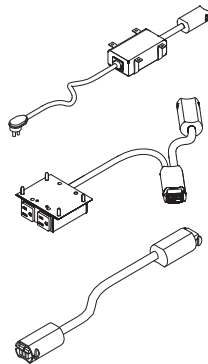
Booth collaborative table is 26½"H and optimized to work with the lounge seat height. Table features a 60"W and 30"D top and two square pedestal bases. Pair with the lounge pieces to create the perfect café booth application.

Lounge power is available in three choices:

- Consecutively-connected modular power
- Individually-corded power
- Hardwired power

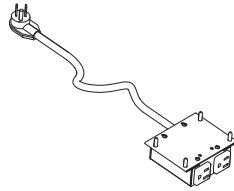
The power modules are black and available in two configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports (2 amps each)



Consecutively-connected modular power allows power to be run across multiple ganged lounge units without requiring an electrician. This solution requires the starter kit (plugged into a standard 15 amp outlet), and the power modular kit to be specified for modular power to be functional. The starter kit and pass-through kit do not have power outlets. Up to 8 power modules and/or pass-through kits can be connected to a starter kit. The pass-through kit includes a 24"L connector and wire management clips to span power under ganging tables or provide extra length between power modules.

▶ See Power, specifying pages 498–499



Individually-corded power module plugs into the floor or wall and attaches to the underside of the lounge with a black 72" or 120" length cord, standard NEMA plug or low-profile plug, and contains wire management clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck, where desired.



Hardwired power is available with a 72" silver cord and includes wire management clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck where desired. Electrician must provide any additional components (junction box, infeed, conduit) required to meet Chicago/ NYC code requirements and is required to perform the installation.

Per codes and compliance, Steelcase recommends checking with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Surface Materials

Lounges

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Vinyl

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Legs

- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the lounge frame.

End caps

- Molded plastic
- 6052 Milk
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Back panels

Panel

- Laminate

Edge

- Plastic

Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets)

- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Tables

Top

- Laminate

Edge

- Plastic

Legs and pedestal base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the table frame.

End caps

- Molded plastic
- 6052 Milk
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

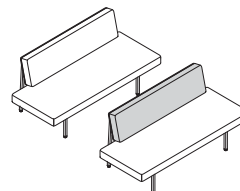
Power module

- Black plastic

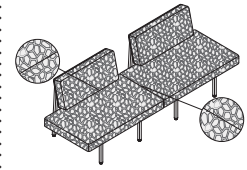
Solid, non-repeat fabrics

are recommended for in-line Sylvi lounges if the same fabric is used on multiple lounges. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc.) from one unit to another. If pattern matching is of concern, it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Upholstery Schemes



Sylvi lounge is available in non-contrasting or contrasting upholstery.



Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching is not available lounge to lounge. Pattern matching can only be specified when ordering a COM.

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

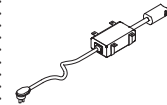
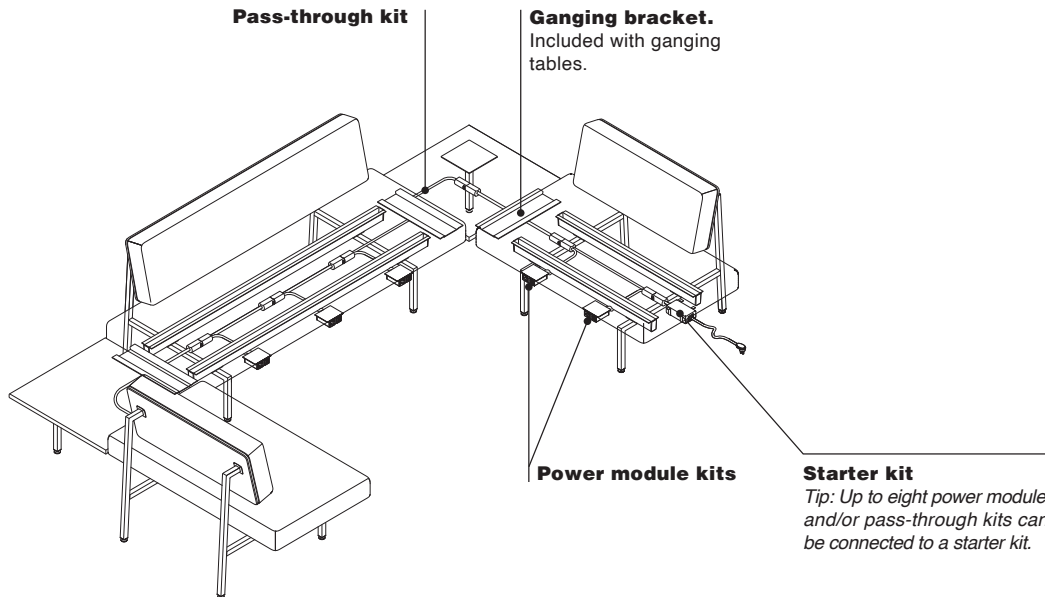
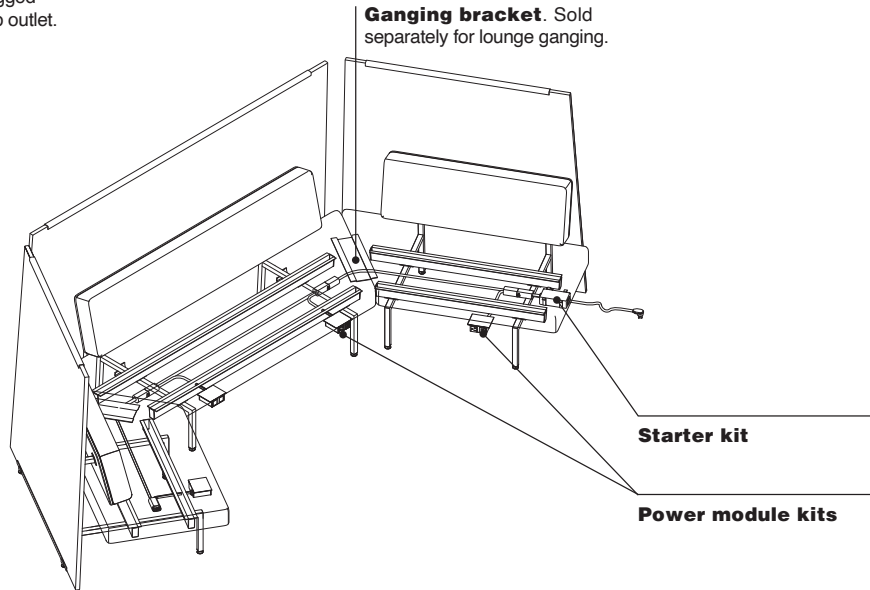
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

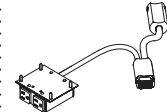
Sylvi

Consecutively-Connected Modular Power

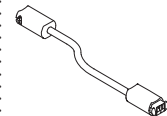
Consecutively-connected modular power allows multiple power modules to be run through numerous lounge units. This solution does not have a standard infeed, but rather a starter kit that gets plugged into a standard 15 amp outlet.



Starter kit is available with 72" or 120" length cords. The starter kit can connect to the power module kit or pass-through kit.



Power module kit is 48" in length and can be attached along the front of the lounge and the side. It cannot be attached to the underside of ganging or occasional tables.

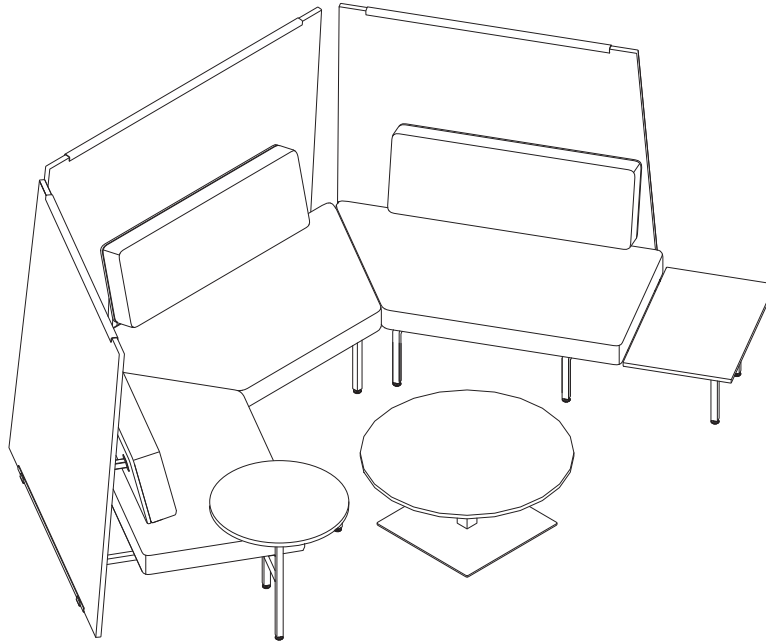


Pass-through kit is 24" in length and can be attached to the starter kit or power module kit. Pass-through kit can be used to add additional length between power modules or span ganging tables.

Thought Starters

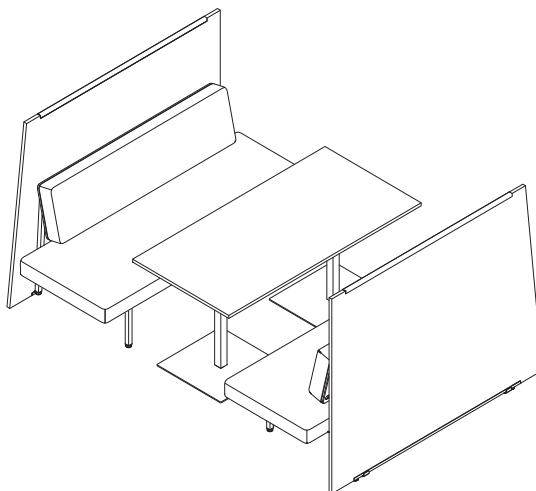
Sylvi

Collaborative Firepit



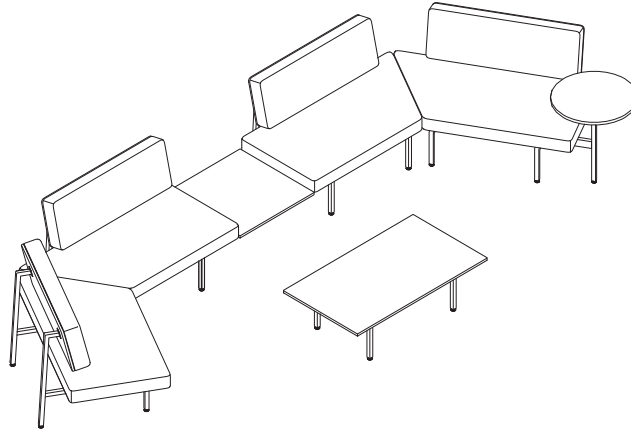
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	SYLVIWG49L	49"W Wedge lounge, left handed		▶ Page 478
1	SYLVIWG49R	49"W Wedge lounge, right handed		▶ Page 478
1	SYLVIWG56D	56"W Double wedge lounge		▶ Page 480
1	SYLVIBPWGL	Wedge back panel, left handed	49"W	▶ Page 483
1	SYLVIBPWGR	Wedge back panel, right handed	49"W	▶ Page 483
1	SYLVIBPWGD	Double wedge back panel	56"W	▶ Page 484
1	SYLVIROUND	Round occasional table	30" diameter	▶ Page 491
1	SYLVILOLLI	Lolli-top table		▶ Page 489
2	SYLVIGANGKIT	Ganging kit		▶ Page 496
1	SYLVIRECTG	Rectangular ganging table	End-of-run	▶ Page 487

Classic Cafe Booth



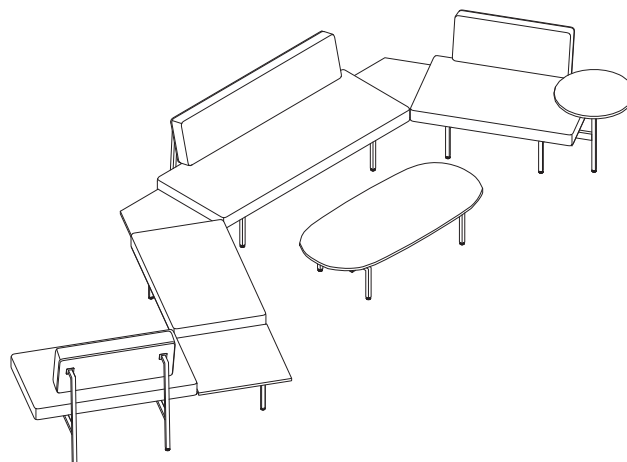
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	SYLVILG66	66"W Rectangular lounge		▶ Page 475
2	SYLVIBPRECT	Rectangular back panel	66"W	▶ Page 482
1	SYLVIBOOTH	Booth collaborative table		▶ Page 495

Casual Collaboration



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	SYLVIWG49L	49"W Wedge lounge, left handed		▶ Page 478
2	SYLVIWG49R	49"W Wedge lounge, right handed		▶ Page 478
1	SYLVISQUAREG	Square ganging table	In-line	▶ Page 488
1	SYLVILOLLI	Lolli-top table		▶ Page 489
1	SYLVIRECT	Rectangular occasional table		▶ Page 492

Serpentine Social Setting



Sylvi

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	SYLVILG42	42"W Rectangular lounge		▶ Page 474
1	SYLVIB42	Bench		▶ Page 477
1	SYLVILG66	66"W Rectangular lounge		▶ Page 475
1	SYLVISQUAREG	Square ganging table	Corner	▶ Page 488
2	SYLVIKITEG	Kite ganging table		▶ Page 486
1	SYLVIOLOLI	Lolli-top table		▶ Page 489
1	SYLVIOVAL	Oval occasional table		▶ Page 493

Dimensions

Sylvi

Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width - Front	• Seat Width - Back	• Seat Height
Lounges								
Rectangular, 42"W	29"	42"	31"	24"	17"	42"	42"	16"
Rectangular, 66"W	29"	66"	31"	24"	17"	66"	66"	16"
Rectangular, 96"W	29"	96"	31"	24"	17"	96"	96"	16"
Wedge, 49"W, Left handed	29"	49"	31"	24"	17"	35"	49"	16"
Wedge, 49"W, Right handed	29"	49"	31"	24"	17"	35"	49"	16"
Wedge, 73"W, Left handed	29"	73"	31"	24"	17"	59"	73"	16"
Wedge, 73"W, Right handed	29"	73"	31"	24"	17"	59"	73"	16"
Double Wedge, 56"W	29"	56"	31"	24"	17"	28"	56"	16"
Double Wedge, 80"W	29"	80"	31"	24"	17"	52"	80"	16"
Bench, 42"W	24"	42"	16"	24"	24"	42"	42"	16"

Features	• Top Width	• Bottom Width	• Height from the Ground	• Thickness	• Edge Band Thickness	• Channel Length	• Angle from Vertical
Back Panels							
Rectangular, 42"W	33"	38"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	25"	3°
Rectangular 66"W	57"	62"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	49"	3°
Rectangular, 96"W	87"	92"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	79"	3°
Wedge, 49"W, Left handed	44"	48"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	36"	3°
Wedge, 49"W, Right handed	44"	48"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	36"	3°
Wedge, 73"W, Left handed	68"	72"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	60"	3°
Wedge, 73"W, Right handed	68"	72"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	60"	3°
Double Wedge, 56"W	55"	58"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	47"	3°
Double Wedge, 80"W	79"	82"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	71"	3°
Ganged, 66"W, Left handed	62"	67"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	54"	3°
Ganged, 66"W, Right handed	62"	67"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	54"	3°
Ganged, 90"W, Left handed	86"	91"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	78"	3°
Ganged, 90"W, Right handed	86"	91"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	78"	3°

• Back Width	• Back Height	• Back Height from Seat
27 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	14"
54"	12"	14"
84"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:

Sylvi

Steel Seating

Dimensions, Sylvi, continued

Features	Depth	Width	Height	Diameter
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

Ganging Tables

Kite	27 ⁴ / ₅ "	19 ⁴ / ₅ "	13"	N.A.
Rectangular	24"	16"	13"	N.A.
Square	24"	24"	13"	N.A.
Lolli-Top	N.A.	N.A.	24"	20"

Occasional Tables

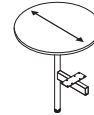
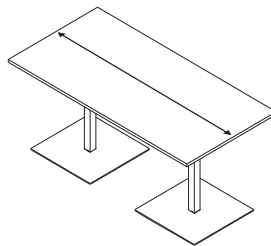
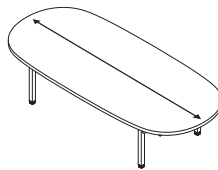
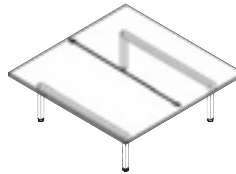
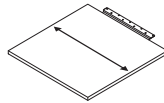
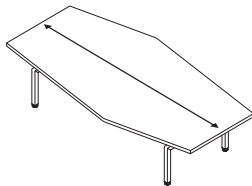
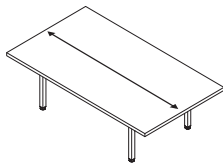
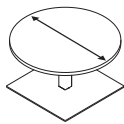
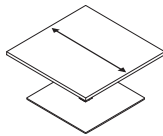
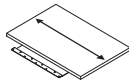
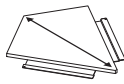
Square, 24"D x 24"W	24"	24"	13"	N.A.
Square, 36"D x 36"W	36"	36"	13"	N.A.
Round, 24" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	24"
Round, 30" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	30"
Round, 42" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	42"
Rectangular	24"	42"	13"	N.A.
Oval	24"	54"	13"	N.A.
Rock	28"	54"	13"	N.A.

Collaborative Table

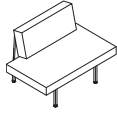
Booth	30"	60"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:

Sylvi Grain Direction

Standard grain direction on ganging tables, occasional tables, collaborative tables, and back panels is long grain. Standard grain direction on kite ganging tables is diagonal.



Sylvi Rectangular Lounge, 42"W



Tip: Ganging kit (**SYLVIGANGKIT**) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting • Contrasting seat and back 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$100</p>	<p>Specify with <i>monolithic</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>contrasting seat and back</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Seat finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 37</p> <p>+\$ 68</p> <p>+\$ 97</p> <p>+\$121</p> <p>+\$150</p> <p>+\$174</p> <p>+\$218</p> <p>+\$268</p> <p>+\$306</p> <p>+\$ 37</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p>
	<p>Back finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 31</p> <p>+\$ 56</p> <p>+\$ 79</p> <p>+\$ 99</p> <p>+\$122</p> <p>+\$142</p> <p>+\$178</p> <p>+\$220</p> <p>+\$250</p> <p>+\$ 31</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify vinyl color number.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<p>+\$ 60</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pattern matching 	<p>+\$165</p>	<p>Specify with <i>pattern matching</i>.</p>
	<p>Leg finish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 80</p> <p>+\$141</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

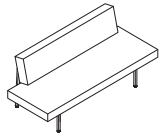
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
29"	42"	31"	SYLVILG42	\$2205



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Lounge, 66"W

Sylvi Rectangular Lounge,
66"W



Tip: Ganging kit (**SYLVIGANGKIT**) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting • Contrasting seat and back 	No cost +\$100	Specify with <i>monolithic</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat and back</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	No cost +\$ 53 +\$ 97 +\$137 +\$171 +\$212 +\$246 +\$309 +\$380 +\$433 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.

Back finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 79 +\$112 +\$140 +\$173 +\$201 +\$252 +\$312 +\$354 +\$ 44	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.
---	---	---

• Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 60 ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

• Pattern matching +\$165 Specify with *pattern matching*.

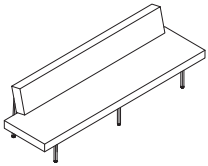
Leg finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$103 +\$182	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
---	-----------------------------	---

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
29"	66"	31"	SYLVILG66	\$2415

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Sylvi Rectangular Lounge, 96"W



Tip: Ganging kit (SYLVIGANGKIT) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting • Contrasting seat and back 	No cost +\$100	Specify with <i>monolithic</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat and back</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Seat finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	No cost +\$ 75 +\$136 +\$194 +\$242 +\$299 +\$348 +\$436 +\$537 +\$612 +\$ 75	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.

Back finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	No cost +\$ 61 +\$112 +\$158 +\$198 +\$244 +\$284 +\$356 +\$440 +\$500 +\$ 61	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.
---	---	---

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Pattern matching	+\$165	Specify with <i>pattern matching</i> .

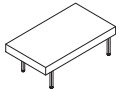
Leg finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$151 +\$268	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
---	-----------------------------	---

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
29"	96"	31"	SYLVILG96	\$3780

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Bench, 42"W

Sylvi Rectangular Bench,
42"W



Tip: Ganging kit (SYLVIGANGKIT) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) 5 Plastic color number for end caps <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$110	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$278	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg finish		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 70	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$124	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
24"	42"	16"	SYLVIB42	\$1680

Sylvi

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Wedge Lounge, 49"W

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Tip: Ganging kit (SYLVIGANGKIT) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting • Contrasting seat and back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$100 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>monolithic</i>. Specify with <i>contrasting seat and back</i>.

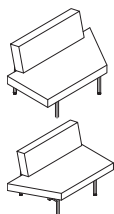
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Seat finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 74 +\$105 +\$131 +\$162 +\$188 +\$236 +\$291 +\$331 +\$ 41 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.

Back finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 34 +\$ 60 +\$ 86 +\$107 +\$133 +\$154 +\$193 +\$238 +\$271 +\$ 34 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.
---	---	---

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. In the left-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the left. When in the right-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the right.



• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Pattern matching	+\$165	Specify with <i>pattern matching</i> .

Leg finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 87 +\$153 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
---	---	---

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
29"	49"	31"	SYLVIWG49L	\$2520
29"	49"	31"	SYLVIWG49R	\$2520

49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed

29" 49" 31" SYLVIWG49L \$2520

49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed

29" 49" 31" SYLVIWG49R \$2520

Sylvi Wedge Lounge, 73"W

Sylvi Wedge Lounge, 73"W

Sylvi

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Ganging kit (**SYLVIGANGKIT**) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery	• Non-contrasting	No cost
Color Scheme	• Contrasting seat and back	+\$100

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$145	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$224	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$403	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$459	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.

Back finish		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$267	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$329	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$375	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 46	Specify vinyl color number.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. In the left-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the left. When in the right-handed wedge lounge, the angled side will be on the right.

• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Pattern matching	+\$165	Specify with <i>pattern matching</i> .

Leg finish		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$110	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$193	Specify paint color number.

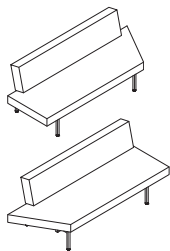
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
29"	73"	31"	SYLVIWG73L	\$3150

73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed

29" 73" 31" SYLVIWG73L \$3150

73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed

29" 73" 31" SYLVIWG73R \$3150



Sylvi Double Wedge Lounge, 56"W



Tip: Ganging kit (SYLVIGANGKIT) must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>
--	---	---

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

Upholstery Color Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting No cost • Contrasting seat and back +\$100 	Specify with <i>monolithic</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat and back</i> .
--------------------------------	---	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Seat finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 44 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 80 • Fabric price group 4 +\$113 • Fabric price group 5 +\$141 • Fabric price group 6 +\$175 • Fabric price group 7 +\$203 • Fabric price group 8 +\$254 • Fabric price group 9 +\$313 • Fabric price group 10 +\$357 • Steelcase vinyl +\$ 44 	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 65 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 92 • Fabric price group 5 +\$116 • Fabric price group 6 +\$143 • Fabric price group 7 +\$166 • Fabric price group 8 +\$208 • Fabric price group 9 +\$256 • Fabric price group 10 +\$292 • Steelcase vinyl +\$ 36 	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 60 	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pattern matching +\$165 	Specify with <i>pattern matching</i> .
	Leg finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 93 • Paint price group 3 +\$165 	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

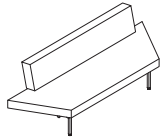
29"	56"	31"	SYLVIWG56D	\$2625
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Double Wedge Lounge, 80"W

Sylvi Double Wedge
Lounge, 80"W



Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Pattern matching is available seat to back. Pattern matching should only be specified if the fabric has a repetitive pattern.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back: non-contrasting, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrasting • Contrasting seat and back 	No cost +\$100	Specify with <i>monolithic</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat and back</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	No cost +\$ 56 +\$102 +\$145 +\$182 +\$224 +\$261 +\$327 +\$403 +\$459 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.

Back finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase vinyl 	No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 84 +\$119 +\$149 +\$184 +\$213 +\$267 +\$329 +\$375 +\$ 46	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number.
---	---	---

• Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 60 ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

• Pattern matching +\$165 Specify with *pattern matching*.

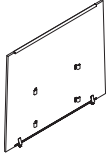
Leg finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$116 +\$205	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
---	-----------------------------	---

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
29"	80"	31"	SYLVIWG80D	\$3255

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi

Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel



Tip: Rectangular back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 42"W for use with 42"W rectangular lounge. Specify 66"W for use with 66"W rectangular lounge. Specify 96"W for use with the 96"W rectangular lounge.

Tip: The 66"W and 96"W rectangular back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 42"W • 66"W • 96"W 	Price below Price below Price below	Specify with 42"W. Specify with 66"W. Specify with 96"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 72 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Leg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 75 +\$132	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No grain direction • Vertical grain • Horizontal grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with no grain direction. Specify with vertical grain. Specify with horizontal grain.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	42"W	66"W	96"W
SYLVIBRECT	\$924	\$1092	\$1260



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Wedge Back Panel

Sylvi

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Wedge back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 49"W for use with 49"W wedge lounge. Specify 73"W for use with 73"W wedge lounge.

Tip: A right-handed wedge back panel can only be used with a right-handed lounge. And a left-handed wedge back panel can only be used with a left-handed lounge.

Tip: The 73"W left- and right-handed wedge back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

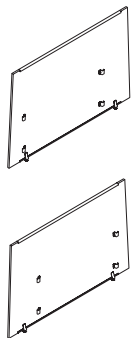
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 49"W • 73"W 	Price below Price below	Specify with 49"W. Specify with 73"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Panel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Leg		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 68 +\$120	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No grain direction • Vertical grain • Horizontal grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with no grain direction. Specify with vertical grain. Specify with horizontal grain.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	49"W	73"W

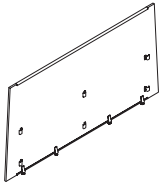
Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed		
SYLVIBPWGL	\$1008	\$1176
:	:	:

Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed		
SYLVIBPWGR	\$1008	\$1176
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Double Wedge Back Panel



Tip: Double wedge back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 56"W for use with 56"W double wedge lounge. Specify 80"W for use with 80"W double wedge lounge.

Tip: The 80"W double wedge back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 56"W • 80"W 	Price below Price below	Specify with 56"W. Specify with 80"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 78 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

	Leg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 75 +\$132	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--	--	-----------------------------	---

	Grain direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No grain direction • Vertical grain • Horizontal grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with no grain direction. Specify with vertical grain. Specify with horizontal grain.
--	---	-------------------------------	--

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	56"W	80"W
SYLVIBPWGD	\$1050	\$1260

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Ganged Back Panel

Sylvi Rectangular Ganged Back Panel

Sylvi

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, and brackets): paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Tip: Ganged back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges and square ganging table.

Tip: Specify 66"W for use with 42"W rectangular lounges and 24"W square ganging tables. Specify 90"W for use with 66"W rectangular lounges and 24"W square ganging tables.

Width	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 66"W • 90"W 	<p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p>	<p>Specify with 66"W.</p> <p>Specify with 90"W.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 89</p> <p>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leg • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 84</p> <p>+\$149</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grain direction • No grain direction • Horizontal grain 	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with no grain direction.</p> <p>Specify with horizontal grain.</p>

Specification Information

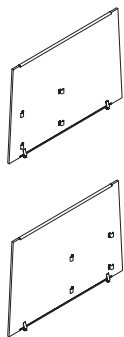
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	66"W	90"W

Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Left Handed

SYLVIBRECTGL	\$1092	\$1344
.	.	.
.	.	.

Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Right Handed

SYLVIBRECTGR	\$1092	\$1344
.	.	.
.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Kite Ganging Table



Tip: Kite ganging table is only available in in-line application.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • In-line application • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$12 +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grain direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No grain direction • Diagonal grain 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>no grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>diagonal grain</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
26½"	22¾"	13"	SYLVIKITEG	\$630
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Ganging Table

Sylvi Rectangular Ganging Table



In-Line



End-of-Run

Tip: An in-line table has no legs. An end-of-run table has two legs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table top: laminate price group 1 Table edge: plastic Legs, if end-of-run application is selected: paint price group 1 Ganging brackets ¾" adjustable glides, if end-of-run application is selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Application (see below under Required Selections) Laminate color number for table Plastic color number for table edge Paint color number for legs, if end-of-run application is selected Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-line End-of-run 	Price below Price below	Specify <i>with in-line</i> . Specify <i>with end-of-run</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table top <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laminate price group 1 Laminate price group 2 Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$12 +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Legs, if end-of-run application is selected

Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Paint price group 2	+\$23	Specify paint color number.
Paint price group 3	+\$34	Specify paint color number.

Grain direction

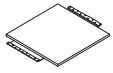
No grain direction	No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> .
Short grain	No cost	Specify <i>with short grain</i> .
Long grain	No cost	Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W	H		In-Line	End-of-Run
24"	16"	13"	SYLVIRECTG	\$630	\$840

Sylvi

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

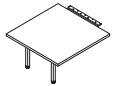
Sylvi Square Ganging Table



In-Line



Corner



End-of-Run

Tip: An in-line table has no legs and two ganging brackets. An end-of-run table has two legs and one ganging bracket. A corner table has one leg and two ganging brackets.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs, if end-of-run or corner application is selected: paint price group 1 • Ganging brackets • 3/4" adjustable glides, if end-of-run or corner application are selected 		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs, if end-of-run of corner application is selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Application	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-line • Corner • End-of-run 	Price below Price below Price below	Specify <i>with in-line</i> . Specify <i>with corner</i> . Specify <i>with end-of-run</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Table top <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$12 +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Legs, if end-of-run or corner application is selected

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$34	Specify paint color number.

Grain direction

• No grain direction	No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> .
• Short grain	No cost	Specify <i>with short grain</i> .
• Long grain	No cost	Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base Prices		
D	W	H	Number	In-Line	Corner	End-of-Run
24"	24"	13"	SYLVISQUAREG	\$683	\$840	\$893

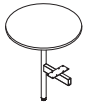


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Lolli-Top Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • Leg: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for leg 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

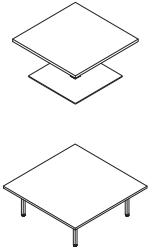
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$12 +\$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leg • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$20 +\$30	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grain direction • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> . Specify <i>with short grain</i> . Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
Dia.	H	Number	Base Price
20"	24"	SYLVIOLOLI	\$630
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Square Occasional Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal base with non-adjustable glides, if 24"D x 24"W table is selected: paint price group 1 • Legs, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected: paint price group 1 • End caps, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected: molded plastic • 3/4" adjustable glides, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Depth and width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for pedestal base, if 24"D x 24"W table is selected 6 Paint color number for legs, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected 7 Plastic color number for end caps, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth and Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24"D x 24"W • 36"D x 36"W 	<p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p>	<p>Specify with 24"D x 24"W.</p> <p>Specify with 36"D x 36"W.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Table top</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 18</p> <p>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<p>Pedestal base on 24"D x 24"W table</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 66</p> <p>+\$116</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
	<p>Legs on 36"D x 36"W table</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 66</p> <p>+\$116</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
	<p>Grain direction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>no grain direction</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>short grain</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>long grain</i>.</p>

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

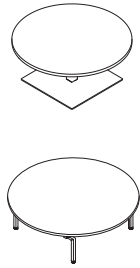
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	24"D x 24"W	36"D x 36"W
SYLVISQUARE	\$1050	\$1155



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Round Occasional Table

Sylvi Round Occasional Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal base with non-adjustable glides, if 24" or 30" diameter table is selected: paint price group 1 • Legs, if 42" diameter table is selected: paint price group 1 • End caps, if 42" diameter table is selected: molded plastic • 3/4" adjustable glides, if 42" diameter table is selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Diameter (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for pedestal base, if 24" or 30" diameter table is selected 6 Paint color number for legs, if 42" diameter table is selected 7 Plastic color number for end caps, if 42" diameter table is selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Diameter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" diameter • 30" diameter • 42" diameter 	<p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p>	<p>Specify with 24" diameter.</p> <p>Specify with 30" diameter.</p> <p>Specify with 42" diameter.</p>

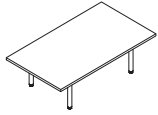
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Table top</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 18</p> <p>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<p>Pedestal base on 24" or 30" diameter table</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$128</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
	<p>Legs on 42" diameter table</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 72</p> <p>+\$128</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
	<p>Grain direction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with <i>no grain direction</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>short grain</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>long grain</i>.</p>

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	24" Dia.	30" Dia.	42" Dia.
SYLVIROUND	\$945	\$1050	\$1260

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rectangular Occasional Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 80 +\$141	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grain direction • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> . Specify <i>with short grain</i> . Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

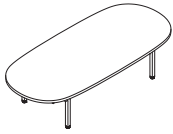
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
24"	42"	13"	SYLVIRECT	\$1260
.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Oval Occasional Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 91 +\$162	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grain direction • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> . Specify <i>with short grain</i> . Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

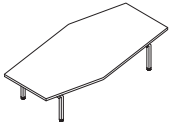
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
24"	54"	13"	SYLVIOVAL	\$1260

Sylvi

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Rock Occasional Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Plastic color number for end caps 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 91 +\$162	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grain direction • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> . Specify <i>with short grain</i> . Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

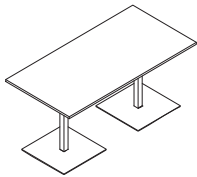
Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
28"	54"	13"	SYLVIROCK	\$1365
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Booth Collaborative Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal bases with non-adjustable glides: paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for pedestal base 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pedestal base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$117 +\$207	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grain direction • No grain direction • Short grain • Long grain 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no grain direction</i> . Specify <i>with short grain</i> . Specify <i>with long grain</i> .

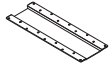
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
30"	60"	26½"	SYLVIBOOTH	\$1890
.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Accessories

Ganging Kit

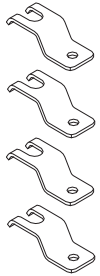


Tip: Ganging kit can be used to convert ganging tables from end-of-run applications to in-line applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • One ganging bracket • Hardware 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIGANGKIT	\$131

Floor Mounting Kit



Tip: Brackets are screwed into the floor using a customer-provided fastener.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Four leg brackets: 0835 Black paint 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIFLMOUNT	\$35



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Leg Kit



Tip: Leg kits are for use with square or rectangular ganging tables.

Tip: Leg kits can convert ganging tables to end-of-run or corner applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One leg: paint price group 1 • 3/4" adjustable glide • Hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	Leg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cost • +\$23 • +\$34 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVILEG	\$210

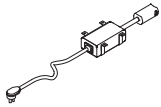


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi Power

Starter Kit

Consecutively Connected Modular Power



Tip: Both starter kit and power module kit must be specified in order to use modular power.

Tip: Chicago has a maximum of 108" cord length.

Tip: A maximum of eight (SYLVIPWMOD) and (SYLVIPWPASS) can be connected to one (SYLVIPWSTART).

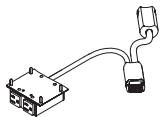
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cord: black • Five wire management clips • Two mounting brackets and screws 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 72"L • 120"L 	No cost +\$26	Specify with 72"L. Specify with 120"L.
Power Plug Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard NEMA plug • Low profile plug 	No cost +\$29	Specify with standard NEMA plug. Specify with low profile plug.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWSTART	\$525

Power Module Kit

Consecutively Connected Modular Power



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power module: black plastic • Tamper-resistant simplex • 48"L black cord • Five wire management clips 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two power (two TR simplex receptacles) • One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports) 	No cost +\$105	Specify with two power. Specify with one power and one USB.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWMOD	\$210

Tip: A maximum of eight (SYLVIPWMOD) and (SYLVIPWPASS) can be connected to one (SYLVIPWSTART).



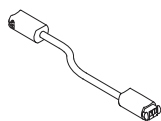
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Pass-Through Kit

Consecutively Connected Modular Power



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • 24"L black cord • Five wire management clips 	Style number

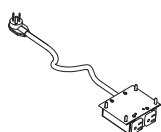
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIPWPASS	\$131

Tip: A maximum of eight (SYLVIPWMOD) and (SYLVIPWPASS) can be connected to one (SYLVIPWSTART).

Tip: Pass-through kit can connect to either starter kit or power module kit.

Tip: Pass-through kit can be used to span ganging tables or provide extra length between power modules.

Individually Corded Power



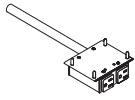
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Power module: black plastic • Cord: black • Tamper-resistant simplex • Five wire management clips 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two power (two TR simplex receptacles) • One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports) 	No cost +\$105	Specify with two power. Specify with one power and one USB.
Cord Length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 72"L • 120"L 	No cost +\$ 26	Specify with 72"L. Specify with 120"L.
Power Plug Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard NEMA plug • Low profile plug 	No cost +\$ 29	Specify with standard NEMA plug. Specify with low profile plug.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWCORD	\$184

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hardwired Power



Tip: Floor mounting kit may be required by local or facility authorities for hard-wired electrical applications..

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power module: black plastic Tamper-resistant simplex 72"L silver cord Five wire management clips 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two power (two TR simplex receptacles) One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$105 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with two power. Specify with one power and one USB.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWHARD	\$263
•	•

Wire Management Clip



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Five wire management clips 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWCLIP	\$6
•	•

Tip: For use with corded and modular power.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Wire Management Clip, Hardwired



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Five wire management clips 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWCLIPHW	\$8
:	:

Tip: For use with hardwired power when additional wire management clips are desired.

Starter Kit Mounting Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 462 • Brackets and screws 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWBRKT	\$35
:	:

Tip: For use with the starter kit if additional brackets are required.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying i2i 416 Series

Collaborative Lounge Chairs and Collaborative Lounge Table

Product Details

i2i 416 Series	504
Dimensions	506

Specifying

Collaborative Lounge Chairs	508
Collaborative Lounge Table	509

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

**i2i
416 Series**

Mechanisms

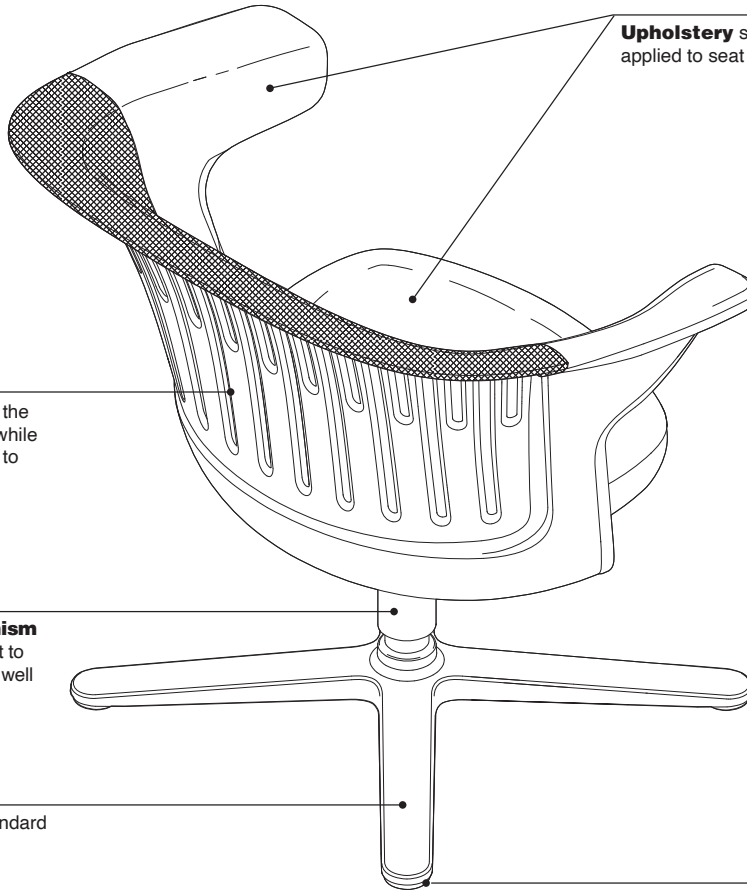
Dual-swivel ●

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting ●

i2i 416 Series

i2i is collaborative lounge seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Upholstery specified is applied to seat and arms.

Flexing fingers form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

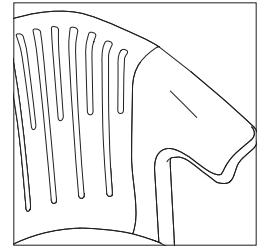
Four-arm base is standard in polished aluminum.

Glides are standard with the static base.

Product Details



Chairs are available with or without tablet arm.



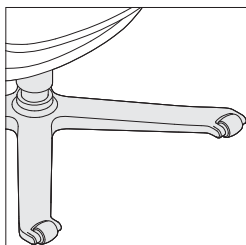
Flexing fingers in the back promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

Tablet arm attaches on the right side of the chair with a dual pivot function providing a range of motion that allows the tablet area to accommodate both left and right handed users. It provides a work-surface 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D x 18"W. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Adjustment Features

Swivel-return cylinder option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



Mobile base includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- 3D Knit (back only)

Seat and Arm Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat and arm only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on i2i. The selected upholstery will be applied to the seat and arms. It is standard with a sewn application.

Frame

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Tablet Arm

- Laminate
- Veneer

The laminate surface is available with a black edge only. The veneer surface has a self edge. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Glides

- Black plastic

Rollers

- Optional rollers on mobile base are available in dark fusion only.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 506

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ i2i Brochure (08-0001013)

Online Resources

▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com

▶ Collaborative Seating video available on www.steelcase.com

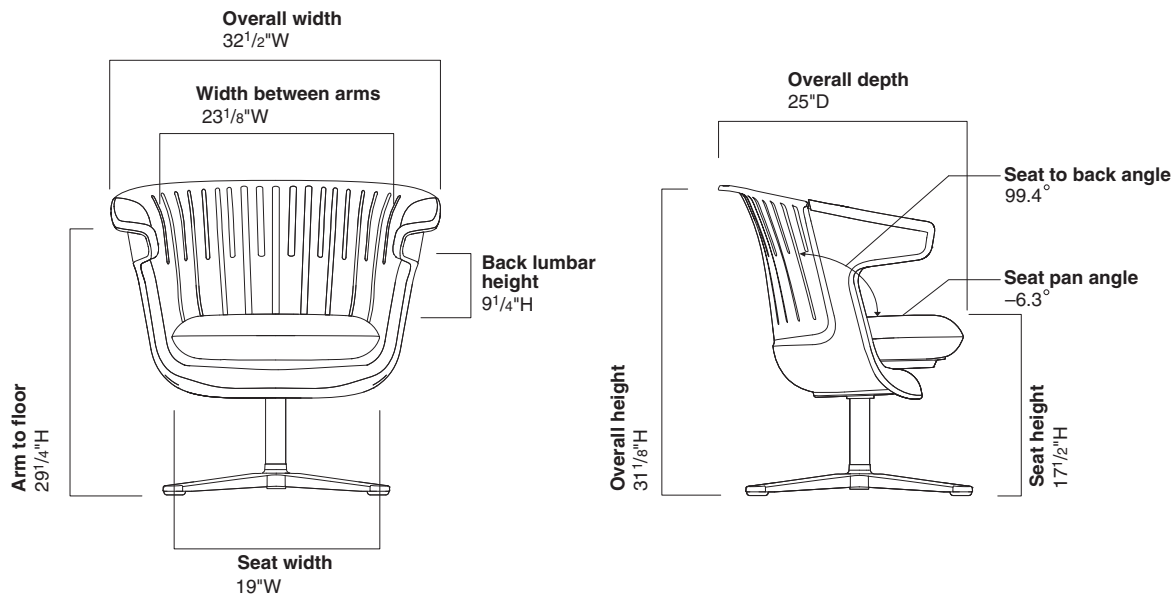
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

i2i 416 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
i2i 416 Series									
Collaborative Lounge Chairs									
	25"	32½"	31⅛"	17½"	17¼"	19"	17½"	17¼"	9¼"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).



• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	--

Collaborative Lounge Chairs

23 1/8"	29 1/4"	-6.3°	99.4°
:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---

Collaborative Lounge Chairs

i2i 416 Series

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 504 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back: near black • Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum • Back upholstery: 3D Knit • Seat and arms: sewn upholstery • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Glides: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame 3 3D Knit color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms 5 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

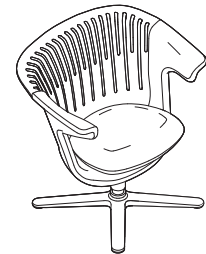
Tip: Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on the seat and arms on i2i.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$ 51 +\$ 72 +\$ 92 +\$113 +\$131 +\$164 +\$202 +\$227 +\$378 +\$378 +\$437 +\$437 No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 44 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify vinyl color number. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Soil-retardant treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Back Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arctic White • Platinum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 95 +\$ 95 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6009 Arctic White. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile base 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 62 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with mobile base.
Cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swivel with return 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 62 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with swivel return.
Tablet Arm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$251 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify wood color number.

Tip: For list of wood veneer options available on tablet arm, see page 647.

Specification Information

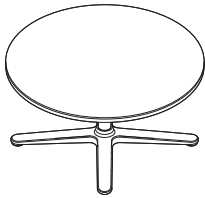
		With tablet arm	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
416911	\$2316	416911T	\$2571



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 506

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Collaborative Lounge Table



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i> for details. • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge profile • Base: polished aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate surface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate 	High-Pressure Laminate surface See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 	Wood veneer surface +\$438 +\$468 +\$539 No cost +\$ 30	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate Premium wood 3 color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Diameter	Height		
32"	16"	CQCT1632	\$1511

i2i 416 Series

Product on this page is *c:scape*, not seating. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that systems has different pricing terms than seating products.

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Surround Lounge Seating

Thought Starters and Applications	512
Configuration Charts	516
Height Diagram	521
Surround Lounge	522
Surround Storage End Tables	526
Surround Mobile Tablet	528

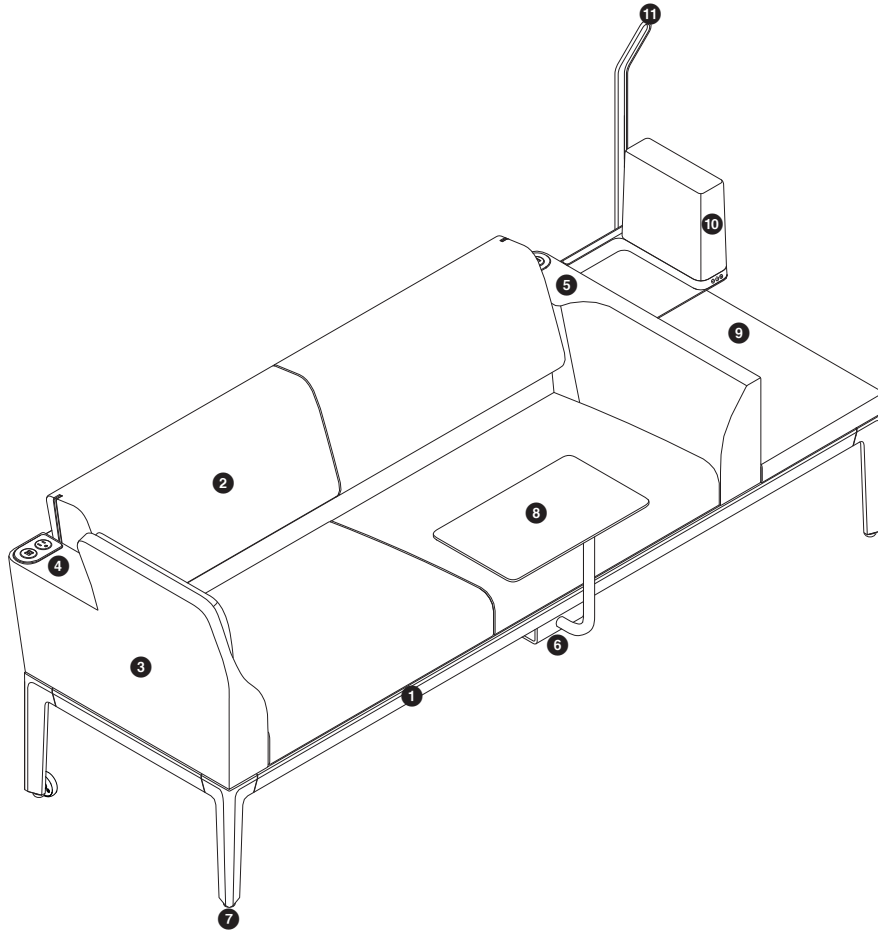
Surround Lounge	
44" Frame Width	530
55" Frame Width	532
60½" Frame Width	536
66" Frame Width	540
71½" Frame Width	544
77" Frame Width	548
82½" Frame Width	552
88" Frame Width	556
93½" Frame Width	560
99" Frame Width	564
104½" Frame Width	568
Surround Storage	
One-Tier End Table	571
Two-Tier End Table	572
Surround Mobile Tablet	573

Surround Thought Starters and Applications

Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Fully Optioned

104½"W frame offers a generous sleep surface, multiple seated reclining postures, and connectivity options. An integrated coat hanger and two-tier storage provide organization options. User-adjustable light with integrated touch-control buttons enhances the care partner experience.



Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

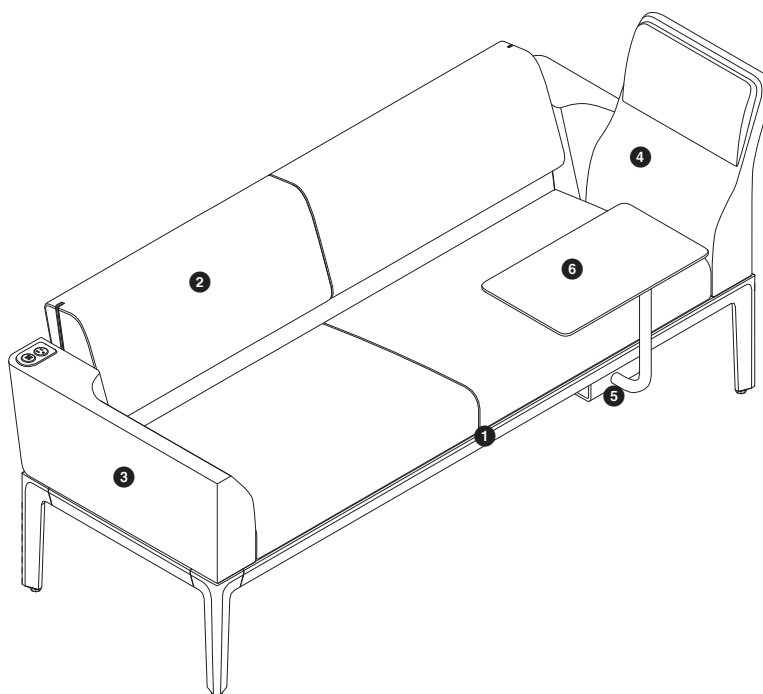
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS105	104½"W Frame		568
2				77"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, High	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Right Arm, Two Power with Light Capability	
6				Tablet Rail	
7				Two Glides and Two Casters	
8	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		573
9	1	HLSSTT	Two-Tier Storage End Table – 16½"W		572
10				Light	
11				Coat Hanger	

Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

High-Recline Arm, Mobile Tablet, and Power

82½"W frame accommodates multiple individuals and provides a sleep surface, connectivity, and a personal worksurface option for care partners.



Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

Recommended Components

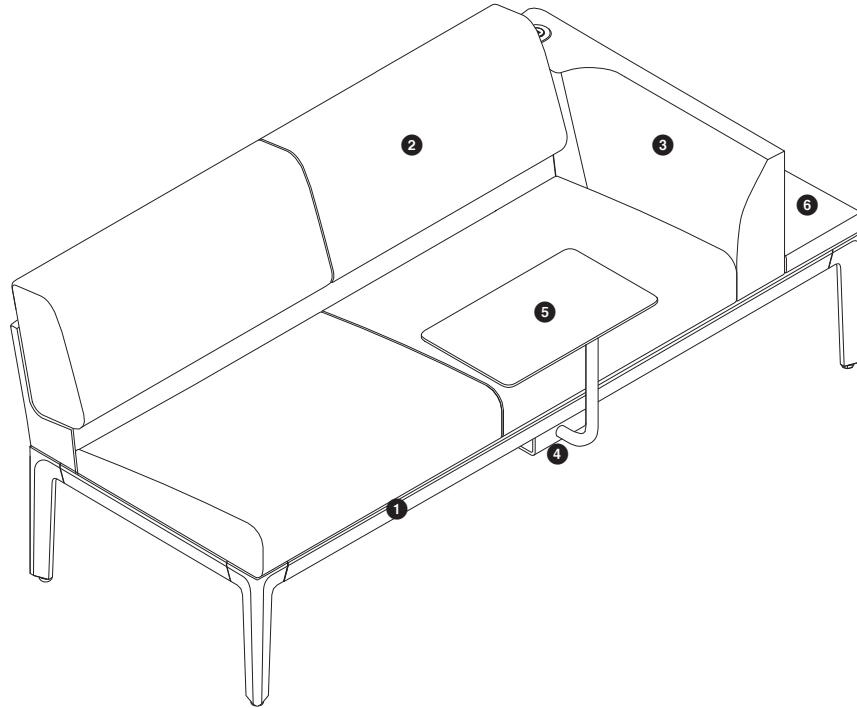
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS83	82½"W Frame		552
2				71½"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
4				Right Arm, High	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		573

Surround Thought Starters and Applications, continued

Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

Single Arm, Storage, Mobile Tablet, and Power

71½"W frame accommodates spacious lounge postures. Mobile tablet provides a personal worksurface, and storage is easily accessible for care partners.



Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

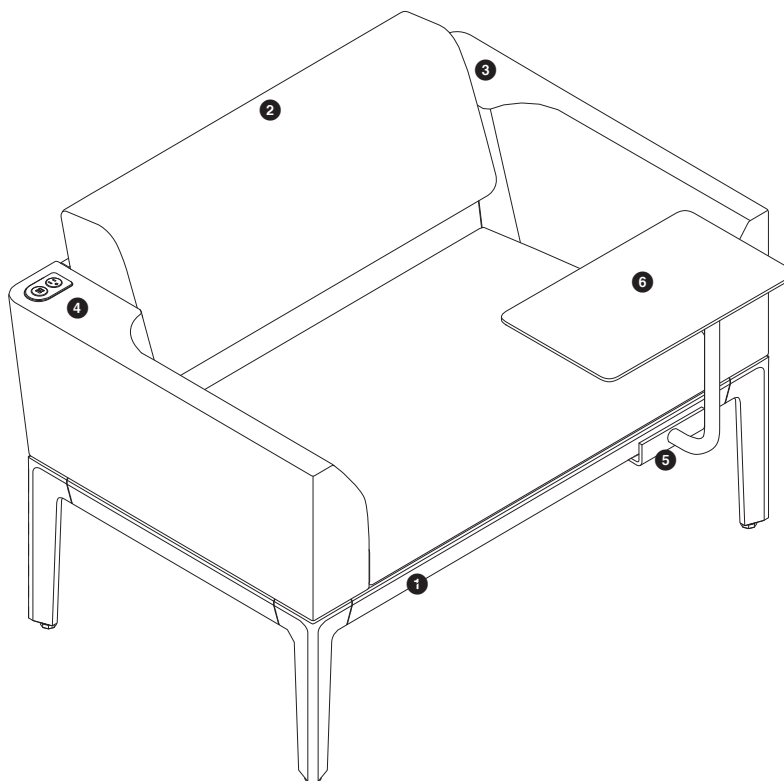
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS72	71½"W Frame		544
2				55"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm, Two Power	
4				Tablet Rail	
5	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		573
6	1	HLSET	One-Tier Storage End Table – 11"W		571

Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Two Low Arms, Mobile Tablet, and Power

44"W frame provides a comfortable lounge posture, connectivity, and personal worksurface options for users.



Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS44	44"W Frame		530
2				33"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		573

Surround Configuration Charts

Surround is a frame-based modular collection of components designed to maximize the user experience. Each Surround frame can support various combinations of components to accommodate patient room and other various architecture. Product configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3³/₄" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

44"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	130 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	145 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	139 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	130 lb

55"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	150 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	140 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	145 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	166 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	151 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	150 lb

60½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	153 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	168 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	148 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	147 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	174 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	157 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	160 lb

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3³/₄" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71¹/₂"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60¹/₂"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71¹/₂"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

66" W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	170 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	175 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	156 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	160 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	165 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	171 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	150 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	160 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	180 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	164 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	170 lb

71 ¹ / ₂ " W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	180 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	158 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	165 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	165 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	156 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	167 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	173 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	170 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	179 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	160 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	188 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	177 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3³/₄" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71¹/₂"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60¹/₂"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71¹/₂"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

77"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	160 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	155 lb
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	176 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	170 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	175 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	162 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	164 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	170 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	169 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	175 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	201 lb

82 ¹ / ₂ "W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
38 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	177 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	180 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	178 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	185 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	185 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	184 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	187 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	190 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	192 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	171 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	180 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	183 lb
71 ¹ / ₂ "W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	214 lb

*Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3³/₄" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71¹/₂"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60¹/₂"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71¹/₂"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

88" W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	181 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	180 lb
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	186 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	191 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	193 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	193 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	195 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	200 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	200 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	207 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	N.A.	235 lb

93 ¹ / ₂ " W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
49 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	216 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	218 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	221 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	223 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	223 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	226 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	230 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	230 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	237 lb
71 ¹ / ₂ "W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	248 lb

99" W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	225 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	228 lb
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	231 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	235 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	240 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	242 lb
71 ¹ / ₂ "W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	252 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W	270 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3³/₄" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71¹/₂"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60¹/₂"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71¹/₂"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

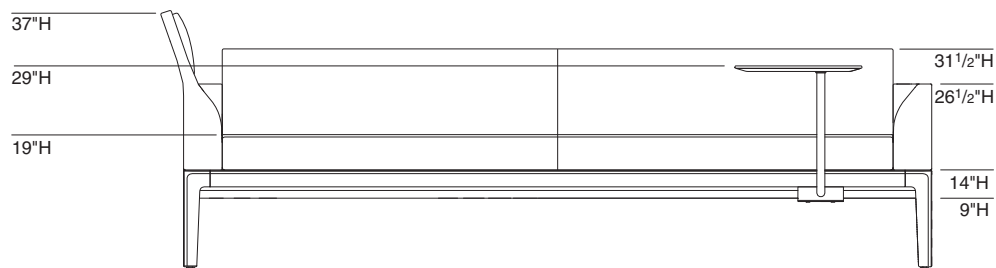
Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

104 ¹ / ₂ "W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
60 ¹ / ₂ "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	339 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	345 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	11"W and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W	351 lb
71 ¹ / ₂ "W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	Two 11"W	362 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5 ¹ / ₂ "W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W	379 lb

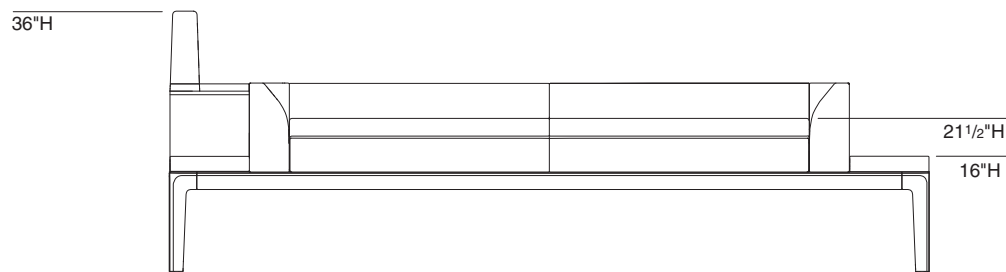
*Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Surround Height Diagram

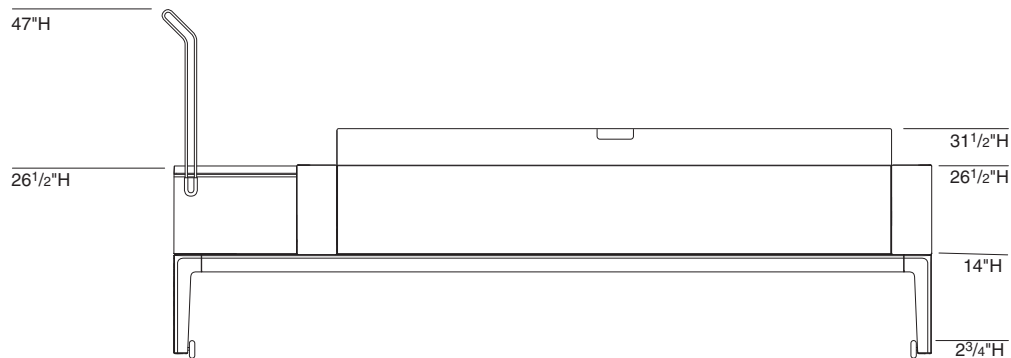
Front View



Front View with Sleep Surface Deployed



Rear View



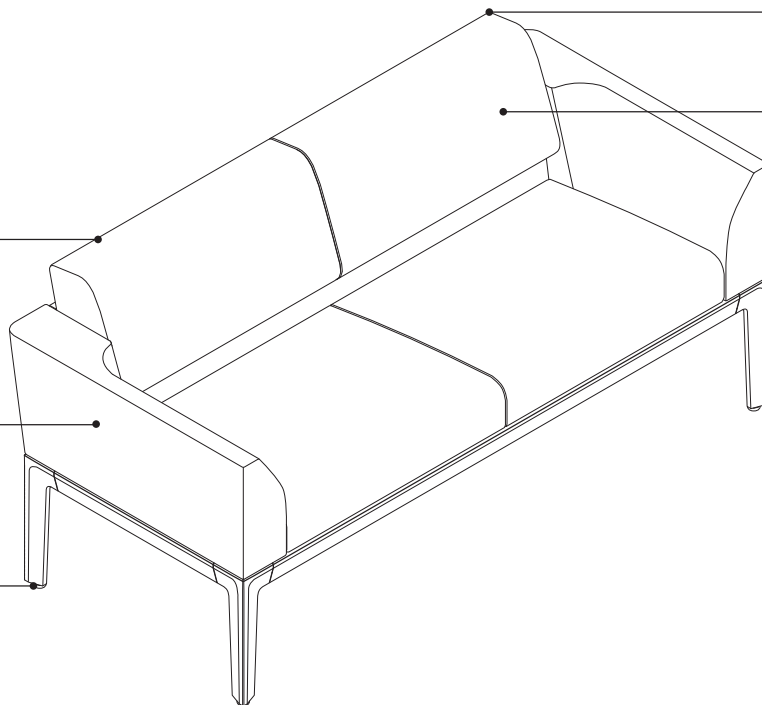
Surround Lounge

Units have a modular design that comes assembled (seat, back, outer back, frame, and arms). Mobile tablet and storage are available and must be specified separately.

Upholstery for seat, back, outer back, and arms must be specified separately. They can have different fabrics.

Low arm and high-recline arm are available in right- or left-facing positions. Specify each arm individually.

Glides are standard with frame and have a 1½" adjustment range.



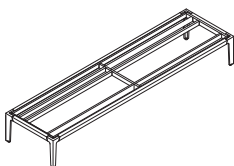
Structural outer back extends 3½" behind the frame at its outermost point.

Back includes an upholstered structural outer back and upholstered back.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames	27½"	44"	14"
	27½"	55"	14"
	27½"	60½"	14"
	27½"	66"	14"
	27½"	71½"	14"
	27½"	77"	14"
	27½"	82½"	14"
	27½"	88"	14"
	27½"	93½"	14"
	27½"	99"	14"
	27½"	104½"	14"
Seat, Back, and Outer Back	N.A.	33"	N.A.
	N.A.	38½"	N.A.
	N.A.	44"	N.A.
	N.A.	49½"	N.A.
	N.A.	55"	N.A.
	N.A.	60½"	N.A.
	N.A.	66½"	N.A.
	N.A.	71½"	N.A.
	N.A.	77"	N.A.

Product Details

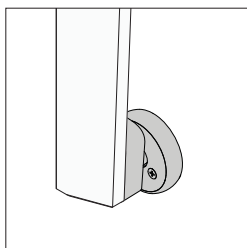


Frame understructure is welded, tubular steel.

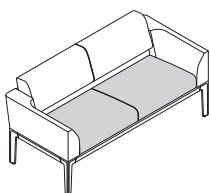
Frames are dynamically tested to 550 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg.

Cast aluminum legs are attached to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.



Mobile option includes two directional back wheel casters mounted on the frame leg.



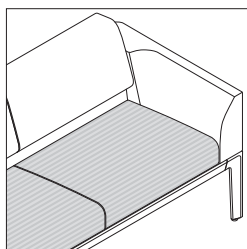
Seat cushions offer a contoured design to maximize overall comfort.

Seat cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushions.

Seat cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Seat cushions have a depth of 18½".

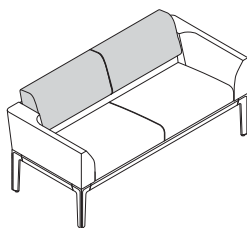


Fabric is applied to the seats in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large, patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components.

Contrasting fabrics are available on seat and back cushions.



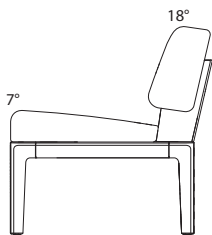
Back cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

Back cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

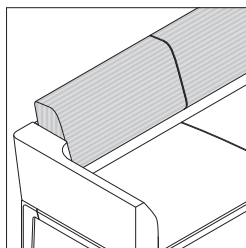
Sleeper surface is standard with back widths of 71½" and 77".

Sleep surface is an option with back widths of 60½"W and 66"W.

Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.



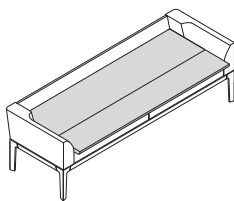
Seat cushions have a 7° recline and back cushions have an 18° recline.



Fabric is applied to the backs in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the seat cushions.

Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Contrasting fabrics are available on back cushions and the structural outer back.



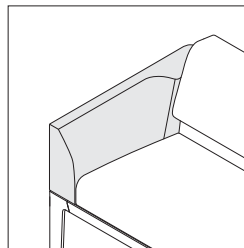
Sleep surface folds down in three easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort.

Sleep surface has a depth of 28".

Sleep surface standard material is an oxford nylon with urethane coating.

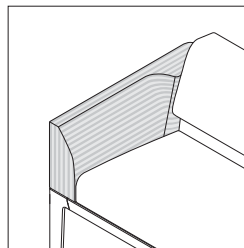
Sleep surface extends 2" past seat when deployed.

Sleep surface material comes standard with moisture barrier.



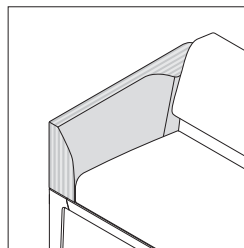
Low arm offers wrap-around contour support that supports a lounge posture.

Low arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 12½"H.

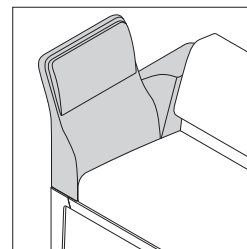


Contrasting fabrics are available on low arms and high-recline arms.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Fabric on the top of the arm will not match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.



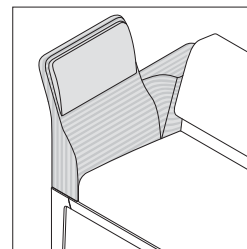
High-recline arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 23"H.

High-recline arm supports a natural reclining posture.

High-recline arm is standard with an integrated pillow to provide added comfort.

Contrasting fabrics are available on high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.

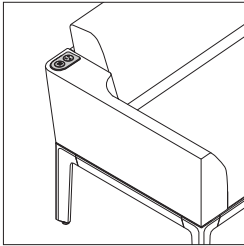
Patterned fabrics will not match between high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.



Fabric on the top of the high-recline arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Surround Lounge, continued

Wiring and Cabling



Power can be integrated in low arms or high-recline arms and offers options for up to four devices.

Power options are tamper and spill resistant.

Power options include two standard outlets, two standard outlets with light capability, one standard outlet and two USBs, one standard outlet and two USBs with light capability, four USBs, and four USBs with light capability.

Power outlets are standard 110V outlets and are not hospital grade. If hospital grade is required, please specify the four USB port power option.

The USB ports are USB type A with two amps per port.

Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Power options without light capability can be integrated within each arm specified.

Power with light capability can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified.

One-arm units specified with two standard outlets without light capability power option will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard outlet without light capability power option in one arm and no power in the other will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard outlets without light capability in both arms will have one 8' power cord exiting the back of each arm.

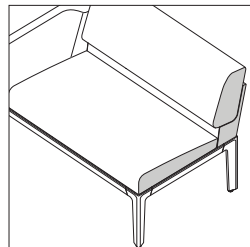
One or two arm units specified with any other power option except two standard outlets without light capability will have a 8' power cord exiting the lower center back of the unit.

Application Topics

The dimension of the architectural space accommodates components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, outer back, arms, and storage).

Seat cushion width specification determines back cushion and structural outer back widths.



When only one arm is specified, the opposite sides of back, outer back, and seat will be upholstered in their respective upholstery.

If a sleep surface is required, specify 71½"W or 77"W seat.

Sleep surface is standard with integrated instructions for use.

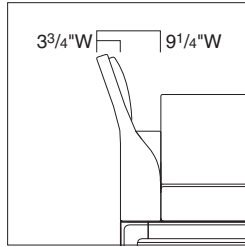
Sleep surface extends 2" past the seat.

Mobile tablet can easily be positioned to not interfere with sleep surface during deployment.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Low arm specified adjacent to storage allows for easier access than high-recline arm.

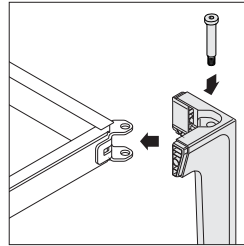
Power location and power type in the arm must be specified.



High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

High-recline arm is recommended to be specified to allow reclining posture to face wall containing media, such as a monitor or television.

Connections



Cast legs come assembled to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame
• Paint

Glides
• Platinum solid plastic

Rail (option)
• Grey paint

Casters (option)
• 7360 Merle

Seat/back/outer back
• Fabric

Sleep surface
• 5031 Light Merle

Low arm
• Fabric

High-recline arm
• Fabric

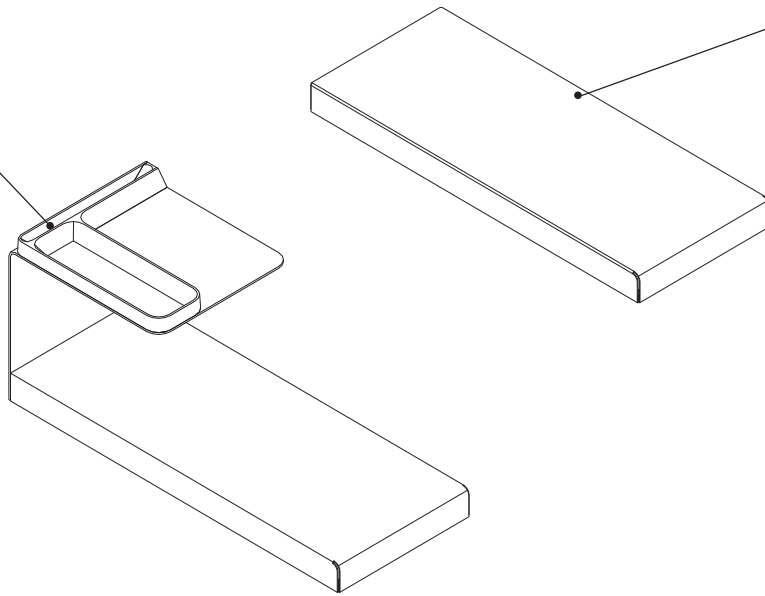
Power (option)
• 6527 Merle

Surround Storage End Tables

Storage end tables are available in a one- or two-tier option, in two widths: 11"W and 16½"W.

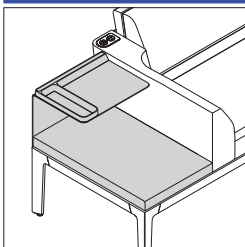
Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.



Storage is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

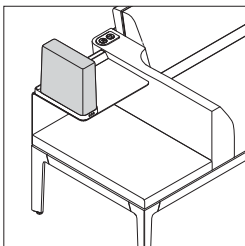
Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
One-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"
Two-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	12½"
	27½"	16½"	12½"

Product Details

Two-tier end table offers coat hanger and light option.

Top tier of two-tier end table has a depth of 12¾".

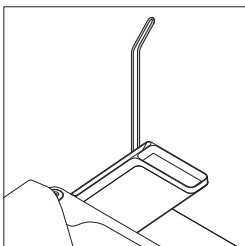
Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.



Light is integrated in the two-tier end table and is protected by a durable acrylic shade.

Light is user-adjustable and provides integrated touch control buttons to enhance the care partner experience.

Light source includes an LED fixture that connects to specified power option in adjacent arm.



Coat hanger is available on the two-tier end table. It provides vertical organization and supports multiple coats.

Coat hanger is easily accessible and points away from unit.

Coat hanger is a formed continuous loop of 5/16" steel rod.

Application Topics

Storage mounts only to the right or left end of the frame.

Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm. One-tier storage does not.

If a low arm is specified adjacent to storage, it allows for easier access.

Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Storage width and location must be specified individually. Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Two-tier end table is available in contrasting finishes.

Lighting requires specification of the two-tier end table.

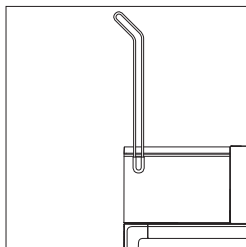
Lighting requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

When power with light capability is specified on the frame, a cutout is made for the light, which is specified separately on two-tier storage.

Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Coat hanger attaches to the back of the two-tier end table on site.



Coat hanger extends 2" from the frame at its outermost point.

Surface Materials**Storage**

- Paint

Storage tray with picture rail

- 6527 Merle

Light base (option)

- 6527 Merle

Shade (option)

- White opaque acrylic

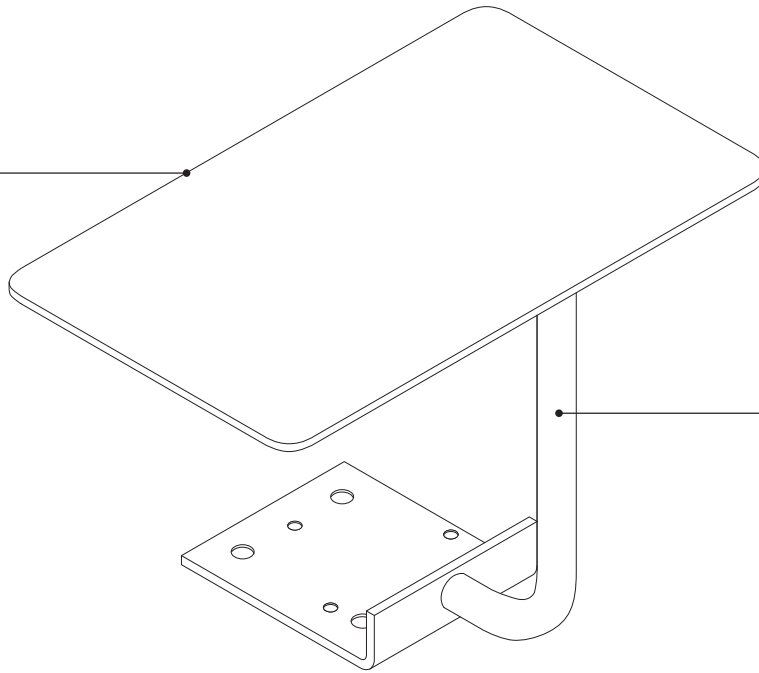
Coat hanger (option)

- Paint

Surround Mobile Tablet

Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

Mobile tablet surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes.

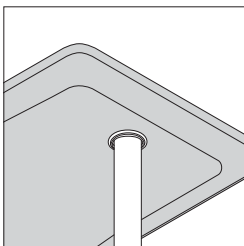


Tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Mobile Tablet Surface	12"	19½"	7/8"

Product Details

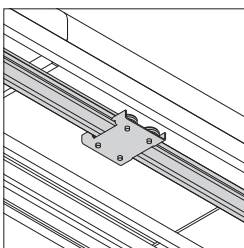


Tablet surface pivots 360°.

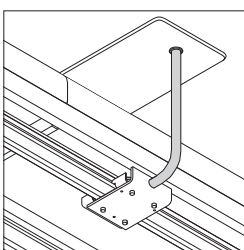
Mobile tablet is injection-molded and vibration-welded to create a barrier against moisture.

Mobile tablet is positioned 10" above the seat cushion.

Tablet surface load capacity is 100 pounds.



Tablet rail is specified on frame. Tablet rail can be added to existing Surround frame in the field.



Tablet arm slides along the rail the length of the frame.

Tablet surface has a safe, yielding failure mode.

Application Topics

Mobile tablet is ordered separately and attaches to frame on site.

One tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Tablet rails have stops to ensure no interference with an adjacent object.

Additional stops can be inserted to prevent interference with other objects.

Tablet rail rollers are protected, preventing pinch points.

Surface Materials

Surface

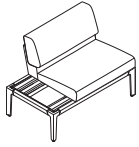
- Plastic

Tablet arm

- Paint

Surround Lounge

44" Frame Width



Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.

Arms	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with <i>no arms</i> .
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with <i>arm right- or left-facing</i> .
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with <i>two arms right- and left-facing</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.

	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with <i>right arm low</i> .
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with <i>right arm high</i> .

	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with <i>left arm low</i> .
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with <i>left arm high</i> .

Power	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with <i>right arm no power</i> .
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with <i>right arm two power</i> .
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with <i>right arm one power, two USB</i> .
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with <i>right arm, four USB</i> .

	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with <i>left arm no power</i> .
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with <i>left arm two power</i> .
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with <i>left arm one power, two USB</i> .
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with <i>left arm, four USB</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility • Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail • Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products • Mobile tablet		► Page 573

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS44													
Seat													
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12		
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12		
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$973	+\$1152	+\$15		
Back													
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12		
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12		
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$973	+\$1152	+\$15		
Outer Back													
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12		
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12		
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$973	+\$1152	+\$15		
Arm													
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$317	+\$ 388	+\$15		
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$534	+\$ 644	+\$23		
High Arm Pillow													
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$317	+\$ 388	+\$15		

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
	W	D		Low Arms		
				No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
44" Frame Width						
HLS44	44"	27½"	33"	\$2082	N.A.	\$2760
			38½"	N.A.	\$2559	N.A.
			44"	\$2459	N.A.	N.A.

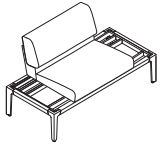
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

55" Frame Width



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • One low arm (if 33"W, 38¹/₂"W, or 49¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back selected): fabric price group 1 • Two low arms (if 44"W seat, back, and outer back selected): fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Fabric color number for arm(s) 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 ¹ / ₂ " seat, back, and outer back.
• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55" W seat, back, and outer back.
Arm Position		
• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm(s)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)		
• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
Storage Type		
Right		
• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
Left		
• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

▶ See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage not available if 49¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price										COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS55 Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

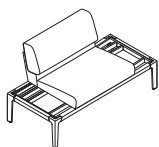
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

55" Frame Width

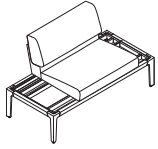
HLS55	55"	27½"	33"	\$2302	\$2641	N.A.
			38½"	\$2440	\$2779	N.A.
			44"	\$2679	N.A.	\$3357
			49½"	N.A.	\$3239	N.A.
			55"	\$3057	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

60 1/2" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.

Arm Position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No arms • One arm • Two arms 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with <i>no arms</i> . Specify with <i>arm right- or left-facing</i> . Specify with <i>two arms right- and left-facing</i> .
---------------------	--	---	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm(s)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No storage • 11"W right-facing storage • 16 1/2"W right-facing storage • 11"W left-facing storage • 16 1/2"W left-facing storage 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>no storage</i> . Specify with <i>11"W right-facing storage</i> . Specify with <i>16 1/2"W right-facing storage</i> . Specify with <i>11"W left-facing storage</i> . Specify with <i>16 1/2"W left-facing storage</i> .
--	--	---	--

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

▶ See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage not available if 55"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 60 1/2" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS61												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 1/2"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 1/2"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 1/2"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 1/2"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 1/2"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 1/2"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices. ► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices. ► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.



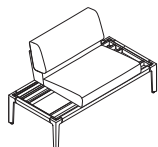
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

60½" Frame Width

Style Number	W	D	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms			
			No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms	
HLS61	60½"	27½"	33"	\$2412	\$2751	\$3090
			38½"	\$2550	\$2889	\$3228
			44"	\$2789	\$3128	N.A.
			49½"	\$3010	N.A.	\$3688
			55"	N.A.	\$3506	N.A.
			60½"	\$3369	N.A.	N.A.

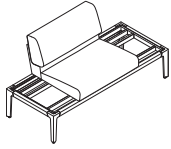
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

66" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage not available if 60¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS66												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

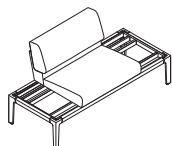
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

66" Frame Width

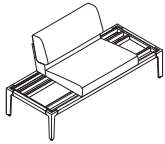
HLS66	66"	27½"	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms			
			No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms	
			33"	\$2522	\$2861	\$3200
			38½"	\$2660	\$2999	\$3338
			44"	\$2899	\$3238	\$3577
			49½"	\$3120	\$3459	N.A.
			55"	\$3277	N.A.	\$3955
			60½"	N.A.	\$3818	N.A.
			66"	\$3688	N.A.	N.A.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

71 1/2" Frame Width



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plasticA 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Sleep Surface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No sleep surface • Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back 	No cost +\$600	Specify with no sleep surface. Specify with sleep surface.
----------------------	--	-------------------	---

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Arm Position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No arms • One arm • Two arms 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with no arms. Specify with arm right- or left-facing. Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.
---------------------	--	---	---

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm(s)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.	
• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.	
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.	
• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.	
Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.	
• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.	
• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage not available if 66"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS72												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.



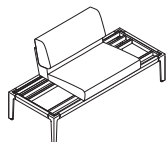
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms



71½" Frame Width

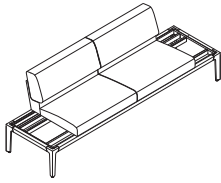
HLS72	71½"	27½"	33"	N.A.	\$2971	\$3310
			38½"	\$2770	\$3109	\$3448
			44"	\$3009	\$3348	\$3687
			49½"	\$3230	\$3569	\$3908
			55"	\$3387	\$3726	N.A.
			60½"	\$3589	N.A.	\$4267
			66"	N.A.	\$4137	N.A.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

77" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 33"W seat, back, and outer back • 38¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back • 44"W seat, back, and outer back • 49¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back • 55"W seat, back, and outer back • 60¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back • 66"W seat, back, and outer back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 38¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 49¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 60¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Lounge will have a fixed back when no sleep surface is specified.

Sleep Surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No sleep surface • Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$625 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no sleep surface. Specify with sleep surface.
---	---	---

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Arm Position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No arms • One arm • Two arms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no arms. Specify with arm right- or left-facing. Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.
--	---	---

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 29 +\$103 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>
--	---	--

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and outer back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number.
---	---	--

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arm(s) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number.
---	---	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number.
--	---	--

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.	
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.	
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.	
Storage Type	Right			
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.	
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.	
	Left			
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.	
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.	
Arm Height(s)	Right			
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.	
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.	
	Left			
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.	
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.	
Power and Light	Right			
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.	
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.	
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.	
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.	
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.	
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.	
	Left			
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.	
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.	
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.	
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.	
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.	
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
	Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
	Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571	
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572	
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573	

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS77												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

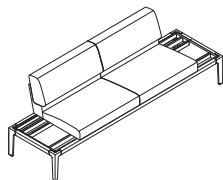
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

77" Frame Width

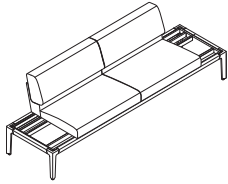
HLS77	77"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	33"	N.A.	N.A.	\$3420
			38 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	\$3219	\$3558
			44"	\$3119	\$3458	\$3797
			49 ¹ / ₂ "	\$3340	\$3679	\$4018
			55"	\$3497	\$3836	\$4175
			60 ¹ / ₂ "	\$3699	\$4038	N.A.
			66"	\$3908	N.A.	\$4586



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

82½" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 522 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with <i>no sleep surface</i> .
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with <i>sleep surface</i> .
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>sleep surface</i> .

Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with <i>no arms</i> .
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with <i>arm right- or left-facing</i> .
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with <i>two arms right- and left-facing</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.	
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.	
Storage Type	Right			
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.	
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.	
	Left			
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.	
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.	
Arm Height(s)	Right			
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.	
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.	
	Left			
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.	
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.	
Power and Light	Right			
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.	
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.	
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.	
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.	
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.	
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.	
	Left			
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.	
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.	
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.	
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.	
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.	
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
	Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
	Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571	
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572	
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573	

Tip: Storage not available if 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 573.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Surround Lounge, 82¹/₂" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS83												
Seat												
38 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$ 722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
Back												
38 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$ 722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
Outer Back												
38 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$ 722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

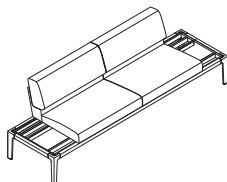
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

82½" Frame Width

HLS83	82½"	27½"	38½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$3668
			44"	N.A.	\$3568	\$3907
			49½"	\$3450	\$3789	\$4128
			55"	\$3607	\$3946	\$4285
			60½"	\$3809	\$4148	\$4487
			66"	\$4018	\$4357	N.A.
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4961



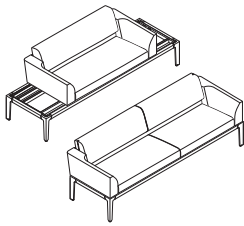
Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

88" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 522

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 77"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 645.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with <i>no sleep surface</i> .
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with <i>sleep surface</i> .
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with <i>sleep surface</i> .
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>sleep surface</i> .

Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with <i>no arms</i> .
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with <i>arm right- or left-facing</i> .
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with <i>two arms right- and left-facing</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage not available if 77"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 572.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.	
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.	
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.	
Storage Type	Right			
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.	
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.	
	Left			
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.	
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.	
Arm Height(s)	Right			
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.	
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.	
	Left			
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.	
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.	
Power and Light	Right			
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.	
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.	
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.	
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.	
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.	
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.	
	Left			
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.	
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.	
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.	
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.	
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.	
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
	Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
	Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571	
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572	
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573	

► Options, continued on next page

Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS88												
Seat												
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
Back												
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
Outer Back												
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices. ► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices. ► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.



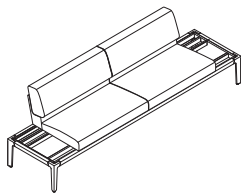
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

88" Frame Width

HLS88	88"	27½"	44"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4017
			49½"	N.A.	\$3899	\$4238
55"	\$3717	\$4056	\$4395			
60½"	\$3919	\$4258	\$4597			
66"	\$4128	\$4467	\$4806			
77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5292			



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

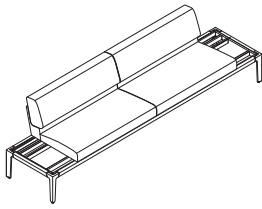
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

93½" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 522

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 645.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.

Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.	
• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.	
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.	
• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.	
Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.	
• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 572.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS94	Seat											
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	Back											
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	Outer Back											
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

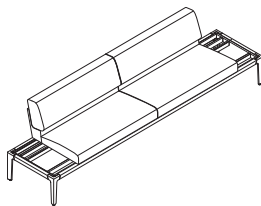
► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Price - Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

93½" Frame Width

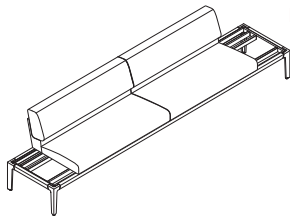
HLS94	93½"	27½"	49½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4348
			55"	N.A.	\$4166	\$4505
			60½"	\$4029	\$4368	\$4707
			66"	\$4238	\$4577	\$4916
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5181



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Surround Lounge

99" Frame Width



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 522

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71¹/₂"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 645.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71¹/₂"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
Arm Position	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 645.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.

Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.

Power and Light	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.

Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
-----------------	------------------------------	--------	--

Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
--------------------	---------------	--------	---------------------------

Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price										COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS99 Seat												
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
Back												
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
Outer Back												
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices. ► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

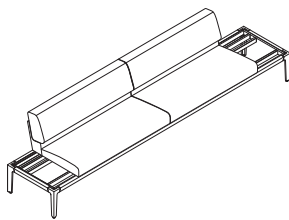
Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices. ► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Specification Information						
Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

99" Frame Width

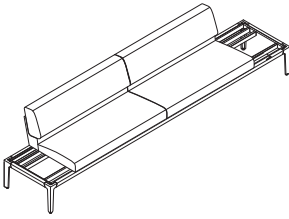
HLS99	99"	27½"	55"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4615
			60½"	N.A.	\$4478	\$4817
			66"	\$4348	\$4687	\$5026
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5291
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5512



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

Surround Lounge

104½" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 522

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 645.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 516.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 571–572.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
Power and Light	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.	
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 571
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 572
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 573

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 572.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 572.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS105 Seat													
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20		
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22		
71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26		
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29		
Back													
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20		
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22		
71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26		
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29		
Outer Back													
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20		
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22		
71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26		
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29		
Arm													
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15		
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23		
High Arm Pillow													
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15		

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

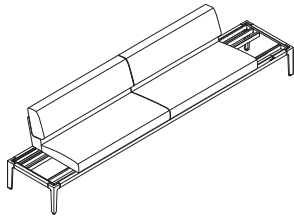
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 522.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

104½" Frame Width

HLS105	104½"	27½"	60½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4927
			66"	N.A.	\$4797	\$5136
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5401
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5622



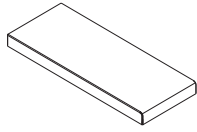
Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

One-Tier End Table



Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
-------------------	--	---------------------	--

▶ Need help? Product details, page 526	• Table: paint	1 Style number	2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Storage location (see below under Required Selections)	4 Paint color number for table
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
--	---------------------	------------	---------------------

Table Width	• 11"W • 16 1/2"W	Price below Price below	Specify with 11"W. Specify with 16 1/2"W.
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage • Right-facing storage	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>left-facing storage</i> . Specify with <i>right-facing storage</i> .

Specification Information

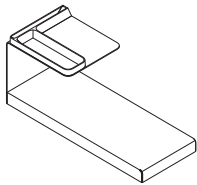
• Style Number	U.S. Prices	
	• 11"W	• 16 1/2"W
HLSET	\$510	\$612
•	•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

Two-Tier End Table



Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Tip: Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Tip: Light requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Tip: Upper storage refers to the entire second tier, and lower storage refers to the bottom tier.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 526	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: paint Storage tray with picture rail: 6527 Merle 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Table width (see below under Required Selections) Paint color number for table Coat hanger (see below under Required Selections) Light (see below under Required Selections) Storage location (see below under Required Selections) Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11"W 16¹/₂"W 	Price below Price below	Specify with 11"W. Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W.
Coat Hanger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coat hanger 	+\$102	Specify with coat hanger and select paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.
Light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light 	+\$459	Specify with light (power in arm).
Storage Location	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Left-facing storage Right-facing storage 	No cost No cost	Specify with left-facing storage. Specify with right-facing storage.
Color Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting finish 	+\$ 26	Specify with contrasting and select paint color number for upper and lower storage. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 645.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	11"W	16 ¹ / ₂ "W
HLSTTT	\$1428	\$1530
:	:	:

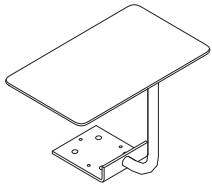


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Mobile Tablet



Tip: Tablet arm and tablet attach to the unit on site.

Tip: Tablet rail is specified on the frame.

Tip: Only one tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 528 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tablet surface: plastic • Tablet arm: paint | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tablet surface 3 Paint color number for tablet arm ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 645. |
|--|--|---|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

HLSMT	\$1341
-------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Player 475 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Player 475 Series	576
Dimensions	578

Specifying

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	580
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	584
Leg-Base Stools	588
Accessories	590

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Player 475 Series

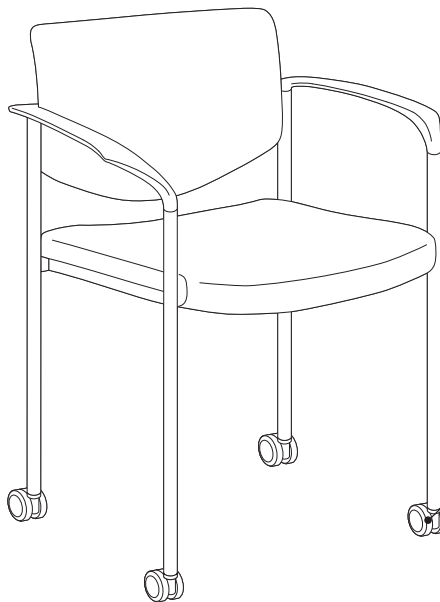
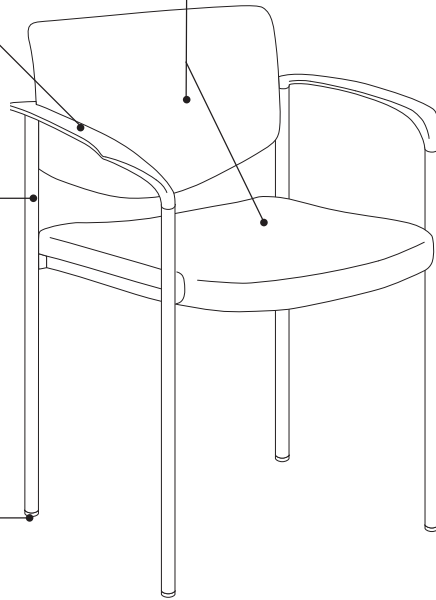
Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

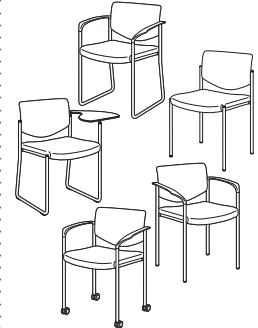
Steel frame is monochromatic.

Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



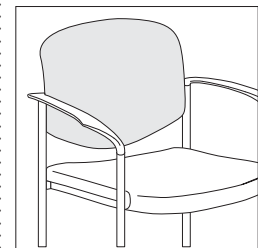
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

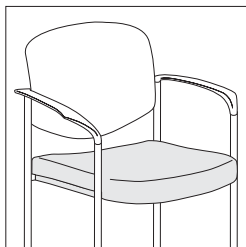


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

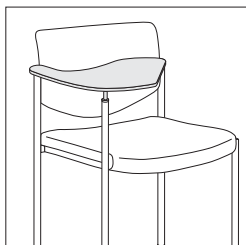
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



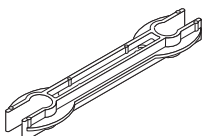
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



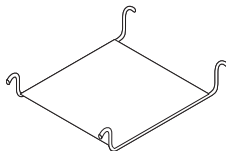
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25 1/2" x 13 1/2". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with hard plastic inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

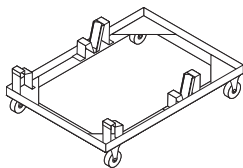
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5 7/8".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32 3/4"D x 25 1/2"W x 55 3/4"H.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms

- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms

- Laminated

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 578

Resources

Printed Materials

► Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Footrest Height from Floor	Back Width
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	N.A.	18½"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	N.A.	18½"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	N.A.	18½"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	N.A.	18½"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	11⅞"	18½"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	11⅞"	18½"

Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Leg-Base Chair with Arms

13 ³ / ₄ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "	4°	95°
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	-----

Leg-Base Chair without Arms

13 ³ / ₄ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	------	------	------	----	-----

Sled-Base Chair with Arms

13 ³ / ₄ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ³ / ₈ "	4°	95°
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	-----

Sled-Base Chair without Arms

13 ³ / ₄ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	------	------	------	----	-----

Leg-Base Stool with Arms

13 ³ / ₄ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₂ "	36 ¹ / ₂ "	8 ³ / ₈ "	4°	95°
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	-----

Leg-Base Stool without Arms

13 ³ / ₄ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	------	------	------	----	-----

⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.

▶ Page 670

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 576	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Platinum		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Back and Seat		
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify with high back.
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify with thick seat.
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 578



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Smooth Plastic Arms

With Glides

475412M	\$443
----------------	-------

With Casters

475412MC	\$501
-----------------	-------

Textured Plastic Arms

With Glides

475415M	\$443
----------------	-------

With Casters

475415MC	\$501
-----------------	-------

Without Arms

With Glides

475410M	\$404
----------------	-------



Tip: Player without arms is only available with glides. Casters are not available.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 576 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 26 +\$ 36 +\$ 44 +\$ 63 +\$ 90 +\$118 +\$141 +\$164 +\$ 19 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Upholstery on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 26 +\$ 36 +\$ 45 +\$ 64 +\$ 91 +\$118 +\$141 +\$164 +\$ 20 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Soil-retardant treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i>.
Platinum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum frame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 62 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i>.
Back and Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High back • Thick seat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 42 +\$ 42 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>high back</i>. Specify with <i>thick seat</i>.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 6 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>soft glides</i>.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 578



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	\$629
------------------	-------



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	\$629
------------------	-------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.

▶ Page 670

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 576	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) 	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Upholstery on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
Platinum			
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .	
Back and Seat			
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify <i>with high back</i> .	
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .	
Glides			
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .	

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 578



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	\$569
---------	-------

Textured Plastic Arms

475485M	\$569
---------	-------

Without Arms

475480M	\$530
---------	-------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 576 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Platinum		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> .
Back and Seat		
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify with <i>high back</i> .
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify with <i>thick seat</i> .
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 578



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	\$755
------------------	-------



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	\$755
------------------	-------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 670

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 576 • Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Platinum		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Back and Seat		
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify with high back.
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify with thick seat.
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 578



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M \$759



Textured Plastic Arms

475715M \$759



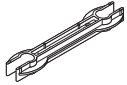
Without Arms

475710M \$720

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Accessories

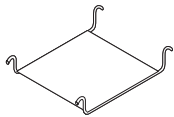
Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alignment device: black paint only Package of 5 pairs 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475A	\$85	

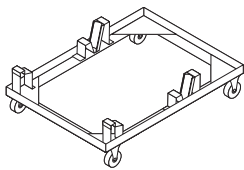
Ganging Device



Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ganging device: black paint only Package of 2 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475G	\$106	

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport and storage dolly: black paint only 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475D	\$354	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Move 490 Series	592
Dimensions	594

Specifying

Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools	596
Multi-Use Chairs	598
Multi-Use Stools	602
Perching Stools	606
Accessories	609

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

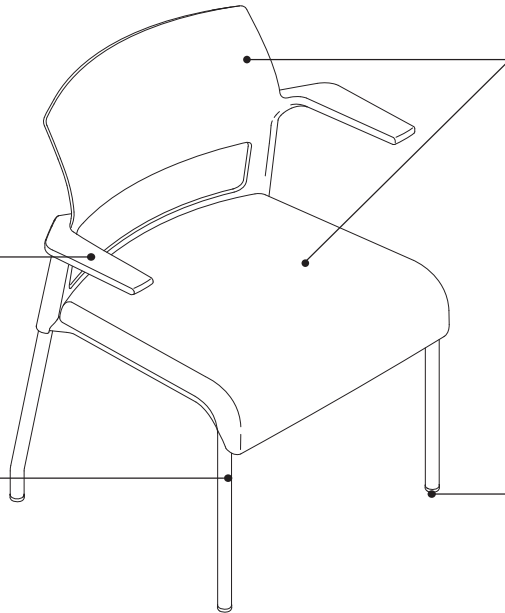
- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Move 490 Series

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

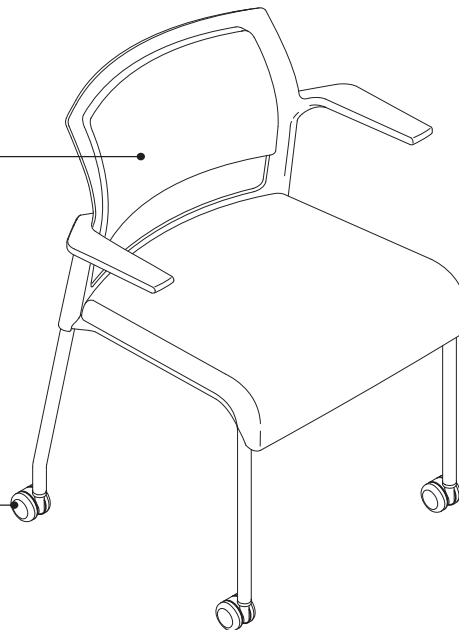
Steel frame is monochromatic.



Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.

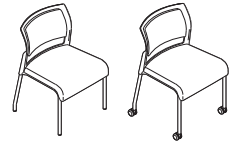
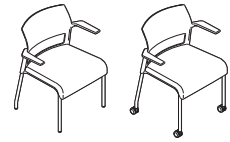
Upholstered back is available on selected styles.



Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

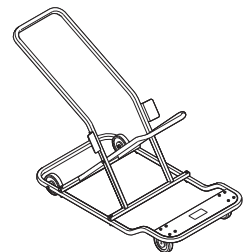


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

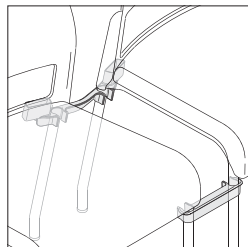
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58 1/2"D x 25 1/2"W x 37 1/2"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58 1/2"D x 25 1/2"W x 58 1/2"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Arms

- Plastic

Back shell and seat Price Group 1

- Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
 - 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6259 Midnight
 - 6332 Citron
 - 6333 Picasso
 - 6334 Flash
 - 6335 Wasabi
 - 6336 Jazz
 - 6337 Element
 - 6338 Chili Red
 - 6BD8 Snow
 - 6BD9 Carbon Flat
 - 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

- Signature Plastics
- 6BC2 Purple
 - 6BC5 Blue
 - 6BC8 Gold
 - 6BD1 Aubergine
 - 6BD2 Peacock
 - 6BD3 Jungle
 - 6BD4 Merlot
 - 6BD5 Honey
 - 6BD6 Lagoon
 - 6BD7 Saffron

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Wall saver

- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 666 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 594

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	19"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₄ "
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
Chair without Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	31 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	19"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₄ "
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	31 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
Stool with Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	42 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	19"	29 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₄ "
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	42 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	29"	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
Stool without Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	42 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	19"	29 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₄ "
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	42 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	29"	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	19"	27"	19"	15 ¹ / ₄ "
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	40"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	19"	27"	19"	15 ¹ / ₄ "
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	40"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ¹ / ₂ "

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
--------------------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------------	-----------------------------

Chair with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Plastic Chair with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Chair without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Plastic Chair without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Plastic Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Plastic Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Perching Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Plastic Perching Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Perching Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Plastic Perching Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

: : : : : :

Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell

Tip: Value package chairs allow you to obtain pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 592 • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: 6205 Black plastic • Seat: Buzz2 fabric • Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	+\$84	Add suffix F to the style number.

Specification Information	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Style Number • U.S. Base Price 	

Chairs without Arms

With Glides

490410V \$306

.....

With Casters

490410VC \$361

.....

Chairs with Arms

With Glides

490412V \$370

.....

With Casters

490412VC \$425

.....

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 594



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

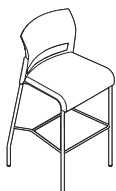
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Stools without Arms

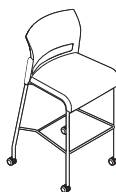
With Glides

490710V	\$558
----------------	-------



With Casters

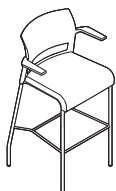
490710VC	\$613
-----------------	-------



Stools with Arms

With Glides

490712V	\$622
----------------	-------



With Casters

490712VC	\$677
-----------------	-------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 592 • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Plastic on seat shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 24</p>	<p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>
<p>Plastic on back shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 24</p>	<p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>
<p>Upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 28</p> <p>+\$ 50</p> <p>+\$ 71</p> <p>+\$ 90</p> <p>+\$128</p> <p>+\$180</p> <p>+\$238</p> <p>+\$282</p> <p>+\$327</p> <p>+\$186</p> <p>+\$186</p> <p>+\$215</p> <p>+\$215</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p>
<p>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics 	<p>+\$ 34</p>	<p>Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</p>
<p>Contrasting upholstery on seat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>+\$ 25</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 90</p> <p>+\$119</p> <p>+\$141</p> <p>+\$164</p> <p>+\$ 93</p> <p>+\$ 93</p> <p>+\$108</p> <p>+\$108</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 594

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84
		Add suffix F to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28
		Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Frame	
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
• Lux Coatings	+\$ 84	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6
		Specify with soft glides.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28
		Specify with soft casters.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
.....

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410	\$322
.....

With Casters

490410C	\$377
.....

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410U	\$386
---------	-------

With Casters

490410UC	\$441
----------	-------

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410P	\$253
---------	-------

With Casters

490410CP	\$308
----------	-------

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412	\$386
--------	-------

With Casters

490412C	\$441
---------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412U	\$450
----------------	-------

.....

With Casters

490412UC	\$505
-----------------	-------

.....

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412P	\$317
----------------	-------

.....

With Casters

490412CP	\$372
-----------------	-------

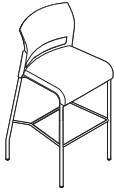
.....



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 592 • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Plastic on seat shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 <hr/> <p>Plastic on back shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 <hr/> <p>Upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) <hr/> <p>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabrics <hr/> <p>Contrasting upholstery on seat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 24</p> <hr/> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 24</p> <hr/> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 28</p> <p>+\$ 50</p> <p>+\$ 71</p> <p>+\$ 90</p> <p>+\$128</p> <p>+\$180</p> <p>+\$238</p> <p>+\$282</p> <p>+\$327</p> <p>+\$186</p> <p>+\$186</p> <p>+\$215</p> <p>+\$215</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <hr/> <p>+\$ 34</p> <hr/> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>+\$ 25</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 90</p> <p>+\$119</p> <p>+\$141</p> <p>+\$164</p> <p>+\$ 93</p> <p>+\$ 93</p> <p>+\$108</p> <p>+\$108</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <hr/> <p>Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.</p> <hr/> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 594

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Frame		
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with <i>7239 Midnight</i> .
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
• Lux Coatings	+\$ 84	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors +\$ 6	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 28	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

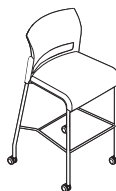
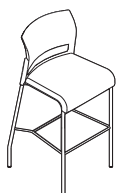
With Glides

490710 \$574

With Casters

490710C \$629

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710U	\$638
---------	-------

With Casters

490710UC	\$693
----------	-------

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710P	\$497
---------	-------

With Casters

490710CP	\$552
----------	-------

Upholstered Seat with Arms

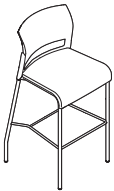
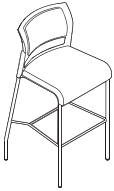
With Glides

490712	\$638
--------	-------

With Casters

490712C	\$693
---------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712U	\$702
----------------	-------

With Casters

490712UC	\$757
-----------------	-------

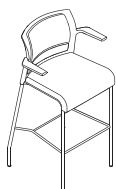
Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712P	\$561
----------------	-------

With Casters

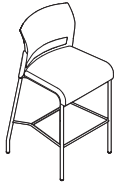
490712CP	\$616
-----------------	-------



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools



Tip: Move 490 Series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 592 • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Plastic on seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
Plastic on back shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$282	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$108	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 594

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 84	Add suffix F to the style number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Frame		
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with <i>7239 Midnight</i> .
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
• Lux Coatings	+\$ 84	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	+\$ 6	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors		

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
.....

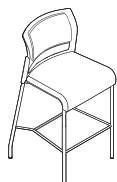
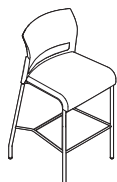
Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510	\$574
.....

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U	\$638
.....

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



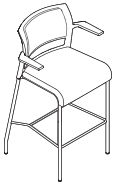
Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	\$497
---------	-------



Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	\$638
--------	-------



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	\$702
---------	-------



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

490512P	\$561
---------	-------

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

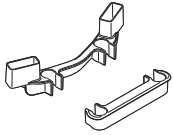


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Ganging and Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

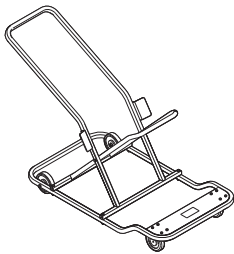
- Alignment device: black plastic only
- Package of two

Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	Width	U.S. Price

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	\$42
490GA7	7"	\$42

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Transport and storage dolly: black paint only

Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

Style Number	U.S. Price
490D	\$811

Wall Saver



Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.

Tip: One pair is required for each chair.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Package of four
- Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only

Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	Width	U.S. Price

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490WS	4"	\$55

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Understanding Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series	612
Dimensions	614

Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series

Multi-Use Chairs	616
------------------	-----

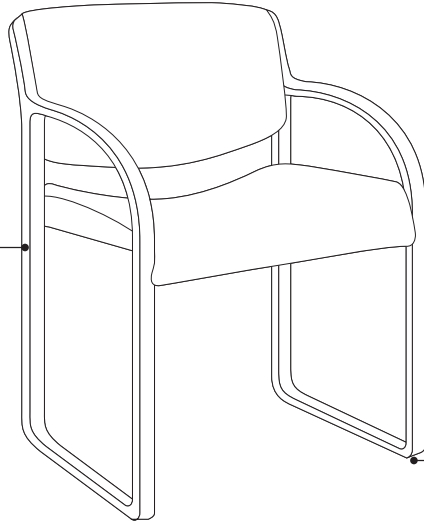
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series

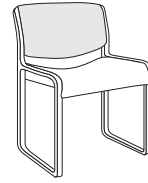
Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. With a choice of metal or wood frames, Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.



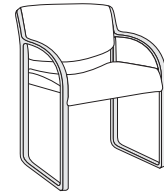
Frame is available in monochromatic colors or wood veneer.

Glides are clear plastic.

Product Details



One back shape is available, open back.



Open arms are available on monochromatic and wood models. Armless chairs are available monochromatic only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Frame

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to the frame.
 - Wood
- Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain.*

Glides

- Clear plastic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 614

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Snodgrass Brochure (11-0002246)
- ▶ Wood Solutions Overview Brochure (09-0000206)

Online Resources

- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Snodgrass 474 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Snodgrass 474 Series

Chair with Open Loop Arms

	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
--	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

Chair without Arms

	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
--	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Chair with Open Loop Arms

7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
----	-----	------	----	----	------

Chair without Arms

7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
----	-----	------	----	----	------

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

Snodgrass 474 Series Multi-Use Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 612 • Frame and arms, if selected: monochromatic color, or wood group 1 veneer • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame, if applicable 4 Wood veneer color number for frame, if applicable 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$575	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$575	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$665	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$665	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$287	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$287	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$332	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$332	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 614



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$288	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$288	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$333	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$333	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Frame		
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information

Open Loop Arms with Open Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

Armless with Open Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

Monochromatic

474419M \$ 945

474410M \$899

Wood

474419W \$1258



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Nooi by Wiesner Hager Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Nooi by Wiesner Hager	620
Thought Starters	622
Dimensions	626

Specifying

Nooi Frame Linking Chairs	628
Nooi Sled-Base Chair	630
Nooi Cafeteria Chairs	632
Nooi Stools	634
Nooi Transport Dolly	636

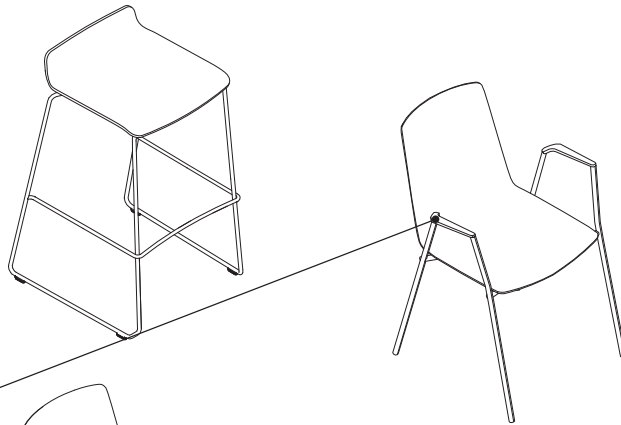
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Nooi by Wiesner Hager

The Nooi collection, designed by Wiesner Hager, is multi-use chairs and stools that can also stack. Nooi's sophisticated design and versatile statement of line provides choice and control in a broad range of spaces.



Arms are available on select styles.



Seat and back are one integrated plastic shell. The interior shell is textured, while the exterior shell is high gloss, enhancing the product design. Available with a plastic seat and back, upholstery on seat and plastic back, or upholstery on seat and back on selected styles.

Glides are available in hard and soft options.

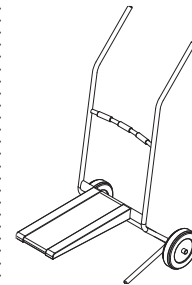
Ganging device integrated into select frame styles creates an ingenious interlocking frame system that supports simplistic reconfigurability.



Product Details

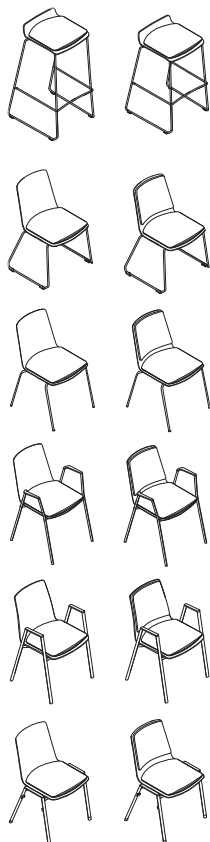
Stackability varies by style number. See specific style number product page for details.

Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.



Transport dolly is available to stack and move up to eight chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly dimensions are 32"D x 30"W x 50"H.



Nooi is available with a plastic seat and back, upholstery on seat and plastic back, or upholstery on seat and back on select styles.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame

- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4H04 Chrome

Arm pad cover

- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Frame cover

- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Shell

- WH69 White/Light Green
- WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite
- WH72 Black/Black
- WH73 White/White
- WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite
- WH75 White/Light Blue
- WH76 White/Yellow
- WH77 White/Terra
- WH78 White/Warm Grey
- WH79 White/Black

Tip: The first color listed for each finish number represents the interior textured shell color. The color listed after the backslash for each finish number represents the exterior high-gloss shell color.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 626

Resources

Printed Materials

► Nooi Brochure (18-0006442)

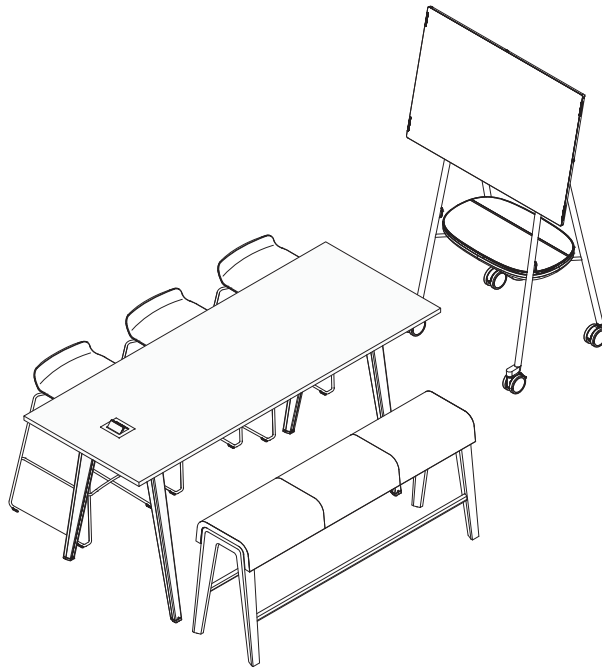
Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Thought Starters

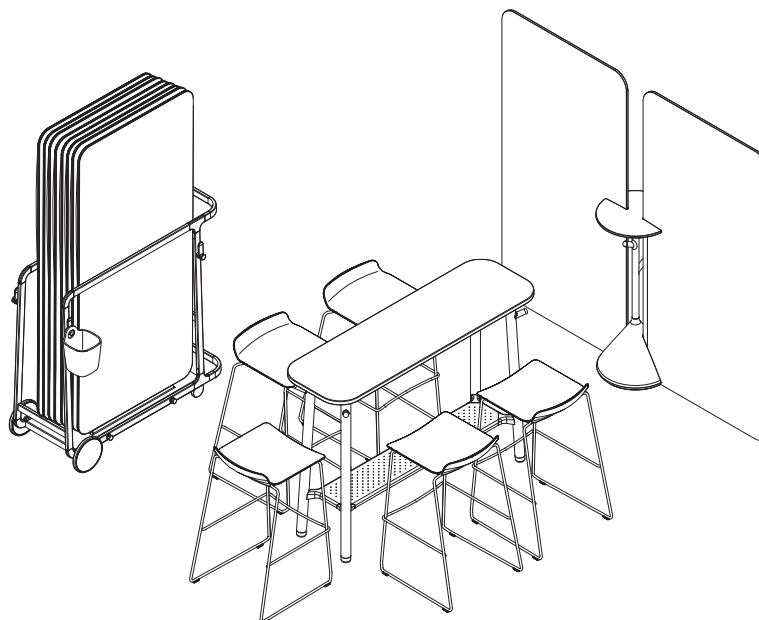
Nooi by Wiesner Hager

Nooi Stools and B-Free Rectangle Table



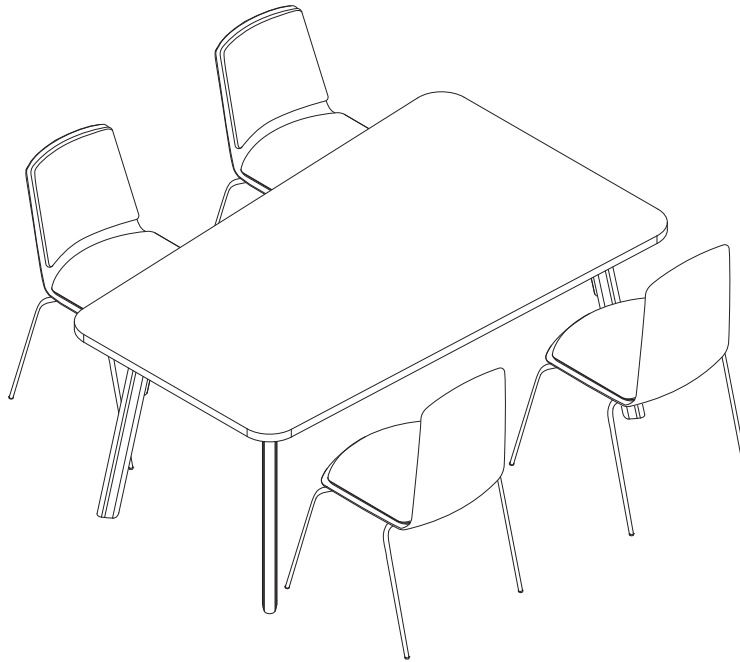
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
3	WHG6625	Nooi cafe-height stool	▶ Page 634
1	N3LBA1600	Large beam, aluminum legs	▶ Page 452
1	N3LRECT	B-Free rectangle table, steel legs	▶ See <i>Meeting Spaces Specification Guide</i>
1	STPM1CART	Steelcase Roam cart	

Nooi Stools and Flex Slim Standing Height Table



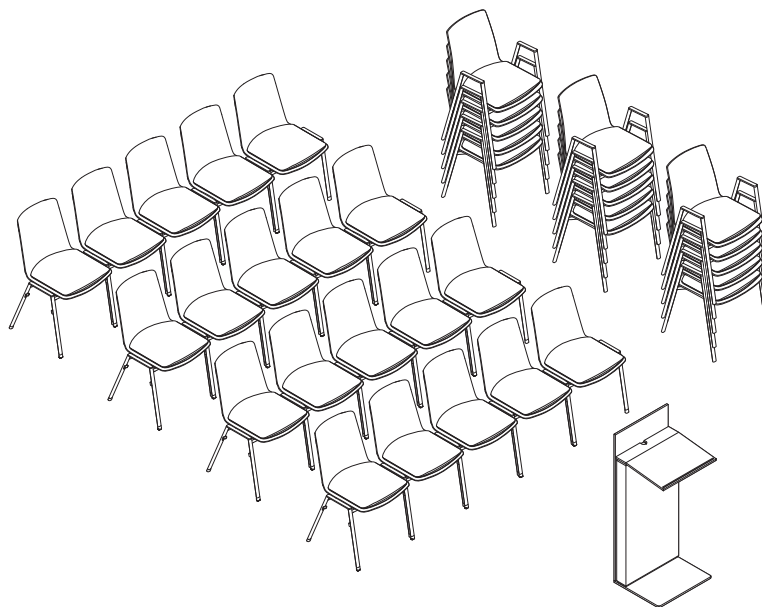
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
5	WHG6625	Nooi cafe-height stool	▶ Page 634
1	FLXSLIM	Flex High-Pressure Laminate slim table, standing height	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>
1	FLXCTBDPKG	Flex board cart package	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>
1	FLXSTAND	Flex stand	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>
2	FLXMB	Flex markerboard	▶ See <i>Steelcase Flex Collection Specification Guide</i>

Nooi Chair and Verlay Table



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
4	WHG6606	Nooi cafeteria chair, armless	Upholstered seat and back	▶ Page 632
1	VLYSTLWL	Verlay seated-height sightline table	Wood group 1 worksurface	▶ See <i>Wood Caseloads Specification Guide</i>

Nooi Frame Linking and Stacking



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
20	WHG6600	Nooi frame linking chair, armless	▶ Page 628
15	WHG6602	Nooi frame linking chair with arms	▶ Page 628
1	COCL42	Exponents lectern	▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables Specification Guide</i>

Dimensions

Nooi by Wiesner Hager

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Stacking Height	• Footrest Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width
Nooi by Wiesner Hager								
Frame Linking Chair, Armless	22 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	33 ¹ / ₂ "	67 ⁷ / ₁₀ "	N.A.	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	18"
Frame Linking Chair with Arms	22 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	33 ¹ / ₂ "	75 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	N.A.	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	18"
Sled-Base Chair	22 ⁴ / ₅ "	22 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	33"	43 ¹ / ₁₀ "	N.A.	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	18 ¹ / ₁₀ "
Cafeteria Chair, Armless	22 ⁴ / ₅ "	22 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	33"	46 ⁴ / ₅ "	N.A.	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	18 ¹ / ₁₀ "
Cafeteria Chair with Arms	22 ⁴ / ₅ "	22 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	33"	46 ⁴ / ₅ "	N.A.	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	18 ¹ / ₁₀ "
Bar-Height Stool	21 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₂ "	33 ³ / ₁₀ "	40 ² / ₅ "	12 ⁴ / ₅ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ¹ / ₁₀ "
Café-Height Stool	20 ³ / ₁₀ "	20 ³ / ₁₀ "	29"	36 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	8 ⁷ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₁₀ "	17 ¹ / ₁₀ "
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

• Seat Height • from Floor	• Back • Width	• Back Height • from Seat	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height • from Seat	• Seat • Pan Angle	• Angle Between • Seat and Back
17 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₅ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	27 ¹ / ₁₀ °	103 ² / ₅ °
17 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₅ "	18 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	26 ³ / ₅ "	8 ² / ₅ "	24 ⁴ / ₅ °	103 ¹ / ₂ °
17 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₅ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	-1 ⁵ / ₅ °	102 ¹ / ₁₀ °
17 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₅ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3 ² / ₅ °	102 ¹ / ₂ °
17 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₁₀ "	17 ³ / ₅ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	26 ⁴ / ₅ "	8 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	37 ⁷ / ₁₀ °	103°
29 ⁴ / ₅ "	15 ² / ₅ "	3 ³ / ₅ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	19 ⁹ / ₁₀ °	100 ⁹ / ₁₀ °
25 ³ / ₅ "	15 ² / ₅ "	3 ³ / ₅ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	19 ⁹ / ₁₀ °	100 ⁹ / ₁₀ °
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Nooi Frame Linking Chairs by Wiesner Hager



Tip: Nooi frame linking chairs can stack 15 high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: The first color indicates the interior textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 620 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Frame cover, if armless chair is selected: plastic price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for frame cover, if selected 5 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstered seat and plastic back +\$130 • Upholstered seat and back +\$260 		Specify with <i>upholstered seat and plastic back</i> . Specify with <i>upholstered seat and back</i> .
Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WH69 White/Light Green No cost • WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite No cost • WH72 Black/Black No cost • WH73 White/White No cost • WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite No cost • WH75 White/Light Blue No cost • WH76 White/Yellow No cost • WH77 White/Terra No cost • WH78 White/Warm Grey No cost • WH79 White/Black No cost 		Specify with <i>WH69 White/Light Green</i> . Specify with <i>WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite</i> . Specify with <i>WH72 Black/Black</i> . Specify with <i>WH73 White/White</i> . Specify with <i>WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</i> . Specify with <i>WH75 White/Light Blue</i> . Specify with <i>WH76 White/Yellow</i> . Specify with <i>WH77 White/Terra</i> . Specify with <i>WH78 White/Warm Grey</i> . Specify with <i>WH79 White/Black</i> .
Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 8 +\$119 • Fabric price group 9 +\$141 • Fabric price group 10 +\$164 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 93 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 93 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$108 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$108 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$108	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Frame color on WHG6600		
• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i> .
• 0835 Black	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>0835 Black</i> .
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
• WH04 Chrome	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>WH04 Chrome</i> .
Frame color on WHG6602		
• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i> .
• 0835 Black	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>0835 Black</i> .
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
• WH04 Chrome	+\$ 78	Specify with <i>WH04 Chrome</i> .
Frame cover on WHG6600		
• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify with <i>WH95 Black</i> .
• WH96 White	No cost	Specify with <i>WH96 White</i> .
Arm pad cover on WHG6602		
• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify with <i>WH95 Black</i> .
• WH96 White	No cost	Specify with <i>WH96 White</i> .
Glides		
• Hard	No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> .
• Soft	No cost	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

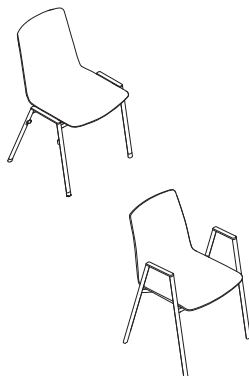
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Frame Linking Chair, Armless

WHG6600	\$500
---------	-------

Frame Linking Chair with Arms

WHG6602	\$550
---------	-------



Nooi Sled-Base Chair by Wiesner Hager



Tip: Nooi sled base chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: The first color indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 620 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstered seat and plastic back +\$130 • Upholstered seat and back +\$260 		Specify with <i>upholstered seat and plastic back</i> . Specify with <i>upholstered seat and back</i> .
Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WH69 White/Light Green No cost • WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite No cost • WH72 Black/Black No cost • WH73 White/White No cost • WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite No cost • WH75 White/Light Blue No cost • WH76 White/Yellow No cost • WH77 White/Terra No cost • WH78 White/Warm Grey No cost • WH79 White/Black No cost 		Specify with <i>WH69 White/Light Green</i> . Specify with <i>WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite</i> . Specify with <i>WH72 Black/Black</i> . Specify with <i>WH73 White/White</i> . Specify with <i>WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</i> . Specify with <i>WH75 White/Light Blue</i> . Specify with <i>WH76 White/Yellow</i> . Specify with <i>WH77 White/Terra</i> . Specify with <i>WH78 White/Warm Grey</i> . Specify with <i>WH79 White/Black</i> .
Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 8 +\$119 • Fabric price group 9 +\$141 • Fabric price group 10 +\$164 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 93 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 93 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$108 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$108 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 8 +\$119 • Fabric price group 9 +\$141 • Fabric price group 10 +\$164 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 93 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 93 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$108 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$108 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$34	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i> .
	• 0835 Black	+\$16	Specify with <i>0835 Black</i> .
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$16	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• WH04 Chrome	+\$52	Specify with <i>WH04 Chrome</i> .
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> .
	• Soft	No cost	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WHG6604	\$450



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Nooi Cafeteria Chairs by Wiesner Hager



Tip: Nooi cafeteria chairs can stack eight high on floor and eight high on transport dolly.

Tip: The first color indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 620 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Seat and back: plastic to match shell • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstered seat and plastic back +\$130 • Upholstered seat and back +\$260 		Specify with <i>upholstered seat and plastic back</i> . Specify with <i>upholstered seat and back</i> .
Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WH69 White/Light Green No cost • WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite No cost • WH72 Black/Black No cost • WH73 White/White No cost • WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite No cost • WH75 White/Light Blue No cost • WH76 White/Yellow No cost • WH77 White/Terra No cost • WH78 White/Warm Grey No cost • WH79 White/Black No cost 		Specify with <i>WH69 White/Light Green</i> . Specify with <i>WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite</i> . Specify with <i>WH72 Black/Black</i> . Specify with <i>WH73 White/White</i> . Specify with <i>WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</i> . Specify with <i>WH75 White/Light Blue</i> . Specify with <i>WH76 White/Yellow</i> . Specify with <i>WH77 White/Terra</i> . Specify with <i>WH78 White/Warm Grey</i> . Specify with <i>WH79 White/Black</i> .
Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 8 +\$119 • Fabric price group 9 +\$141 • Fabric price group 10 +\$164 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 93 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 93 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$108 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$108 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 90 • Fabric price group 8 +\$119 • Fabric price group 9 +\$141 • Fabric price group 10 +\$164 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$ 93 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 93 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$108 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$108 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost 		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$34	Specify with <i>contrasting</i> .
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i> .
	• 0835 Black	+\$16	Specify with <i>0835 Black</i> .
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$16	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• WH04 Chrome	+\$52	Specify with <i>WH04 Chrome</i> .
	Arm pad cover on WHG6608		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify with <i>WH95 Black</i> .
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify with <i>WH96 White</i> .
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> .
	• Soft	No cost	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

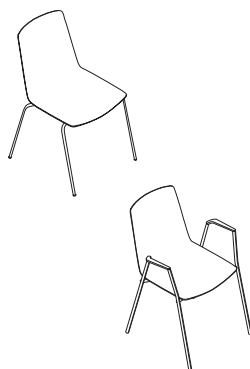
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Cafeteria Chair, Armless

WHG6606 \$400

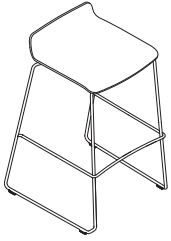
Cafeteria Chair with Arms

WHG6608 \$450



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Nooi Stools by Wiesner Hager



Tip: Nooi cafe-height stools and bar-height stools can stack five high on floor.

Tip: The first color indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 620 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic seat • Upholstered seat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>plastic seat</i>. Specify with <i>upholstered seat</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WH69 White/Light Green • WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite • WH72 Black/Black • WH73 White/White • WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite • WH75 White/Light Blue • WH76 White/Yellow • WH77 White/Terra • WH78 White/Warm Grey • WH79 White/Black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>WH69 White/Light Green</i>. Specify with <i>WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite</i>. Specify with <i>WH72 Black/Black</i>. Specify with <i>WH73 White/White</i>. Specify with <i>WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite</i>. Specify with <i>WH75 White/Light Blue</i>. Specify with <i>WH76 White/Yellow</i>. Specify with <i>WH77 White/Terra</i>. Specify with <i>WH78 White/Warm Grey</i>. Specify with <i>WH79 White/Black</i>.

	<p>Upholstery on seat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 25 +\$ 36 +\$ 45 +\$ 64 +\$ 90 +\$119 +\$141 +\$164 +\$ 93 +\$ 93 +\$108 +\$108 No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify leather color number.
--	--	---	--

	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$28	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
--	---------------------------------	-------	--

	<p>Frame color</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4242 Milk • 0835 Black • 4799 Platinum Metallic • WH04 Chrome 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$16 +\$16 +\$52 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>4242 Milk</i>. Specify with <i>0835 Black</i>. Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i>. Specify with <i>WH04 Chrome</i>.
--	--	--	--

Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard • Soft 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>hard glides</i>. Specify with <i>soft glides</i>.
---------------	--	--	--



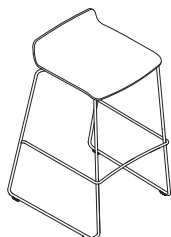
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

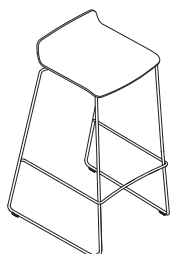
Café-Height Stool

WHG6626	\$600
----------------	-------



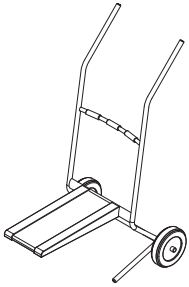
Bar-Height Stool

WHG6625	\$625
----------------	-------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Nooi Transport Dolly by Wiesner Hager



Tip: Nooi transport dolly is intended for transport only. Nooi chairs and stools should not be stored on the dolly.

Tip: Nooi cafe-height stool and bar-height stool are not compatible with the transportation dolly.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 620 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport dolly: black paint only | <p>Style number</p> |
|--|---|---------------------|

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

WHGDOLLY	\$820
:	:
:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair

Product Details

Max-Stacker III 477 Series	638
Dimensions	640

Specifying

Stackable Chair	642
Accessories	643

Stackable Chairs

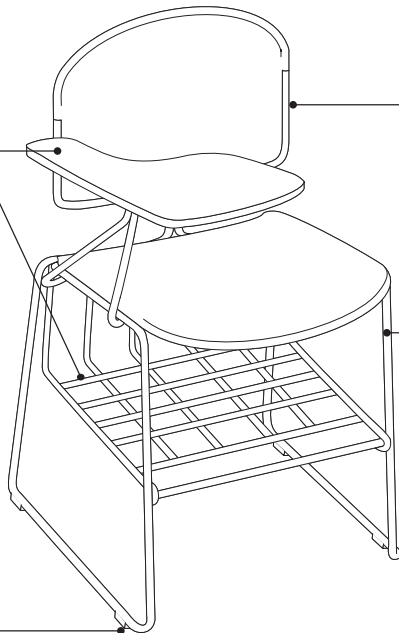
Stackable chairs offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Player 475 Series
- Leg-Base Chairs

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Max-Stacker III is a stacking chair perfect for high traffic areas. With a new texture and an updated finish offering, it fits into any environment.

Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

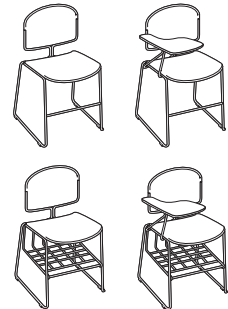


Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

Shell is available in flexible, contoured plastic.

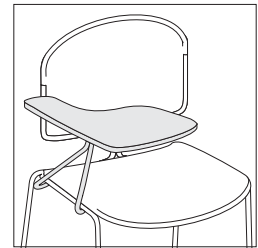
Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16" diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

Product Details



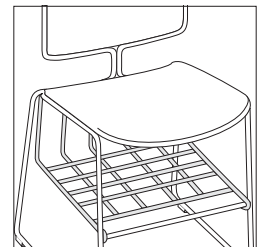
Four configurations are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.

Max-Stacker III can stack up to 12 chairs high when stacked on the floor.

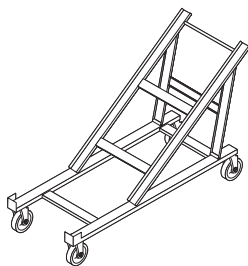


Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅜"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

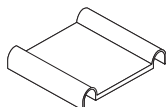


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs. Chairs with book-racks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 646 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7000 Black
- 7239 Midnight
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Shell

Price Group 1

- Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

- Signature Plastics
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Bookrack

- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Tablet arms

- Laminate

Glides

- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

► Page 640

Resources

Printed Materials

► Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

• Features	• Overall • Depth	Width	Height	• Seat • Depth	• Functional • Seat • Depth	• Seat • Width	• Seat • Height • from • Floor	• Back • Width	• Back • Height • from • Seat	• Back • Lumbar • Height
Max-Stacker III 477 Series										
	21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°
------	------	------	----	-----

Max-Stacker III
477 Series

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 638 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: 7000 Black paint • Shell: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome for bookrack, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tablet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No tablet • Tablet left • Tablet right 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$169</p> <p>+\$169</p>	<p>Specify <i>with no tablet</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with tablet arm left</i> and select laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with tablet arm right</i> and select laminate color number.</p>
Bookrack	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No bookrack • Bookrack 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$102</p>	<p>Specify <i>with no bookrack</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with bookrack</i> and select color number.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Frame</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7239 Midnight • 4799 Platinum Metallic • 9201 Polished Chrome • Lux Coatings 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 33</p> <p>+\$ 33</p> <p>+\$ 59</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 7239 Midnight</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome</i>.</p> <p>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>
	<p>Shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 30</p>	<p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p> <p>Specify color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 646.</p>
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors 	<p>+\$ 6</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</p>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
477100	\$227
:	:
:	:

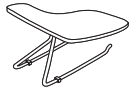
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 640



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Accessories

Tablet Arm Assembly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tablet arm frame: paint price group 1 Tablet arm worksurface: laminate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number 3 Paint color number for tablet arm frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) |
|---|--|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome Lux Coatings 	No cost +\$33 +\$33 +\$59	Specify paint color number. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify Lux Coatings color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
-------------------	--	------------------------------------	---

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Right-Hand	
472TAR	\$175
Left-Hand	
472TAL	\$175

Bookrack Assembly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bookrack assembly: paint price group 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bookrack 3 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|---|

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome Lux Coatings 	No cost +\$33 +\$33 +\$59	Specify paint color number. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify Lux Coatings color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 646.
-------------------	--	------------------------------------	---

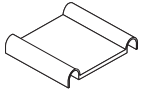
Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
472BR	\$106



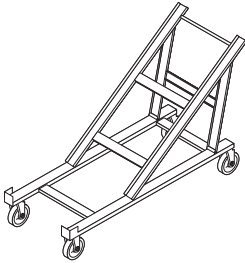
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Alignment Device



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only 		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
472G	\$40	

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport and storage dolly: black paint only 		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
473D	\$581	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	646
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	653
Seating Upholstery Matrix	656
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	666
Color Availability Matrix	670
Special Features	678

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials

Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 670 before specifying.

ⓔ = Established

Applies to:

- B-Free table edges
- Sylvi back panel edges and table edges

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6002	Graphite*
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut ⓔ
6049	Honey Maple**
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak ⓔ
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6615	Grey V5
6619	Ice ⓔ
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn ⓔ
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6689	Brushed Silver ⓔ
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

*Only available on B-Free

**Not available on B-Free

Select Surfaces

6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T03	Weathered Char
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T06	Persian Cherry
6T07	Walnut Heights
6T08	Aggregate
6T09	Gravel
6T10	Cement
6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

- Kart
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6248 Midnight Brown
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Umami screen clips
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

Plastics

6009	Arctic White
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6334	Flash
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili Red
6BD8	Snow
6BD9	Carbon Flat
6BE1	Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics

6BC2	Purple*
6BC5	Blue
6BC8	Gold*
6BD1	Aubergine
6BD2	Peacock
6BD3	Jungle
6BD4	Merlot
6BD5	Honey
6BD6	Lagoon
6BD7	Saffron

*Not available on Node

Seating Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- 7000 Black

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jersey Series work chairs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Jersey Series guest chairs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Siento 499 Series chairs
- Move 490 Series chair frames
- 0835 Black ⓔ
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight

Applies to:

- cobl 434 Series chairs
- 0835 Black ⓔ
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series chairs
- 0835 Black ⓔ
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Gesture 442 Series chairs
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight

Applies to:

- Think 465 Series
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- Kart
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- B-Free power modules
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- Umami
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4242 Milk
- 4728 Nickel
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- B-Free occasional tables
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4728 Nickel
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- B-Free beams and standing-height tables
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic ⓔ
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic ⓔ
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog ⓔ
- 7237 Slate ⓔ
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- Brody dash mini LED light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Sylvi lounge legs, back panel leg, table legs/pedestal base, and accessories
- 4242 Milk Smooth
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Select Surfaces**Price Group 3**

Applies to:

- B-Free standing-height tables, steel legs

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors.

Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:

- B-Free beams, occasional and standing-height tables
- Brody 488 Series
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Node 480 Series
- QiVi 428 Series chairs (Sled base only)
- Sylvi
- Umami

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Accessory Paint**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series chairs
 - media:scape
 - SILQ 418 Series
 - Umami
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Metal**Steelcase Surfaces**

Metal finishes are not available on every chair.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 670 before specifying.

- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- WH04 Chrome

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate**Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every laminate color is available on every product.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 670 before specifying.

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2722 Cream
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
- 2811 Mist
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAT Acacia

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Applies to:

- Umami round and pill table tops
- 2883 Seagull
2HMG Merle

High-Pressure Laminate**Price Group 1**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables
- Sylvi back panels and tables
- Umami platform

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry V2
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream Ⓔ
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White Ⓔ
- 2811 Mist Ⓔ
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 2**

Applies to:

- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- media:scape lounge
- Sylvi back panels and tables
- Umami platform

Tip: B-Free tables are available in many laminates.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Surface Materials, continued

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- Sylvi back panels and tables
- Umami platform

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood Stain

Applies to:

- B-Free beam and standing-height tables with wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
3861 Natural Beech

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces****Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables
- Umami platform

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free occasional and standing-height tables

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3564 FC/FF Linseed/Maple E
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:

- 480 Node Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

Flat-cut, low sheen**Wood Group 1**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
 - V1AM Clear Maple
 - V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
 - V1EW Dark Walnut
- ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

Applies to:

- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

Wood Seating Color Choices

3062	Graphite Walnut
3402	Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	Natural Cherry E
3422	Medium Cherry
3522	Clear Maple*
3572	Amber on Maple E
3592	Blonde on Maple
3602	Desert Oak
3612	Warm Oak E
3692	Espresso Oak
3702	Clear Walnut
3712	Natural Walnut
3722	Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	Medium Walnut
3762	Dark Walnut
3772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.

Applies to:

- i2i tablet arms

3062	Graphite Walnut
3222	Clear Maple*
3272	Amber on Maple E
3292	Blonde on Maple
3302	Desert Oak
3312	Natural Walnut
3322	Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352	Medium Walnut
3362	Dark Walnut
3372	Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	Graphite Walnut
3402	Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	Natural Cherry E
3422	Medium Cherry
3522	Clear Maple
3572	Amber on Maple E
3592	Blonde on Maple
3602	Desert Oak
3612	Warm Oak E
3692	Espresso Oak
3702	Clear Walnut
3712	Natural Walnut
3722	Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	Medium Walnut
3762	Dark Walnut
3772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

E = Established

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- Snodgrass
- Collaborative lounge table
- B-Free
- media:scape lounge
- Umami platform

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

3032	QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052	QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:

- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i tablet arm
- media:scape lounge
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames
- Umami platform

Tip: Only open-pore finishes are available on Umami platform.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3734	FC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

Wood Group 3

3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3394	QC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

36A2	RC/OP Volcanic Oak
------	--------------------

Applies to:

- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i tablet arm
- media:scape lounge
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames
- Umami platform

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41	OP Planked Cherry
3P51	OP Planked Maple
3P61	OP Planked Oak
3P71	OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:

- Umami platform
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

ⓔ = Established

Applies to:

- Umami platform

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFY QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Composite veneers are not available on tapered edge worksurfaces on Impact style numbers.

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014, with the exception of Umami platform and B-Free table. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ See *c:scape Specification Guide* for the complete surface materials list for the i2i collaborative lounge table.

Applies to:

- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- 12011 Light Grey
- 22679 Beige
- 33286 Rust
- 43236 Camel
- 43632 Honey
- 48059 Field Green
- 53301 Red Brown
- 55057 Crimson
- 55063 Flame
- 93287 Charbrown
- 93327 Loam
- 97054 Twilight
- 98953 Mist Green
- 99991 Ebony

Screen

Applies to:

- B-Free screens

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1****B-Free Knit**

- 5Y58 Light Grey
- 5Y99 Dark Grey

Select Surfaces**Price Group 1****B-Free Knit**

- 0096 White
- 1274 Sky
- 1280 Ice
- 1288 Teal Blue
- 2111 Tangerine
- 2121 Paprika
- 5306 Leaf
- 5313 Chartreuse
- 5314 Lime
- 7273 Silver
- 8172 Currant
- 8179 Red Mittens
- 8180 Hot Pink

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Umami screen

Price Group 1

- Buzz2
- Jacks ⓔ
- Link
- Playground ⓔ
- New Black: Bruce
- New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

- Chainmail
- Code
- Cogent: Connect
- Cogent: Trails
- Spyder ⓔ
- New Black: Harley
- New Black: Jack
- New Black: James

Price Group 3

- Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
- Redeem
- Retrieve

Mesh**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Jersey Series

Jersey Mesh

- T084 Black
- T085 Grey
- T086 White
- T087 Yellow
- T088 Orange ⓔ
- T089 Red ⓔ
- T090 Green ⓔ
- T091 Blue
- T094 Cardinal ⓔ

Applies to:

- Reply Series

Reply Air Mesh

- AR01 Grey
- AR02 Black
- AR03 White
- AR04 Red
- AR05 Royal Blue
- AR06 Apple Green
- AR07 Orange ⓔ
- AR08 Bright Purple ⓔ
- AR09 Sable
- AR13 Aubergine
- AR14 Peacock
- AR15 Jungle
- AR16 Merlot
- AR17 Honey
- AR18 Lagoon
- AR19 Saffron

3D Knit**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- i2i 416 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- 5054 Canary
- 5059 Sailor
- 5064 Licorice
- 5065 Coconut
- 5066 Malt
- 5067 Root Beer
- 5089 Royal Blue
- 5090 Wasabi
- 5092 Graphite
- 5093 Nickel
- 5094 Tangerine
- 5095 Scarlet
- 5096 Turmeric/Honey
- 5097 Concord
- 5098 Blue Jay
- 5560 Aubergine
- 5561 Peacock
- 5562 Jungle
- 5563 Merlot
- 5564 Lagoon
- 5565 Saffron

3D Microknit**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Amia 482 Series
- 5T20 Nickel
- 5T21 Licorice
- 5T22 Royal Blue
- 5T23 Blue Jay
- 5T24 Scarlet
- 5T25 Malt
- 5T26 Wasabi
- 5T27 Tangerine
- 5T28 Concord
- 5T29 Graphite
- 5T30 Canary
- 5T31 Seagull
- 5T32 Aubergine
- 5T33 Peacock
- 5T34 Jungle
- 5T35 Merlot
- 5T36 Honey
- 5T37 Lagoon
- 5T38 Saffron

Applies to:

- Steelcase Series 1
- 5T20 Nickel
- 5T21 Licorice
- 5T22 Royal Blue
- 5T23 Blue Jay
- 5T24 Scarlet
- 5T25 Malt
- 5T26 Wasabi
- 5T27 Tangerine
- 5T28 Concord
- 5T29 Graphite
- 5T30 Canary

Connect 3D**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series
- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5036 Canary
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

E = Established

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

► Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 656 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1****Buzz2**

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red E
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky E
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape E
- 5F11 Eggplant E
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Era

- 5ER0 Cobalt
- 5ER1 Harbor
- 5ER2 Blue Nickel
- 5ER3 Pistachio
- 5ER4 Canary
- 5ER5 Comet
- 5ER6 Truffle
- 5ER7 Saffron
- 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
- 5ER9 Onyx
- 5ES0 Scarlet
- 5ES1 Lentil
- 5ES2 Oatmeal
- 5ES3 Persimmon
- 5ES4 Sprout
- 5ES5 Blue Mint
- 5ES6 Royal Blue
- 5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe E
- 5B63 Camel E
- 5B64 Pewter E
- 5B70 Midnight E

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

New Black

- 5J10 New Black: Bruce
 - 5J11 New Black: Henry
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

Playground E

- 5F28 Claret
- 5F31 Nut
- 5F33 Stone
- 5F34 Sky
- 5F35 Navy
- 5F36 Huckleberry
- 5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

- 5550 Cotton
- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5554 Orange Crush
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5556 Geranium
- 5557 Banana
- 5558 Margarita
- 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S98 Canary
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
- 5SD0 Royal Blue
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails

- 5S29 Bronzite
- 5S85 Agate
- 5S86 Lapis
- 5S88 Quartz
- 5S90 Tiger Eye
- 5S91 Travertine
- 5S92 Topaz

New Black

- 5J08 New Black: Jack
 - 5J09 New Black: James
 - 5J12 New Black: Harley
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

Nitelights

- 5F58 Hazelnut E
- 5F61 Earth E
- 5F62 Shore E
- 5F63 Moss
- 5F66 Stone
- 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl E

- 5801 Topaz
- 5805 Foggy Night
- 5809 Black
- 5810 Forest
- 5812 Navy
- 5813 Currant
- 5814 Leaf
- 5815 Seaside
- 5817 Pebble
- 5818 Spice
- 5819 Thistle
- 5820 Coffee
- 5822 Iris

Spyder

- 5B01 Foggy Night E
- 5B04 Peri E

Stand In

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca
- 5740 Burlap
- 5741 Porter
- 5742 Tusk
- 5743 Putty
- 5744 Blueberry
- 5745 Chartreuse
- 5746 Mango
- 5747 Sedona
- 5748 Juniper
- 5749 Peanut

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W46 Petrol
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W49 Umber
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W59 Apple Green
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma

- TM01 Toffee
- TM02 Pigeon
- TM03 Fossil
- TM04 Poppyseed
- TM05 Auburn
- TM06 Cumin
- TM07 Marble
- TM08 Cliff
- TM09 Tarragon
- TM10 Pesto
- TM11 Wave
- TM12 Niagara
- TM13 Tuscan
- TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

- TM50 Brick
- TM52 Cinnamon
- TM53 Daisy
- TM54 Pine
- TM55 Water
- TM56 Dill
- TM57 Lavender
- TM58 Mallard
- TM59 Caramel
- TM60 Greyhound
- TM61 Mocha
- TM62 Iceberg
- TM63 Chestnut
- TM64 Granite
- TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

- TM30 Kelly
- TM31 Lake
- TM32 Gala
- TM33 Papaya
- TM34 Dandelion
- TM35 Curry
- TM36 Lilac
- TM37 Submarine
- TM38 Driftwood
- TM40 Quarry
- TM42 Shadow
- TM43 Seal
- TM44 Chalk

Texel

- TM20 Angora
- TM21 Grist
- TM22 Galaxy
- TM23 Terracotta
- TM24 Nude **E**
- TM25 Field
- TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

- 5G67 Bone
- 5G69 Brown Sugar
- 5G70 Chocolate Chip
- 5G71 Candlelight
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G78 Firefly
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

Remix

- RE01 Rust
- RE02 Pumpkin
- RE03 Pebble
- RE04 Dark Chocolate
- RE05 Beige
- RE06 Linen Beige
- RE08 Concrete Grey
- RE09 Sky Blue
- RE10 Blue Jean
- RE11 Ivy Green
- RE12 Primavera Yellow
- RE13 Night Blue

Silk

- 5L30 Butterscotch
- 5L31 Dijon
- 5L32 Seaweed
- 5L33 Boysenberry
- 5L34 Vermillion
- 5L35 Marina
- 5L36 Heather Blue
- 5L37 Blue Raspberry
- 5L38 Cauldron
- 5L39 Flaxen

E = Established

Price Group 6

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR18 New Sand
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR24 Mineral
- BR25 Skyway
- BR26 Iron
- BR27 Stormy
- BR28 Esmeralda
- BR29 Seaweed
- BR30 Bone
- BR31 Caramel
- BR32 Bridle
- BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

- L110 Maritime Blue
- L111 Midnight Blue
- L112 Ebony
- L113 Gunmetal
- L114 Mica
- L115 Dove Grey
- L116 Plum Pleasure
- L122 Truffle
- L128 Red Birch
- L132 Violet
- L133 Espresso
- L134 Ruby
- L135 Scarlet
- L138 Bourbon
- L139 Cinder
- L140 Garnet
- L143 Pecan
- L144 Chamois
- L146 Russet
- L147 Saddle
- L151 White
- L709 Sugar
- L711 Parchment
- L712 Buff
- L716 Khaki
- L717 Cameo
- L721 Rock
- L722 Desert
- L723 Storm
- L725 Teal
- L727 Egyptian Blue
- L728 Bright Blue
- L730 Hunter
- L736 Lemon
- L737 Sunshine
- L738 Drama
- L740 Dazzle
- L743 Forest Green
- L744 Turtle
- L745 Grass
- L746 Envy
- L747 Cigar
- L748 Light Chocolate
- L749 Beaver
- L750 Bluffstone
- L751 Sienna
- L752 Oxblood
- L753 Dough
- L754 Acorn
- L755 Peanut Butter
- L756 Quinoa
- L757 Dark Sand
- L758 Mustard
- L759 Amber Orange
- L760 Bengal
- L761 Periwinkle
- L762 Canvas
- L763 Macadamia
- L764 True Blue
- L765 Storm Blue
- L766 Powder Blue
- L767 Blush
- L768 Tropical
- L769 Mauve
- L770 Cadet
- L771 Powder Mint
- L772 Timberwolf
- L773 Chalice
- L774 Oil
- L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Vertical Surface Fabric

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.

- ▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

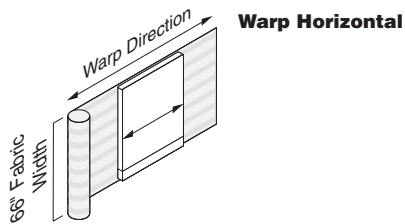
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

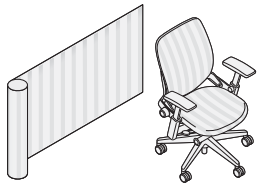
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

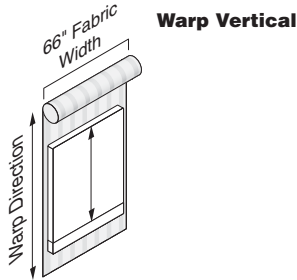
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).



In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.



Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for SILQ 418 Series. Vertical application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.

► See page 655, *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



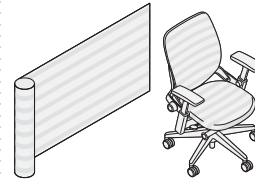
The combination of most seating products (warp horizontal) with SILQ 418 (warp vertical) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:

- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

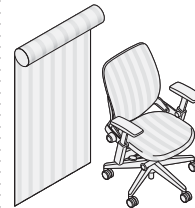
Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.

Warp Horizontal (Railroaded)



Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

Warp Vertical (Woven Way)



Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?

Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.

Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?

Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.

Surface Materials

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions

All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction, this includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Designtex.com</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Gabriel.dk</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Kvadrat.dk</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Pollackassociates.com</i> prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen
3D Knit	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓢ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody Desk	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape Cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Link	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•

Surface Materials

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	media:scape kiosk	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
- Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard *	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn *
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Era	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
Jacks Ⓢ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Link	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Sylvi	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Spyder	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody Desk	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape Cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn	
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Silk	5	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Spyder	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	media:scape kiosk	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard	
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Spyder	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather

▶ See specification pages for details.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	Qivi 428 Series - Qivi Net - Standard	Qivi 428 Series - Qivi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Playground ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Silk	5	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Spyder	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Sylvi	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Spyder	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- Ⓢ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Brisa	6	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	▣
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Imperma	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	▣
Jacks Ⓢ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	•
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	■	■

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.

Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	■	ⓔ	ⓔ	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	▣	▣	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Surface Materials

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Models specified with vinyl meet firecode requirements only when specified armless.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Nitelights	2	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Remix	5	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	•
Silk	5	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Spyder ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	■
Texel	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	ⓔ	•	•	■	ⓔ

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.

Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QIVI 428 Series - FCS, QIVI Net, Standard	QIVI 428 Series - FCS, QIVI Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	□
Silk	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Spyder ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	L	L	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.

Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Models specified with vinyl meet firecode requirements only when specified armless.

Color Availability Matrix, continued

		Lux Coatings— Select Surfaces										Laminate									
		4B20 Obsidian	4B22 Matte Brass	4B23 Burnished Bronze	4B24 Night Bronze	4B25 Matte Copper	4B26 Smoked Mica	4B27 Blue Steel	4B28 Silver Lilac	4B29 Cast Iron	4B30 Bright Gold	2406 Clear Cherry	2409 Clear Maple	2410 Graphite Walnut	2412 Natural Cherry	2422 Medium Cherry	2511 Winter on Maple	2535 Virginia Walnut	2536 Blackwood	2538 Clear Walnut	2539 Warm Oak E
Amia 482 Series	Base and frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free Tables	Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Foot and screen brackets	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Frame, power, and caddy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back of caddy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Side surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Jersey Series	Work chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Guest chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Back frame, arm supports, and base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint, cont.						Lux Coatings—Select Surfaces										Seating Coating	
		7239	7241	7243	7245	7250	7360	4B20	4B22	4B23	4B24	4B25	4B26	4B27	4B28	4B29	4B30	7000	
		Midnight	Arctic White	Seagull	Carbon Metallic	Sterling Dark	Merle	Obsidian	Matte Brass	Burnished Bronze	Night Bronze	Matte Copper	Smoked Mica	Blue Steel	Silver Lilac	Cast Iron	Bright Gold	Black	
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Seat and back	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Move 490 Series	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	
	Back shell and arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Node 480 Series	Shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Personal worksurface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tripod base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Smooth arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame on chairs with textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Textured arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps and outer back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Reply 466 Series	Base and arm support	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame, outer back, arm caps, arm tube, and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
SILQ 418 Series	Upper back shell	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Lower back shell	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	
	Base	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps and casters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Steelcase Series 1	Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Lumbar and flexor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Think 465 Series	Base	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Frame and arm supports	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool frame and arm supports	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Special Features

This chart provides general guidelines about some of the types of special features that are available.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- S = Standard Offering
- DO = Available in Design Options
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Different fabric on seat and back	Headrest	Sewn seam using vinyl or leather	Thicker seat cushion	Special seat height *	Special seat height base assemblies for field installation	Stool base	Jury base	Glides	Soft roll-control casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed roll-control casters	Braking or reverse braking casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed reverse-braking casters	High-performance arm	Oversized tablet arm	Corporate logo	Narrow arm width
Amia 482 Series	■	•	⊗	■	■	•	⊗	■	⊗	DO	DO	■	DO	⊗	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	■	•	•	■	■	■	⊗	■	•	S	⊗	DO	DO	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	■	•	⊗	•	•	•	⊗	■	⊗	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	■	•	S	■	DO	■	S	•	S	DO	DO	DO	•	S	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jersey Series	⊗	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	⊗	•	•	•	•	⊗	•	•	•
Kart	•	•	•	■	■	•	S	⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	■	S	S	■	DO	■	S	■	⊗	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	■	DO
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	■	S	•	■	■	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	■	•	⊗	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	DO	■	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	⊗	■	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	■	■	S	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	■	S	S	•	■	•	S	■	S	S	S	■	DO	S	•	■	•
turnstone 1.0																	
à la carte Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Crew Series	■	•	S	•	■	•	S	•	⊗	•	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacket	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Uno Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Design Options is a collection of commonly ordered Specials. Products in Design Options have a special quote number already assigned so it's not necessary to go through the normal E-quote process.

For individual quote information, or special requests not listed above, please submit an RFQ request form. The form may be accessed at the following: village.steelcase.com, search Specials RFQ.

*Maximum seat height is 33". Minimum seat height is 14 1/2" with 3" travel.

Wood Seating



Statement of Line 680



Product Details

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating	682
Basics of Adjustability	683
Additional Resources	684



Understanding and Specifying

Collaboration	686
Mingle	690
Sawyer	693
Snodgrass	695



Surface Materials 697

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

Guest Seating

Collaboration

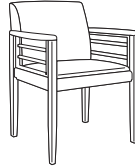
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 686
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 688



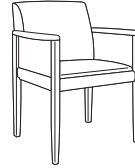
Open



Arcade



Ladder

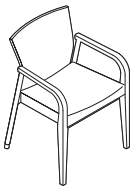


Upholstered Insert

Tip: All Collaboration guest chairs are available with plain wood arms.

Mingle

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 690
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 692



Guest Chair

Sawyer

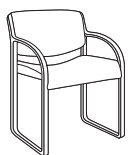
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 693
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 694



Guest Chair

Snodgrass 474 Series

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 695
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 696



Guest Chair with
Open Back and
Open Arms

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating

<p>General-Use</p>	<p>High</p> <p>Interaction</p> <p>Low</p> <p>Low Autonomy High</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>General-Use Seating</p> <p>Group Communicating Group Collaborating</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/> <p>High-Performance Seating</p> <p>Individual Processing (task intensive) Individual Analyzing/Creating (multi-task)</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short periods of sitting • Moderate computer use • In some cases, a general-use chair can be used for short-term, individual analyzing/creating.
<p>High-Performance</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long periods of sitting • Heavy computer use • The more repetitive the task (individual processing work), the more critical it is to have a high-performance chair with full adjustability.
<p>Executive</p>	<p>Executive Seating</p>	<p>Today's executive is an active participant, not just a delegator. Image is very important in the executive suite, but time at the computer must also be a consideration. Whether image or ergonomics drive the choice, this range of seating is diverse to provide the perfect chair for any executive work setting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design that acknowledges image • Aesthetics and detailing that suit the setting • Ergonomic features matched to the kinds of work
<p>Guest</p>	<p>Guest Seating</p>	<p>Guest seating must be adaptable to many roles: as side chairs, pulled up to the conference table, in the learning center, in the private office, or in high-traffic areas where long use-life is essential. Guest seating is not intended for long periods of seated work, but must provide short-term comfort and have a welcoming, comfortable look.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A style in harmony with the other furniture • A scale that suits the environment • A durability that fits the intended use
<p>Stackable</p>	<p>Stackable Seating</p>	<p>Stackable seating is used when occasional, transportable, easy-to-store seating is needed. Whether used as side chairs, meeting chairs, in classrooms, or cafeterias, the challenge is to maintain an excellent aesthetic combined with great strength even though the chairs are light in scale for portability.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Durability for high-volume, high-traffic use • Light weight for easy stacking and moving • Extra features if needed, such as tablet arms, bookracks, glides, transport and storage dollies, and ganging or alignment devices.
<p>Lounge</p>	<p>Lounge Seating</p>	<p>Lounge seating is often multiple and is found throughout the organization from reception areas to executive offices. Lounge seating is the "first impression seating," critical to an organization's image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Durability related to level of use • A design that looks right in multiples • Size, scale, and appearance that suits the environment

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Swivel feature allows the user to rotate the seat 360 degrees in either direction.
(All)

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic-height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever.
(All)

Back Adjustments



Back-tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair.
(All)

Additional Resources

Wood seating products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Product Brochures

The following publications focus on wood seating in greater detail:

Seating Overview
Form number 06-0000890

Collaboration
Form number S11078

Mingle
Form number S10880

Siento
Form number 06-0001282

Steelcase Inc. Corporate Capabilities Brochure

This publication offers a concise overview of Steelcase including insights into the attitudes and commitments that make the corporation unique. In addition, the brochure provides an illustrated listing of all the products and services offered and international activities are described.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- “Available on” matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools—Steelcase’s design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSystems libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering and product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

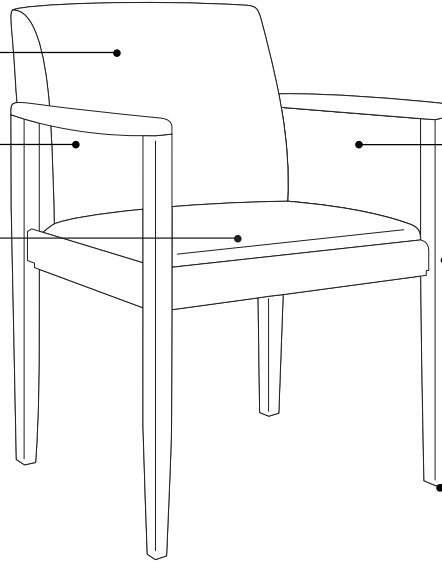
Collaboration

Collaboration guest chairs, designed by Dennie Pimental and John Duffy, have a classic design that is ideal for conference room, reception area, and dining room seating, or as guest seating in a workstation. Several arm inserts are available to create different visual details.

Inserts can match or contrast with frame color.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.



Arms may be enclosed with upholstery or European Beech inserts, or left open.

Frame is European Beech.

Glides are 1/2" diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	24 1/4"
Overall width	22 1/2"
Overall height	31 1/2"
Seat depth	17"
Seat width	18 3/4"
Back width	18 3/4"
Back height	13 3/4"
Width between arms	18 3/4"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25 1/2"

Product Details



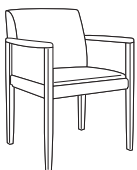
Open-arm chair is the simplest variation in the Collaboration family.



Arcade chair inserts introduce an arched motif.



Ladder chair inserts establish a strong horizontal direction.



Upholstered inserts enclose the arms with fabric-covered panels.

All inserts are factory-installed.

All chairs are available with plain hardwood arms.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame

- European Beech
- Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.*
- Customiz stain (option)

Inserts

- Upholstery
- European Beech
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides

- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Collaboration Brochure
Form number S11078

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Collaboration



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 686 • Frame: European Beech • Upholstery on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Inserts, if selected: upholstery or European Beech • Glides: stainless steel only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for frame 4 Wood color number for inserts, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 698.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$217	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$319	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$410	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$500	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$479	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 35	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Contrasting upholstery on seat and back

• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
-----------------------	--------	---

Contrasting upholstery on seat

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$205	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$239	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 17	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 17	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Contrasting upholstery on back

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$205	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$240	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 17	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 18	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
---	--------	--

Frame

• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
--------------------------	---------	---

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Specification Information



Open



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	120	\$1001

Arcade Insert



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	120D	\$1109

Ladder Insert



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	120L	\$1109

Upholstered Insert



Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	120U	\$1109

Wood Seating



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Mingle

Mingle guest chairs, designed by Bill Schacht and Lynda Chesser, have a tailored appearance that is sophisticated and pure in design, yet simple in scale. Mingle's design addresses a broad set of applications from an open plan systems environment to a closed office setting.

Exposed maple plywood back panel provides enhanced lumbar support to achieve a high level of comfort.

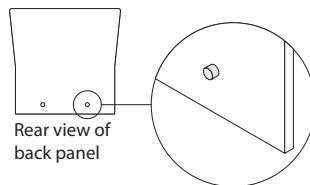
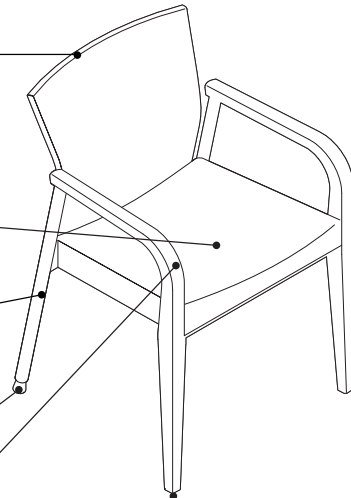
Upholstered seat features a webbed-panel construction.

Back legs and seat frame are metal for additional strength and durability. Legs are standard in black. Nickel powdercoat is available as an option.

Foot cap is standard with nickel finish.

Arms taper to flow into front legs.

Glides are 1/2" diameter on front legs and 1" diameter on back legs.



Rear view of back panel

Metal button fasteners located at bottom of back panel secure seat and back attachment while providing an additional element of design.

Surface Materials

Seat

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Back legs

- Black
- Nickel (option)

Back, arms, and front legs

- Maple plywood
- Customiz stain (option)

Metal button fasteners

- Nickel color only

Foot caps on back legs

- Nickel color only

Glides

- Stainless steel on front legs
- Nylon on back legs

Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22 ¹ / ₈ "
Overall width	22 ¹ / ₄ "
Overall height	32"
Seat depth	17 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	17 ⁷ / ₈ "
Back width	17 ¹ / ₄ "
Back height	14"
Width between arms	19"
Seat to floor height	17 ¹ / ₂ "
Arm height from floor	25 ¹ / ₂ "

Surface Materials

Seat

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Back legs

- Black
- Nickel (option)

Back, arms, and front legs

- Maple plywood
- Customiz stain (option)

Metal button fasteners

- Nickel color only

Foot caps on back legs

- Nickel color only

Glides

- Stainless steel on front legs
- Nylon on back legs

Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

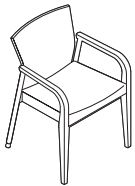
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Mingle Brochure
Form number S10880

Mingle



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 690 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back, arms, and front legs: maple • Back legs: black • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel on front legs, nylon on back legs 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 698.

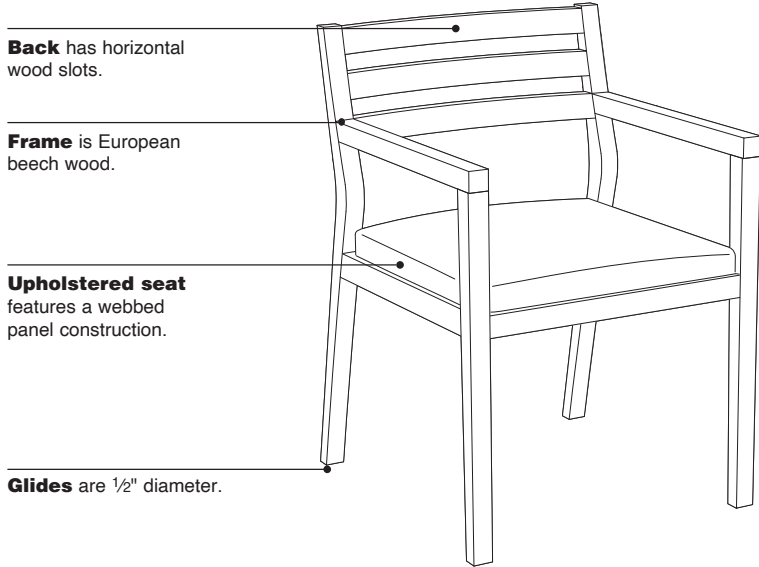
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$255	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.	
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Nickel	+\$ 32	Specify with <i>7026 Nickel</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MNGLB	\$1146

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sawyer

Sawyer, clean lines and simple forms create this solid wood guest chair. Contemporary, durable, and perfect for private offices and public spaces.



Back has horizontal wood slots.

Frame is European beech wood.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Glides are 1/2" diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22 1/2"
Overall width	22 1/2"
Overall height	32 1/2"
Seat depth	18"
Seat width	19 3/8"
Back width	22 1/4"
Back height	15 3/16"
Back lumbar height	7"
Width between arms	19 1/2"
Seat-to-floor height	18 9/32"
Arm height from floor	26 1/2"

Surface Materials

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame

- European Beech
- Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.*

Glides

- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM and COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM and COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM and COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide longterm soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Sawyer



Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color texture and grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 Clear is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in European beech will be visible.

Tip: 3522 Clear coordinates with Marbled Maple laminate.

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: COL upcharge is in addition to leather upcharge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 693	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1 Webbed panel construction seat for added comfort Frame: wood (European beech) Back with horizontal slats Glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Fabric color number for upholstery Wood color number for frame Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 698.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) Leather price group Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 44 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 99 +\$114 +\$ 39 +\$312 +\$ 38 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

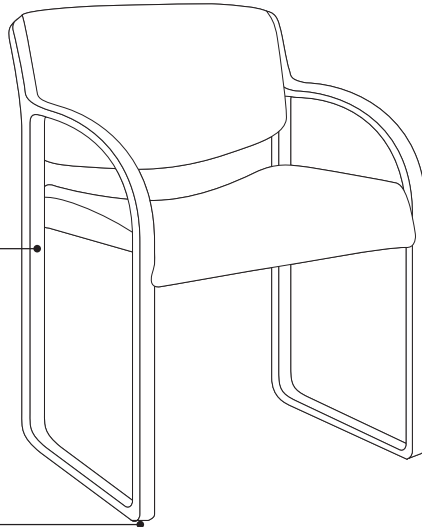
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS37602	\$650



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Snodgrass

Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.



Frame is available in wood veneer.

Glides are clear plastic.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	23½"
Overall width	22¾"
Overall height	31½"
Seat depth	21"
Functional seat depth	17½"
Seat width	20"
Back width	20"
Back height	14¼"
Back lumbar height	7"
Width between arms	20"
Seat-to-floor height	18¼"
Arm height from floor	25¼"
Arm height from seat	7"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	103°

Product Details

One back shape is available, open back.

One arm style—open is available.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 698 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

Frame

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- Wood

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides

- Clear plastic

Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

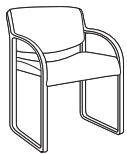
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Snodgrass Brochure
Form number (S11006)

Snodgrass



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 695	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame and arms: wood veneer • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood veneer color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 698.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$575	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$575	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather price group	+\$665	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$665	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 39		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28		
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
.....

Open Loop Arms with Open Back - Wood

474419W	\$1258
.....

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	698
Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	702
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix	704
Guidelines for Directional Fabrics	706

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Metal

Select Surfaces

- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 7026 Nickel
- 7207 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Ⓔ = Established

Wood

▶ See *Wood Color Availability Matrix* on page 704 for color availability by product line and wood species.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gab-riel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- Wood Group 1**
- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
 - 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
 - 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- Wood Group 1**
- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- Wood Group 1**
- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
 - 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
 - 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- Wood Group 1**
- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- Wood Group 1**
- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Seating color choices

- 3062 Graphite Walnut
- 3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3422 Medium Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple*
- 3572 Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3592 Blonde on Maple
- 3602 Desert Oak
- 3612 Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 3692 Espresso Oak
- 3702 Clear Walnut
- 3712 Natural Walnut
- 3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 Medium Walnut
- 3762 Dark Walnut
- 3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370*

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes, for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color, or for composite stain matching to Steelcase wood seating). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

Tip: Due to natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between composite veneers and composite stain color finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F03 Tomato
 5F04 Red **E**
 5F05 Burgundy
 5F06 Sky **E**
 5F07 Blue
 5F08 Navy
 5F10 Grape **E**
 5F11 Eggplant **E**
 5F15 Stone
 5F16 Grey
 5F17 Black
 5G50 Dunegrass
 5G51 Sable
 5G52 Barley
 5G53 Sunrise
 5G54 Carrot
 5G55 Pumpkin
 5G56 Timber
 5G57 Rogue
 5G58 Chocolate
 5G59 Meadow
 5G60 Ivy
 5G61 Cyan
 5G62 Atlantic
 5G63 Crocus
 5G64 Alpine
 5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
 5ER1 Harbor
 5ER2 Blue Nickel
 5ER3 Pistachio
 5ER4 Canary
 5ER5 Comet
 5ER6 Truffle
 5ER7 Saffron
 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
 5ER9 Onyx
 5ES0 Scarlet
 5ES1 Lentil
 5ES2 Oatmeal
 5ES3 Persimmon
 5ES4 Sprout
 5ES5 Blue Mint
 5ES6 Royal Blue
 5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
 5B63 Camel **E**
 5B64 Pewter **E**
 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
 5A23 Green
 5A24 Blue
 5A25 Navy
 5A26 Purple
 5A27 Black
 5A28 Ocean
 5A30 Chamois

E = Established**New Black**

5J10 New Black: Bruce
 5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground

5F28 Claret **E**
 5F31 Nut **E**
 5F33 Stone **E**
 5F34 Sky **E**
 5F35 Navy **E**
 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

5550 Cotton
 5551 Space
 5552 Silver Dollar
 5553 Volcano
 5554 Orange Crush
 5555 Tricycle
 5556 Geranium
 5557 Banana
 5558 Margarita
 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
 5S17 Tangerine
 5S18 Scarlet
 5S19 Concord
 5S21 Blue Jay
 5S23 Wasabi
 5S24 Nickel
 5S25 Graphite
 5S26 Licorice
 5S27 Malt
 5S28 Root Beer
 5S93 Blueprint
 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
 5S95 Sailor
 5S96 Quicksilver
 5S98 Canary
 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
 5SD0 Royal Blue
 5SD1 Aubergine
 5SD2 Peacock
 5SD3 Lagoon
 5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
 5S85 Agate
 5S86 Lapis
 5S88 Quartz
 5S90 Tiger Eye
 5S91 Travertine
 5S92 Topaz

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
 5J09 New Black: James
 5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut **E**
 5F61 Earth **E**
 5F62 Shore **E**
 5F63 Moss
 5F66 Stone
 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
 5805 Foggy Night
 5809 Black
 5810 Forest
 5812 Navy
 5813 Currant
 5814 Leaf
 5815 Seaside
 5817 Pebble
 5818 Spice
 5819 Thistle
 5820 Coffee
 5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
 5622 Lunar
 5623 Cyclone
 5624 Eclipse
 5625 Powder
 5626 Chardonnay
 5627 Graham
 5628 Sediment
 5629 Allspice
 5630 Apple
 5631 Lava
 5632 Cayenne
 5633 Plantain
 5634 Parsley
 5635 Scallion
 5636 Atlantis
 5691 Orca
 5740 Burlap
 5741 Porter
 5742 Tusk
 5743 Putty
 5744 Blueberry
 5745 Chartreuse
 5746 Mango
 5747 Sedona
 5748 Juniper
 5749 Peanut

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H10 Bone
 5H11 Poppy
 5H12 Tangelo
 5H13 Citron
 5H14 Avocado
 5H15 Hunter
 5H16 Indigo
 5H17 Mallard
 5H18 Teak
 5H19 Cumulus
 5H20 Pewter
 5H21 Gunmetal
 5H22 Ink

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black
 5W41 Pepper
 5W42 Pearl Grey
 5W43 Crimson
 5W44 Ink
 5W45 Night Blue
 5W46 Petrol
 5W48 Sepia
 5W49 Umber
 5W51 Camellia Red
 5W52 Emerald
 5W53 Snow Pea
 5W54 Olive
 5W56 Maroon
 5W57 Black Raspberry
 5W58 Spruce
 5W59 Apple Green
 5W60 Deep Blue
 5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
 TM02 Pigeon
 TM03 Fossil
 TM04 Poppyseed
 TM05 Auburn
 TM06 Cumin
 TM07 Marble
 TM08 Cliff
 TM09 Tarragon
 TM10 Pesto
 TM11 Wave
 TM12 Niagara
 TM13 Tuscan
 TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM40 Quarry
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude **E**
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
 RE02 Pumpkin
 RE03 Pebble
 RE04 Dark Chocolate
 RE05 Beige
 RE06 Linen Beige
 RE08 Concrete Grey
 RE09 Sky Blue
 RE10 Blue Jean
 RE11 Ivy Green
 RE12 Primavera Yellow
 RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
 5L31 Dijon
 5L32 Seaweed
 5L33 Boysenberry
 5L34 Vermillion
 5L35 Marina
 5L36 Heather Blue
 5L37 Blue Raspberry
 5L38 Cauldron
 5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
 BR04 Truffle
 BR06 Ash
 BR07 Sage
 BR08 Celery
 BR09 Sterling Blue
 BR10 Night Navy
 BR11 Cambridge Blue
 BR12 Abyss
 BR14 Pompeian Red
 BR16 Cinnabar
 BR18 New Sand
 BR20 White
 BR21 Moccasin
 BR22 Buckskin
 BR24 Mineral
 BR25 Skyway
 BR26 Iron
 BR27 Stormy
 BR28 Esmeralda
 BR29 Seaweed
 BR30 Bone
 BR31 Caramel
 BR32 Bridle
 BR33 Moon

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
 TR02 Stone Grey
 TR03 Cassonade Beige
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige
 TR06 Licorice Black
 TR07 Mustard Yellow
 TR08 Red Currant
 TR11 Ice Blue
 TR14 Blue Jay Mix
 TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group**Steelcase Leather**

L107 Black
 L207 Mahogany
 L220 Soapstone
 L221 Rocky

Elmosoft Leather Price Group**Elmosoft Leather**

L110 Maritime Blue
 L111 Midnight Blue
 L112 Ebony
 L113 Gunmetal
 L114 Mica
 L115 Dove Grey
 L116 Plum Pleasure
 L122 Truffle
 L128 Red Birch
 L132 Violet
 L133 Espresso
 L134 Ruby
 L135 Scarlet
 L138 Bourbon
 L139 Cinder
 L140 Garnet
 L143 Pecan
 L144 Chamois
 L146 Russet
 L147 Saddle
 L151 White
 L709 Sugar
 L711 Parchment
 L712 Buff
 L716 Khaki
 L717 Cameo
 L721 Rock
 L722 Desert
 L723 Storm
 L725 Teal
 L727 Egyptian Blue
 L728 Bright Blue
 L730 Hunter
 L736 Lemon
 L737 Sunshine
 L738 Drama
 L740 Dazzle
 L743 Forest Green
 L744 Turtle
 L745 Grass
 L746 Envy
 L747 Cigar
 L748 Light Chocolate
 L749 Beaver
 L750 Bluffstone
 L751 Sienna
 L752 Oxblood
 L753 Dough
 L754 Acorn
 L755 Peanut Butter
 L756 Quinoa
 L757 Dark Sand
 L758 Mustard
 L759 Amber Orange
 L760 Bengal
 L761 Periwinkle
 L762 Canvas
 L763 Macadamia
 L764 True Blue
 L765 Storm Blue
 L766 Powder Blue
 L767 Blush
 L768 Tropical
 L769 Mauve
 L770 Cadet
 L771 Powder Mint
 L772 Timberwolf
 L773 Chalice
 L774 Oil
 L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J. Kaltz Co. Specify the desired Steelcase finish code (i.e. 3422). Each kit, priced at \$9.98, contains one brush tip marker and one filstick. A minimum order of \$15 is required. Shipping, estimated at approximately \$5 per kit, is extra. Dealer will be charged directly. No additional discounts apply.

Place orders as follows:

- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: <http://jkaltzco.com>
- Email: susan.bothwell@jkaltzco.com

Orders placed before noon Eastern Standard Time will ship the same day via standard ground shipping and will arrive in three to five days. Express shipment is not available due to the combustible nature of the materials.

Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Collaboration	Mingle	Sawyer	Snodgrass
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Collaboration	Mingle	Sawyer	Snodgrass
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	•	•	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■
Spyder ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Collaboration	Mingle	Sawyer	Snodgrass
3062 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	■
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)	■	■	■	■
3412 Natural Cherry ⓔ	■	■	■	■
3422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	■
3522 Clear Maple**	■	■	■	■
3572 Amber on Maple	■	■	■	■
3592 Blonde on Maple	■	■	■	■
3602 Desert Oak	■	■	■	■
3612 Warm Oak	■	■	■	■
3692 Espresso Oak	■	■	■	■
3702 Clear Walnut	■	■	■	■
3712 Natural Walnut	■	■	■	■
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	■	■	■	■
3752 Medium Walnut	■	■	■	■
3762 Dark Walnut	■	■	■	■
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	■	■	■	■
3860 Espresso	•	•	•	•
3861 Natural	•	•	•	•
Flat Cut, Low Sheen*				
V1AC Natural Cherrywood	•	•	•	•
V1AM Clear Maplewood	•	•	•	•
V1CC Medium Amber Cherrywood	•	•	•	•
V1EW Dark Walnut	•	•	•	•

▶ Wood Color Availability Matrix, continued

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

*See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370

Tip: 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Collaboration	Mingie	Sawyer	Snodgrass
Composite Veneers				
Wood Group 1				
3F8X European Walnut Composite	•	•	•	•
3GAX Gold Teak Composite	•	•	•	•
3GFX Rosewood Composite	•	•	•	•
3GGX Zebrano Composite	•	•	•	•
3HGX Oak Composite	•	•	•	•
3HVX Walnut Composite	•	•	•	•
3JGX Cherry Composite	•	•	•	•
Natural Veneers				
Wood Group 1				
3342 Black Walnut	■	■	■	■
3392 Black Walnut	■	■	■	■
32A2 Blanch Maple	•	•	•	•
33A2 Thunder Walnut	•	•	•	•
35A2 Blanch Maple	■	■	■	■
36A2 Volcanic Oak	•	•	•	•
37A2 Thunder Walnut	■	■	■	■
Planked Veneers				
3P41 Planked Cherry	•	•	•	•
3P51 Planked Maple	•	•	•	•
3P61 Planked Maple	•	•	•	•
3P71 Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•
Premium Veneers				
3032 Dark Thin Line Bamboo	•	•	•	•
3052 Ribbon Sapele	•	•	•	•
3832 Figured Anegre	•	•	•	•
3842 Figured Makore	•	•	•	•

Tip: Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern. Select composite color finishes will be available through the Customiz Stain process for no additional fee.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

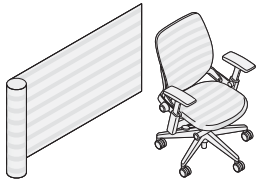
Guidelines for Directional Fabrics

What is the issue?

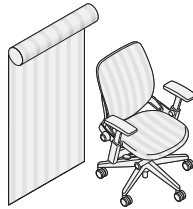
Some textiles are plain and look the same regardless of which direction the fabric is applied to the product. But many customers prefer fabrics that have patterns that give a clear direction to the textile. Because there are limits to how directional fabrics can be applied to panels and chairs, it is important to understand directional fabrics to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long threads that run parallel to the length of the roll are called the warp. The perpendicular threads that run parallel to the width of the roll are called the filling.



Railroaded means the height dimension of the product is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric; *warp horizontal* and *across roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. All Steelcase standard fabrics are railroaded. The yardage requirements for railroaded cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, style of chair(s), and pattern repeat.



Woven way means the height dimension of the product is parallel to the warp of the fabric; *warp vertical* and *down roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. The yardage requirements for woven way cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, and style of chair(s).

What determines fabric direction?

The width of the roll of fabric and the techniques that are used to apply it to the product can both determine the direction. Standard default direction for seating products with Steelcase standard fabrics is railroaded. No exceptions are possible. COM fabrics are standard woven way. You may specify a COM fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the cutting direction if it is other than standard.

Tip: If you are changing the cutting direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase, resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

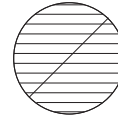
▶ See *Yardage Requirements* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for specific information.

If you have any questions regarding cutting direction guidelines, please call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team at 1.888.STEELCASE or 1.888.783.3522. You can also find this information on our website:

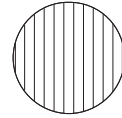
- Visit www.steelcase.com

COM pattern exceptions

Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction (woven way). Those cases are addressed with these two pattern exception rules.



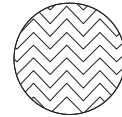
Incorrect



Correct



Incorrect



Correct

1

Fabrics with stripes or flame stitch will be applied so that the patterns are vertical.



Incorrect



Correct



Incorrect



Correct

2

Fabrics with patterns of people, vines, or flower arrangements will be applied so that the pattern is vertical.

turnstone 1.0 Seating



Statement of Line 708



Product Details

Seating Dimensions	709
Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined	713
Adjustability Overview	714



Specifying

Performance Seating

Crew	715
Jacket	721
à la carte	722

Multipurpose/Guest Seating

Uno	725
-----	-----



Surface Materials 727

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

Crew



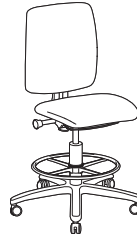
Task Chair with Arms
▶ Page 715



Task Chair without Arms
▶ Page 715



Stool with Arms
▶ Page 715



Stool without Arms
▶ Page 715



Guest Chair with Arms
▶ Page 718



Guest Chair without Arms
▶ Page 718

Jacket

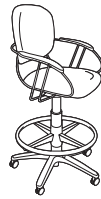


Desk Chair
▶ Page 721

Uno



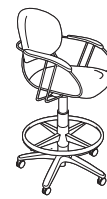
Multi-Purpose High-Back Chair
▶ Page 725



Multi-Purpose High-Back Stool
▶ Page 725



Multi-Purpose Mid-Back Chair
▶ Page 725



Multi-Purpose Mid-Back Stool
▶ Page 725

à la carte



Mid-Back Task Chair with Modified Round Back
▶ Page 722



Mid-Back Task Chair with Round Back
▶ Page 722



High-Back Task Chair with Round Back
▶ Page 722



Mid-Back Task Chair with Square Back
▶ Page 722



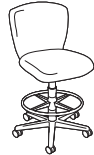
High-Back Task Chair with Square Back
▶ Page 722



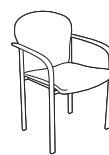
Mid-Back Stool with Modified Round Back
▶ Page 722



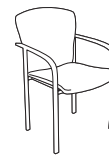
Mid- or High-Back Stool with Round Back
▶ Page 722



Mid- or High-Back Stool with Square Back
▶ Page 722

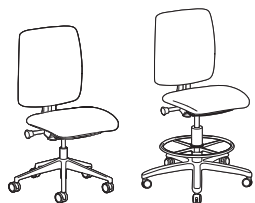
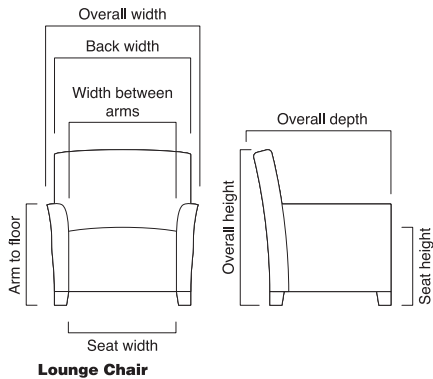
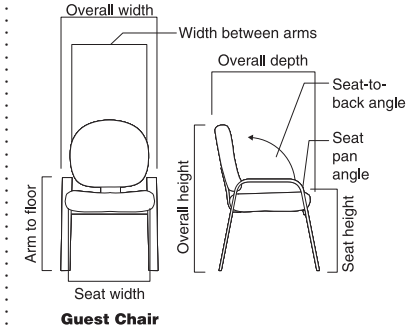
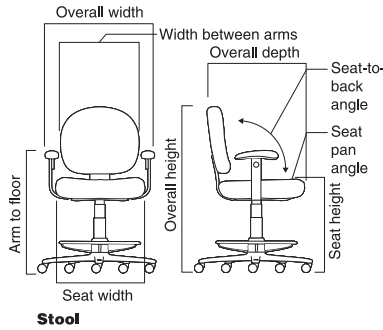
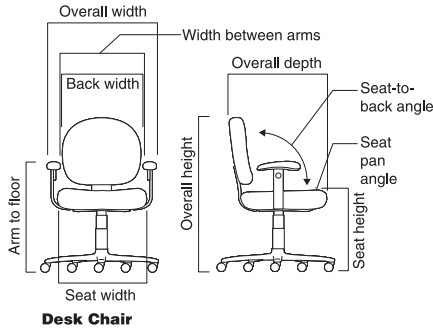


Guest Chair with Round Back
▶ Page 724



Guest Chair with Square Back
▶ Page 724

Seating Dimensions



TS30801, TS30802, TS30803
Crew full-back desk chair
Armless

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°
Stool	
Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"



TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833
Crew full-back desk chair
With arms

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833; continued

Fixed-height T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	9"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Height- and width-adjustable pivot T-arms

Width between arms	12¼"–19½"
Arm cap pivot	35°
Arm cap width	4½"
Arm cap length	10"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Stool

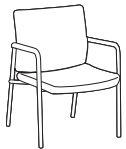
Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"

Seating Dimensions, continued



TS30805, TS30806
Crew guest chair
Armless

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"



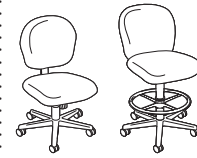
TS30807, TS30808
Crew guest chair
With arms

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm rest width	7⁄8"
Arm rest length	7⁄8"
Arm-to-floor	25"
Arm height from seat	7¼"



TS31301
Jacket desk chair
Synchro-tilt mechanism

Overall depth	25"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	37½"-40½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat height from floor	17½"-20½"
Back width	21½"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9½"
Arm height from seat	7½"-9½"
Arm-to-floor	25"-30"
Angle between seat and back	98°-105°



TS30101
à la carte task chair
Modified round mid-back
Armless

Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24½"-27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"-39"
Functional seat depth	16½"-18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"-20¾"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	17"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°-9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	3°-13°
Angle between seat and back	96°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	95°-108°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	95°-115°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"-20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8½"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

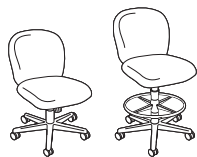
Width between arms	18¼"-20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"-10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"-20"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"-49"
Seat height from floor	22½"-32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"-11"



TS30102
à la carte task chair
Round mid-back
Armless

Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30103
à la carte task chair
Round high-back
Armless

Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19½"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30105
à la carte task chair
Square mid-back
Armless

Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"

Seating Dimensions, continued



TS30106
à la carte task chair
Square high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

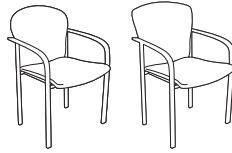
Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30104, TS30107
à la carte guest chair
Mid-back

Overall depth	21"
Overall width	22"
Overall height	32¾"
Functional seat depth	16¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	17½"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	19½"
Arm-to-floor	25½"
Arm height from seat	7¾"
Seat pan angle	0°
Angle between seat and back	100°



TS31101
Uno multi-purpose chair
Mid-back

Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	31½"–36½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	17½"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	37½"–45"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"



TS31102
Uno multi-purpose chair
High-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	34¾"–39¾"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	18"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	41½"–49"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"

Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined

Seating Mechanisms



Swivel Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat recline in unison.



Synchro-Tilt Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat move together but at different angles. For every 2 degrees of back recline, the seat angle tilts 1 degree.

Adjustability Features



Adjustable Back Height
Allows the user to position the back up or down.



Adjustable Foot Ring
Allows the user to position the stool foot ring up or down.



Adjustable Seat Depth
Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back.



Adjustable Seat Depth via the Back
Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back via the maintenance back adjustment.



Lumbar Height Adjustment
Allows the user to raise or lower the lumbar support.



Pneumatic Height Adjustment
Allows the user to raise or lower the chair with one lever from a seated position.



Seat Angle Adjustment
Allows the user to position and lock the seat angle in a variety of positions.



Tilt Tension
Allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance.



Upright Back Lock
Allows the user to lock the back in the upright position.



Variable Back Stop
Allows the user to stop the back recline at various points.



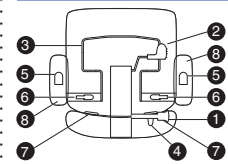
Variable Back Lock
Allows the user to locate and lock the back in a variety of positions.

Adjustability Overview

Tip: Your chair may not include all the adjustments shown.

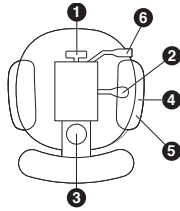
Style Number	Reference Number
TS30801	1
TS30802	1
TS30803	1
TS30811	1
TS30812	1
TS30813	1
TS30821	1
TS30822	1
TS30823	1
TS30831	1
TS30832	1
TS30833	1
TS31301	2
TS31901	7
TS31902	7
à la carte	3
à la carte	Options: 4, 5

1 Crew



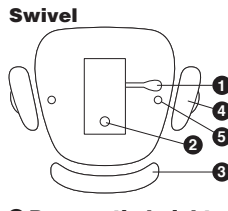
- 1 Tilt tension**
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.
- 2 Pneumatic height adjustment**
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever out.
- 3 Adjustable seat depth**
Lift lever up and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock. Available on models TS30802, TS30812, and TS30822 only.
- 4 Upright back lock**
To release, lean forward and flip lever up. To lock, lean forward and flip lever down.
- 5 Arm height**
Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger.
- 6 Arm width**
Push toggle down to release and adjust arms in or out. Push toggle up to lock.
- 7 Back height**
While seated, pull levers inward, raise or lower back into position, and release lever.
- 8 Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arm**
Press button under arm caps to adjust height. Grasp arm caps to slide width in and out, and to pivot.

2 Jacket



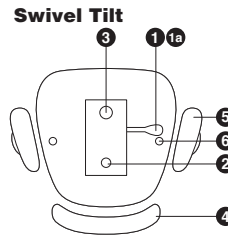
- 1 Tilt tension**
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.
- 2 Pneumatic height adjustment**
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

3 à la carte



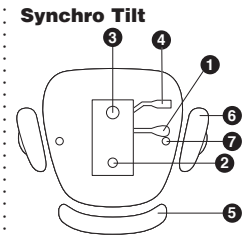
- 1 Pneumatic height adjustment**
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.
- 2 Seat depth adjustment via the back**
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

4 à la carte



- 1 Pneumatic height adjustment**
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.
- 1 Upright back lock**
While in the upright position, push the lever in and the chair will not tilt; pull it out and the chair can tilt.

5 à la carte



- 1 Pneumatic height adjustment**
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.
- 2 Seat depth adjustment via the back**
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

- 3 Adjustable back height**
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

- 2 Seat depth adjustment via the back**
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.
- 3 Tilt tension**
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

- 4 Height-adjustable arms**
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

- 4 Adjustable back height**
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

- 5 Maintenance width-adjustable arms**
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

- 5 Height-adjustable arms**
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

- 3 Tilt tension**
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.
- 4 Upright back lock**
To lock back in upright position, lean forward and push lever back. To release back lock, lean forward and push lever forward.

- 5 Adjustable back height**
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

- 6 Height-adjustable arms**
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

- 6 Maintenance width-adjustable arms**
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

- 7 Maintenance width-adjustable arms**
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Leather (L suffix) uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail.

Tip: Vinyl specified with a V suffix uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail. Vinyl specified without a suffix is a non-sewn, seamless upholstery.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Tip: Suffixes other than K for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, K, will always be at the end of the style number.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Upright back lock
- Tilt tension
- Back height adjustment
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five-arm base: black plastic
- Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black
- Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 727.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------	------------	---------------------

Upholstery on seat and back

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 28
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 51
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 71
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 90
- Fabric price group 6 +\$111
- Fabric price group 7 +\$128
- Fabric price group 8 +\$161
- Fabric price group 9 +\$198
- Fabric price group 10 +\$223
- Leather price group +\$585

- Sewn Vinyl +\$ 85
- Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 39
- Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 85

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
- Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
- See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 730.
- Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Contrasting upholstery on seat and back

- Contrasting fabrics +\$ 34

- Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Contrasting upholstery on seat

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 25
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 35
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 55
- Fabric price group 7 +\$ 64
- Fabric price group 8 +\$ 80
- Fabric price group 9 +\$ 99
- Fabric price group 10 +\$111
- Leather price group +\$250

- Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) +\$ 19
- Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 39

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
- See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 730.
- Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Contrasting upholstery on back

- Fabric price group 1 No cost
- Fabric price group 2 +\$ 14
- Fabric price group 3 +\$ 26
- Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36
- Fabric price group 5 +\$ 45
- Fabric price group 6 +\$ 56

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Crew, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back, continued		
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$250	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 730.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	Outer back		
	• Upholstered outer back	+\$111	Add suffix U to the style number.
	Base on task chairs		
	• Aluminum base: 4799 Platinum	+\$ 65	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 35	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Full-Back Task Chairs

Armless

TS30801 \$689

With Fixed-Height T-Arms

TS30811 \$790

With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms

TS30821 \$831

With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms

TS30831 \$903

Full-Back Task Chairs with Seat Depth

Armless

TS30802 \$765

With Fixed-Height T-Arms

TS30812 \$866

With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms

TS30822 \$907

With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms

TS30832 \$979



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

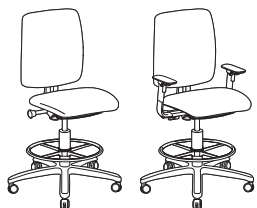
► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

Full-Back Task Stools

Armless

TS30803	\$ 866
----------------	--------

With Fixed-Height T-Arms

TS30813	\$ 967
----------------	--------

With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms

TS30823	\$1008
----------------	--------

With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms

TS30833	\$1080
----------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Guest Chairs



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

*Tip: When specifying wood back and leather seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **L**. Example: TS30805WL.*

*Tip: When specifying wood back and vinyl seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **V**. Example: TS30806WV.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Steel four-leg frame: 7207 Black • Hard dual-wheel casters or glides: black • Shipped fully assembled • Stacks four high 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 727.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$500	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Add suffix V to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 730.
	Upholstery on chair with wood back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$250	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 19	Add suffix V to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 39	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 730.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		
	1 Fabric on seat		1 Seat
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	2 Back
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Example: TS30805M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 730.	
2 Fabric on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 730.	
	Frame		
	• Steel frame: 4799 Platinum	+\$ 31	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	Back		
	• Wood back	+\$135	Add suffix W to style number and specify wood color number.
	Caster		
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify with soft casters.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

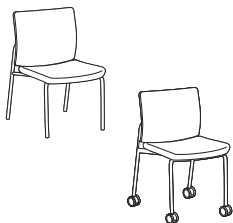
Armless Guest Chairs

With Glides

TS30805	\$428
----------------	-------

With Casters

TS30806	\$466
----------------	-------



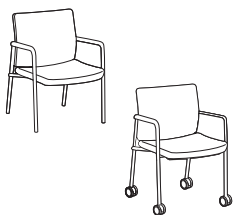
Guest Chairs with Arms

With Glides

TS30807	\$477
----------------	-------

With Casters

TS30808	\$515
----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Desk Chair 4/20



Tip: Jacket cover on back is removable. Additional covers can be ordered separately.

▶ See below.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-tilt mechanism Pneumatic height adjustment Tilt tension Adjustable seat depth via the back Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms Leather chair Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic Hard dual-wheel casters: black Shipped ready to assemble Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements 		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Upholstery color number for seat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather Upholstery color number for back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather Options, if selected (see below) 	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery	▶ See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 730.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer's Own Material (COM) on seat +\$ 16 Customer's Own Material (COM) on back +\$ 16 	▶ See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 730.	
	Base	Specify with Polished Aluminum base.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polished Aluminum base +\$156 		
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors No cost 	Specify with soft casters.	

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31301 4/20	\$1057

Jacket Cover 4/20



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removable back slip-cover Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements 		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Upholstery color number for back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather Options, if selected (see below) 	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery	▶ See Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM), page 730.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer's Own Material (COM) on back +\$16 		

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31302 4/20	\$192

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

4/20 = Last order entry
 April 19, 2020

à la carte

Task Chairs



Tip: Arms are not included with à la carte chairs unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

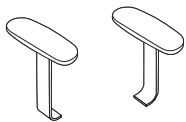
Tip: Bolt under seat allows for adjustable seat depth via the back.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

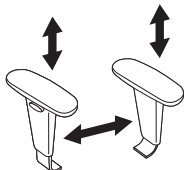
Example: TS30101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

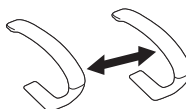
Arm Options



Fixed T-arms



Height- and width-adjustable T-arms



Width-adjustable C-arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Swivel mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Adjustable seat depth via the back
- Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 727.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials

- Single upholstery fabric**
- Fabric price group 1 No cost
 - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 28
 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 50
 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 71
 - Fabric price group 5 +\$ 90
 - Fabric price group 6 +\$111
 - Fabric price group 7 +\$128
 - Fabric price group 8 +\$161
 - Fabric price group 9 +\$198
 - Fabric price group 10 +\$223
 - Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 39

- Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
- ▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 730.

- Multiple upholstery fabrics**
- Different fabric on seat and back +\$ 72

Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for:
Example: TS30101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

- Fabric on seat or back**
- Fabric price group 1 No cost
 - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10
 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 28
 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 37
 - Fabric price group 5 +\$ 44
 - Fabric price group 6 +\$ 54
 - Fabric price group 7 +\$ 65
 - Fabric price group 8 +\$ 81
 - Fabric price group 9 +\$ 99
 - Fabric price group 10 +\$114
 - Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 16

- Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
 - Specify fabric color number.
- ▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 730.

Adjustable Back Height

- Adjustable back height on chair without modified backs +\$ 53

Specify with adjustable back height.

Seating Mechanism

- Swivel-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock +\$ 87
- Synchro-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock +\$172

Specify with swivel-tilt.
Specify with synchro-tilt.

Fixed T-Arms



- Curved arm caps: black only +\$102

Specify with fixed T-arms with curved arm caps.

Height- and Maintenance Width-Adjustable T-Arms



- Curved arm caps: black only +\$156

Specify with height- and width-adjustable with curved arm caps.

▶ Options, continued on next page

 = Transitional product

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Width-Adjustable C-Arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Width-adjustable C-arms: black only 	+\$146	Specify with width-adjustable C-arms.
Stool Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stool kit available on chairs with standard swivel mechanism only. Not available on chairs with optional seating mechanisms. Includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring. 	+\$175	Specify with stool kit.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors 	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-marring plastic glides 	No cost	Specify with glides.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
.....

Tip: Adjustable back height option is not available on TS30101.

Modified Round-Back Task Chair

Mid-Back

TS30101  \$374

Round-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back

TS30102  \$391

High-Back

TS30103  \$481

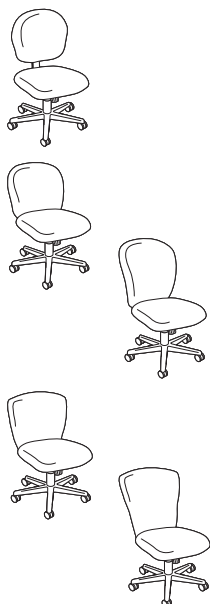
Square-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back

TS30105  \$391

High-Back

TS30106  \$481



 = Transitional product

Guest Chairs T



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
--	-------------------	---------------------

- Mid-back
- Steel four-leg frame with open arms: 7207 Black
- Upholstered seat, back, and outer back:
fabric price group 1
- Glides: plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Chairs can stack four high

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 727.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
--	---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials

Single upholstery fabric

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 28 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 50 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 71 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 90 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$111 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$128 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$161 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$198 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$223 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 39 |

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- ▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 730.

Multiple upholstery fabrics

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| • Different fabric on seat and back | +\$ 72 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|

Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for:
Example: TS30104M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Fabric on seat or back

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 10 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 28 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 37 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 44 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 54 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 65 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 81 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$ 99 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$114 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 16 |

- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- Specify fabric color number.
- ▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 730.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30104M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back*

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
.....

Round-Back Guest Chair

TS30104 T \$410



Square-Back Chair

TS30107 T \$410



T = Transitional product

Multi-Purpose Chairs



Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hammock-style support Swivel mechanism Pneumatic height adjustment Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 Outer back: black plastic Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic Hard dual-wheel casters: black Stool ring, if selected: black paint Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 727. 	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Leather price group Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$111 +\$128 +\$161 +\$198 +\$223 +\$289 +\$ 39 +\$ 65 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 730. Specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Different fabric on seat and back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 72 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add suffix M to chair style number and select fabric color number for: Example: TS31101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.
	Fabric on seat or back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Leather price group Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 25 +\$ 35 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 64 +\$ 80 +\$ 97 +\$111 +\$144 +\$ 19 +\$ 32 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 730. Specify leather color number.
Stool Kit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stool kit with swivel mechanism 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$217 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with stool kit.
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soft casters.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-marring plastic glides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 35 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with glides.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

Mid-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31101	\$605
:	:

High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31102	\$704
:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Paint**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Crew guest chair

7207 Black

Applies to:

- Crew arms

0835 Black **E**

Applies to:

- Crew base, arms, and frame

4799 Platinum Metallic

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Crew task chair outer back and base

6205 Black

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Crew guest wood back

3412 Natural Cherry **E**

3522 Clear Maple

3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 656 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1****Buzz2**

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Era

- 5ER0 Cobalt
- 5ER1 Harbor
- 5ER2 Blue Nickel
- 5ER3 Pistachio
- 5ER4 Canary
- 5ER5 Comet
- 5ER6 Truffle
- 5ER7 Saffron
- 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
- 5ER9 Onyx
- 5ES0 Scarlet
- 5ES1 Lentil
- 5ES2 Oatmeal
- 5ES3 Persimmon
- 5ES4 Sprout
- 5ES5 Blue Mint
- 5ES6 Royal Blue
- 5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

New Black

- 5J10 New Black: Bruce
 - 5J11 New Black: Henry
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

Playground **E**

- 5F28 Claret
- 5F31 Nut
- 5F33 Stone
- 5F34 Sky
- 5F35 Navy
- 5F36 Huckleberry
- 5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

- 5550 Cotton
- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5554 Orange Crush
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5556 Geranium
- 5557 Banana
- 5558 Margarita
- 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S98 Canary
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
- 5SD0 Royal Blue
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails

- 5S29 Bronze
- 5S85 Agate
- 5S86 Lapis
- 5S88 Quartz
- 5S90 Tiger Eye
- 5S91 Travertine
- 5S92 Topaz

New Black

- 5J08 New Black: Jack
 - 5J09 New Black: James
 - 5J12 New Black: Harley
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

Nitelights

- 5F58 Hazelnut **E**
- 5F61 Earth **E**
- 5F62 Shore **E**
- 5F63 Moss
- 5F66 Stone
- 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

- 5801 Topaz
- 5805 Foggy Night
- 5809 Black
- 5810 Forest
- 5812 Navy
- 5813 Currant
- 5814 Leaf
- 5815 Seaside
- 5817 Pebble
- 5818 Spice
- 5819 Thistle
- 5820 Coffee
- 5822 Iris

Spyder

- 5B01 Foggy Night **E**
- 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca
- 5740 Burlap
- 5741 Porter
- 5742 Tusk
- 5743 Putty
- 5744 Blueberry
- 5745 Chartreuse
- 5746 Mango
- 5747 Sedona
- 5748 Juniper
- 5749 Peanut

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use

by Designtex

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W46 Petrol
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W49 Umber
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W59 Apple Green
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma

- TM01 Toffee
- TM02 Pigeon
- TM03 Fossil
- TM04 Poppysseed
- TM05 Auburn
- TM06 Cumin
- TM07 Marble
- TM08 Cliff
- TM09 Tarragon
- TM10 Pesto
- TM11 Wave
- TM12 Niagara
- TM13 Tuscan
- TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

- TM50 Brick
- TM52 Cinnamon
- TM53 Daisy
- TM54 Pine
- TM55 Water
- TM56 Dill
- TM57 Lavender
- TM58 Mallard
- TM59 Caramel
- TM60 Greyhound
- TM61 Mocha
- TM62 Iceberg
- TM63 Chestnut
- TM64 Granite
- TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

- TM30 Kelly
- TM31 Lake
- TM32 Gala
- TM33 Papaya
- TM34 Dandelion
- TM35 Curry
- TM36 Lilac
- TM37 Submarine
- TM38 Driftwood
- TM40 Quarry
- TM42 Shadow
- TM43 Seal
- TM44 Chalk

Texel

- TM20 Angora
- TM21 Grist
- TM22 Galaxy
- TM23 Terracotta
- TM24 Nude **E**
- TM25 Field
- TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

- 5G67 Bone
- 5G69 Brown Sugar
- 5G70 Chocolate Chip
- 5G71 Candlelight
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G78 Firefly
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

Remix

- RE01 Rust
- RE02 Pumpkin
- RE03 Pebble
- RE04 Dark Chocolate
- RE05 Beige
- RE06 Linen Beige
- RE08 Concrete Grey
- RE09 Sky Blue
- RE10 Blue Jean
- RE11 Ivy Green
- RE12 Primavera Yellow
- RE13 Night Blue

Silk

- 5L30 Butterscotch
- 5L31 Dijon
- 5L32 Seaweed
- 5L33 Boysenberry
- 5L34 Vermillion
- 5L35 Marina
- 5L36 Heather Blue
- 5L37 Blue Raspberry
- 5L38 Cauldron
- 5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR18 New Sand
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR24 Mineral
- BR25 Skyway
- BR26 Iron
- BR27 Stormy
- BR28 Esmeralda
- BR29 Seaweed
- BR30 Bone
- BR31 Caramel
- BR32 Bridle
- BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Crew and Uno
- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky

turnstone Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jacket
- L305 Brown
- T802 Black

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customers' Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on select surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = COM approved
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	Price Group	á la carte - Standard, Task	á la carte - Standard, Guest	Crew - Standard, Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Standard, Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Wood Back	Jacket - Standard	Pedestal Seat Cushion - Standard	Uno - Standard	Uno - Standard, High Back
Bo Peep	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Brisa	5	■	■	■	•	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Buzz2	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Chainmail	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓢ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	▣	▣	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Spyder	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	■	■	■

Surface Materials

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM website, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Website

- COM Website features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The website allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM website at: www.steelcase.com.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to line-one@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM website at: www.steelcase.com.

COM Application Testing or “approved for application” means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.

Helpful hint: Seating vinyl and leather do not require testing. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.

- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
Steelcase, Inc.
Attn: COM Test Lab
Test Request #*
Door 630
901 44th St SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
**To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM website under the “How To Test” tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM website at www.steelcase.com.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to line-one@steelcase.com.
Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

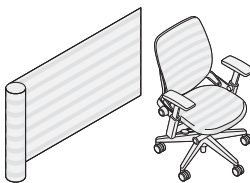
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

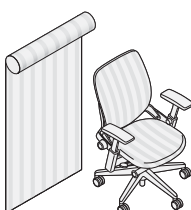
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



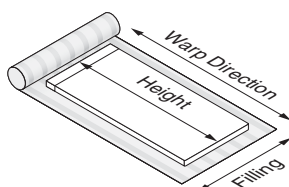
Warp horizontal



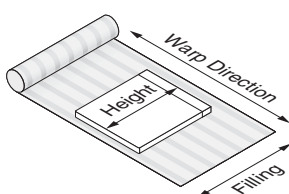
Warp vertical

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.
- ▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**

- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM website for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.

▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- cutting direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces. Finishes should be cleaned with water and/ or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil. Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

Style Number Index

734

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
120	689	Collaboration Guest Chair
120D	689	Collaboration Guest Chair
120L	689	Collaboration Guest Chair
120U	689	Collaboration Guest Chair
126900	156	Kart Accessory
126A100	155	Kart Nesting Chair
126A101	155	Kart Nesting Chair
126A111	165	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126A200	156	Kart Nesting Chair
126A200S	156	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201	156	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201S	155	Kart Nesting Chair
126A211	165	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126A211S	165	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126B100ST	159	Kart Stool
126B101ST	159	Kart Stool
126B111ST	163	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
126B200SST	160	Kart Stool
126B200ST	160	Kart Stool
126B201SST	159	Kart Stool
126B201ST	160	Kart Stool
126B211SST	163	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
126B211ST	163	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
127C100J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C101J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C200J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C200SJ	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C201J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C201SJ	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C100J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C101J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C200J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C200SJ	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C201J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C201SJ	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
416911	508	i2i 416 Work Chair
416911T	508	i2i 416 Work Chair/Tab
418A000	269	SILQ 418 Series Chair
418B000	271	SILQ 418 Series Stool
428310	283	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
428510	280	Qivi 428 Collab Chair
428710	281	Qivi 428 Collab Stool
428910	283	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
4331203	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331223	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331403	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331423	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4333003	255	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4333023	255	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4335023	257	Protégé 433 Sled-Base Guest Chair
434110	291	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	291	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	293	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	293	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
435A00	94	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
435B00	95	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
435COATHANGER	96	Steelcase Series 1 Hanger
435HEADREST	96	Steelcae Series 1 Headrest
442A30	39	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Chair
442A40	39	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Chair
442A50	41	Gesture 442 Series Wrk Chr w/Headrest
442B30	43	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Stool
442B40	43	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Stool
4535300	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535300D	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535301	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535301D	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535330	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330D	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DP	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DW	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330P	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330W	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535331	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331D	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DP	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DW	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331P	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331W	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4537300	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537300D	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537301	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537301D	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537330	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330D	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DP	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DW	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330P	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330W	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537331	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331D	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DP	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DW	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331P	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331W	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4539301B	227	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331B	227	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331BW	227	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
46216179	54	Leap 462 Work Chair
46216189	57	Leap 462 Work Chair
46267179	60	Leap 462 Stool
46267189	63	Leap 462 Stool
46296179	66	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
46296189	69	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
464LOUNGE	192	Leap 464 WorkLounge
464OTTOMAN	193	Leap 464 Ottoman
465A000	81	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465A300	78	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465B000	85	Think 465 Series Stool
465B300	82	Think 465 Series Stool

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
466160MP	139	Reply 466 Series Work Chair	480410	320	Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborat Chair
466160MT	137	Reply 466 Series Work Chair	480420	320	Node 480 Series Wd Bse Collaborat Mid-Back
466450MH	143	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair	4821410	110	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
466450MT	141	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair	4821410LS	106	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
466452MH	143	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair	4821412	115	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
466452MT	141	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair	4821414	117	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
466480MH	147	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair	4821418	113	Amia 482 Series Chair
466480MT	145	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair	4827410	120	Amia 482 Series Stool
466482MH	147	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair	4827412	125	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
466482MT	145	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair	4827414	127	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
472BR	643	Max-Stkr 472 Bkrack Assy	4827418	123	Amia 482 Series Stool
472G	644	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device	4871110	235	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
472TAL	643	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy	4871210	235	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
472TAR	643	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy	4871211	235	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
473D	644	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly	4877110	239	Cachet 487 Stool
474410M	617	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair	4877210	239	Cachet 487 Stool
474419M	617	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair	4877211	239	Cachet 487 Stool
474419W	617, 696	Snodgrass 474 Guest Chair	4878100	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
475410M	581	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	4878110	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
475410MTL	583	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	4878200	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
475410MTR	583	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	4878201	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
475412M	581	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	4878210	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
475412MC	581	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	4878211	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
475415M	581	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	487BK	242	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
475415MC	581	Player 475 Leg-Base	487D	244	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
475480M	585	Player 475 Sled-Base	487G	244	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
475480MTL	587	Player 475 Sled-Base	487ST	243	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
475480MTR	587	Player 475 Sled-Base	487STBK	241	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
475482M	585	Player 475 Sled-Base	488BD	345	Brody Privacy Desk
475485M	585	Player 475 Sled-Base	488BDE	347	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
475710M	589	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool	488FR	348	Brody Footrest
475712M	589	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool	488WE	343	Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
475715M	589	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool	488WO	339	Brody WorkLounge
475A	590	Player 475 Alignment Device	488WP	341	Brody Privacy Lounge
475D	590	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly	490410	599	Move 490
475G	590	Player 475 Ganging Device	490410C	599	Move 490
477100	642	Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair	490410CP	600	Move 490
480110	309	Node 480 Series Work Chair	490410P	600	Move 490
480120	309	Node 480 Series Work Chair	490410U	600	Move 490
480130	311	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	490410UC	600	Move 490
480140	316	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool	490410V	596	Move 490
480150	311	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	490410VC	596	Move 490
480170	309	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	490412	600	Move 490
480180	311	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	490412C	600	Move 490
480210	313	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490412CP	601	Move 490
480220	313	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490412P	601	Move 490
480230	315	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490412U	601	Move 490
480240	317	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool	490412UC	601	Move 490
480250	315	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490412V	596	Move 490
480270	313	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490412VC	596	Move 490
480280	315	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490510	607	Move 490 Perching Stool
480310	318	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chair	490510P	608	Move 490 Perching Stool
480320	319	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stool	490510U	607	Move 490 Perching Stool
480330	318	Node 480 Series X Base Colla Mid-Back	490512	608	Move 490 Perching Stool
480340	319	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborat Mid-Back	490512P	608	Move 490 Perching Stool

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
490512U	608	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	603	Move 490
490710C	603	Move 490
490710CP	604	Move 490
490710P	604	Move 490
490710U	604	Move 490
490710UC	604	Move 490
490710V	597	Move 490 Value Pkg
490710VC	597	Move 490 Value Pkg
490712	604	Move 490
490712C	604	Move 490
490712CP	605	Move 490
490712P	605	Move 490
490712U	605	Move 490
490712UC	605	Move 490
490712V	597	Move 490 Value Pkg
490712VC	597	Move 490 Value Pkg
490D	609	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	609	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	609	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490WS	609	Wall Saver
499111	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499112	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499113	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499121	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499122	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499123	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499211	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499212	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499213	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499221	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499222	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499223	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499SIENTO	198	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair
793390	166	Kart Stack Dolly
COLAGTP	428	Lagunitas Personal Table
COLAGTRECT	427	Lagunitas Work Table
CQCT1632	509	Collaborative Lounge Table
HLS105	570	Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width
HLS44	531	Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width
HLS55	534	Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width
HLS61	538-539	Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width
HLS66	542-543	Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width
HLS72	546-547	Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width
HLS77	550-551	Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width
HLS83	554-555	Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width
HLS88	558-559	Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width
HLS94	562	Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width
HLS99	566	Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width
HLSET	571	Surround Storage, One-Tier End Table
HLSMT	573	Surround, Mobile Tablet
HLSTTT	572	Surround Storage, Two-Tier End Table
JERSEYV	178	Jersey Series Value Work Chair
MLBBF	373	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	373	Backless Lounge

Style Number	Page	Description
MLLCE	367	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	367	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	367	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	367	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	367	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	367	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	370	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	363	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	363	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	363	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	361	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	361	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	361	Straight Lounge
MNGLB	692	Mingle Guest Chair
N3LBA1200	454	B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBA1600	452	B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBW1200	455	B-Free Small Beam, Wood Leg
N3LBW1600	453	B-Free Large Beam, Wood Leg
N3LCABLE	459	B-Free Cable Riser
N3LCUBEL	446	B-Free Large Cube
N3LCUBES	447	B-Free Small Cube
N3LGA	448	B-Free Ganging Brackets
N3LMAGSC	450	B-Free Screen to Cube Magnets
N3LMAGSS	450	B-Free Screen to Screen Magnets
N3LPINT	458	Pint Tables
N3LRECT	457	Rectangle Tables
N3LSCREEN	449	B-Free Screen
N3LTABLECF	451	B-Free Occasional Coffee Table
N3LTABLECR	451	B-Free Occasional Corner Table
PROTEGEV	250	Protégé 433 Value Work Chair
STLLNG2AR2	409	Umami Lounge, Two Arms, Double
STLLNGAR1	405	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Single
STLLNGAR2	407	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Double
STLLNGCR1	411	Umami Lounge, Corner, Single
STLLNGEC	413	Umami Lounge, End Cap
STLLNGST1	401	Umami Straight Lounge, Single
STLLNGST2	403	Umami Straight Lounge, Double
STLPLTF1	395	Umami Single Platform
STLPLTF2	398	Umami Double Platform
STLSCRPL	419	Umami Screens, Standard
STLSCRPLS	424	Umami Screens, Spanner Screens
SYLVIB42	477	Sylvi 42" Bench
SYLVIBOOTH	495	Sylvi Collaborative Booth
SYLVIBPRECT	482	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel
SYLVIBPRECTGL	485	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel, Left Handed
SYLVIBPRECTGR	485	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel, Right Handed
SYLVIBPWGD	484	Sylvi Double Wedge Back Panel
SYLVIBPWGL	483	Sylvi Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed
SYLVIBPWGR	483	Sylvi Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed
SYLVIFLMOUNT	496	Sylvi Floor Mounting Kit

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
SYLVIGANGKIT	496	Sylvi Ganging Kit	TS37602	694	Sawyer Chair
SYLVIKITEG	486	Sylvi Kite Ganging Table	TS38301	181	Jersey Chair
SYLVILEG	497	Sylvi Leg Kit	TS38304	183	Jersey Chair
SYLVILG42	474	Sylvi 42" Rectangular Lounge	TS38305	183	Jersey Chair
SYLVILG66	475	Sylvi 66" Rectangular Lounge	TS38308	185	Jersey Chair
SYLVILG96	476	Sylvi 96" Rectangular Lounge	TS38309	185	Jersey Chair
SYLVILLOLI	489	Sylvi Lolli-Top Table	WHG6600	629	Nooi Linking Chair, Armless
SYLVIOVAL	493	Sylvi Oval Occasional Table	WHG6602	629	Nooi Linking Chair, Arms
SYLVIPWBRKT	501	Starter Kit Mounting Brackets	WHG6604	631	Nooi Sled-Based Chair
SYLVIPWCLIP	500	Sylvi Wire Management Clip	WHG6606	633	Nooi Cafeteria Chair, Armless
SYLVIPWCLIPHW	501	Sylvi Wire Management Clip, Hardwired	WHG6608	633	Nooi Cafeteria Chair, Arms
SYLVIPWCORD	499	Sylvi Corded Power	WHG6625	635	Nooi Bar-Height Stool
SYLVIPWHARD	500	Sylvi Hardwired Power	WHG6626	635	Nooi Cafe-Height Stool
SYLVIPWMOD	498	Sylvi Power Module Kit	WHGDOLLY	636	Nooi Transport Dolly
SYLVIPWPASS	499	Sylvi Pass-Through Kit			
SYLVIPWSTART	498	Sylvi Starter Kit			
SYLVIRECT	492	Sylvi Rectangular Occasional Table			
SYLVIRECTG	487	Sylvi Rectangular Ganging Table			
SYLVIROCK	494	Sylvi Rock Occasional Table			
SYLVIROUND	491	Sylvi Round Occasional Table			
SYLVISQUARE	490	Sylvi Square Occasional Table			
SYLVISQUAREG	488	Sylvi Square Ganging Table			
SYLVIWG49L	478	Sylvi 49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed			
SYLVIWG49R	478	Sylvi 49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed			
SYLVIWG56D	480	Sylvi 56"W Double Wedge Lounge			
SYLVIWG73L	479	Sylvi 73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed			
SYLVIWG73R	479	Sylvi 73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed			
SYLVIWG80D	481	Sylvi 80"W Double Wedge Lounge			
TS30101	723	à la carte Chair			
TS30102	723	à la carte Chair			
TS30103	723	à la carte Chair			
TS30104	724	à la carte Chair			
TS30105	723	à la carte Chair			
TS30106	723	à la carte Chair			
TS30107	724	à la carte Chair			
TS30801	716	Crew Chair			
TS30802	716	Crew Chair			
TS30803	717	Crew Stool			
TS30805	720	Crew Chair			
TS30806	720	Crew Chair			
TS30807	720	Crew Chair			
TS30808	720	Crew Chair			
TS30811	716	Crew Chair			
TS30812	716	Crew Chair			
TS30813	717	Crew Stool			
TS30821	716	Crew Chair			
TS30822	716	Crew Chair			
TS30823	717	Crew Stool			
TS30831	716	Crew Chair			
TS30832	716	Crew Chair			
TS30833	717	Crew Stool			
TS31101	726	Uno Chair			
TS31102	726	Uno Chair			
TS31301	721	Jacket Chair			
TS31302	721	Jacket Cover			

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galliei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
 - ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
 - ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*